HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy 1 of <u>20</u> Copies 3 5750 Ser 022-67 10 March 1967

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

C/O FPO San Francisco 96602

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 Feb 1967 to 28 Feb 1967

Ref: (a) DivO 5750.1A

Encl: V(1) 3d Tank Battalion Command Chronology

- 1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.
- 2. Downgraded to unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1).

R.J NORTON

WINGLES

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

CONFI DENDIAL

### COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 February 1967 to 28 February 1967

INDEX

Part I - Organizational Data

Part II - Narrative Summary

Part III - Sequential Listing of Significant Events

Part IV - Supporting Documents

A VSITREPS # 32-59

B VS-19 L

VS-2

VS-3

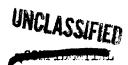
VS-4

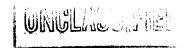
COMMUNICATIONS

BAS

J CIVIC RETION ACTIVITY RATS

## **DECLASSIFIED**





## PART I

## ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

## 1. DESIGNATION

## COM.AMDIM

Headquarters, 3d Tank Battalion, FMF 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF LtCol W. ... COMSON 1-14 Feb 1967 LtCol J. M. MORTON 15-28 Feb 1967

## SUBCADIMATE UNITS

| HES Company | 2ndLt A. W. HAUSER  | 1-28 Feb 67 |
|-------------|---------------------|-------------|
| Company "A" | Capt A. W. PACELAR  | 1-28 Feb 67 |
| Company "R" | 1stLt D. B. GARMER  | 1-28 Feb 67 |
| Company "C" | 1stLt R. C. KIMKHAD | 1-28 Feb 67 |

## 2. LOCATION

| H&S Company | 1-28 Feb: | Danang, RVN  |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|
| Company "A" | 1-28 Feb: | Dong Ha, RVN |
| Company "3" | 1-28 Feb: | Danang, RVN  |
| Company "C" | 1-28 Feb: | Dong Ha, RVN |

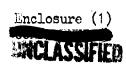
## 3. STAFF OFFICERS

| Battalion Executive Officer | Major E. R. LARSON       | 1-28 Feb 1967 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| Battalion Adjutant/S-1      | 2ndLt J. W. MC CUE III   | 1-28 Feb 1967 |
| Battalion S-2               | 2ndLt T. J. PREFERRIGAST | 1-28 Feb 1967 |
| Battalion S-3               | Major E. L. TUNCET       | 1-28 Feb 1967 |
| Battalion S-4               | Lajor J. P. SCHULTZ      | 1-28 Feb 1967 |

## 4. AVERAGE ONTHEY STRONGTH

| USM |     | USN    |   |
|-----|-----|--------|---|
| Off | Enl | Off En | L |
| 32  | 643 | 0 15   | 5 |







#### PART II

## PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

The battalion's overall personnel strength exceeded manning level during the month. Present officer strength is 32, compared to manning level authorization of 36. Without replacements, the battalion officer strength will be 18 by the end of April. Enlisted losses for February were 10 through rotation to CONUS; however, the battalion joined 17 enlisted, thus keeping the strenth well above manning level. The battalion dropped a tank platoon to HIT 2/3; however, a platoon was joined during the month from FLT 1/9. The battalion enlisted strength remains in readiness category C-1.

During the month Headquarters and Service Company and Company "D" service records and unit dinries were moved to the S-1 office on a trial basis for battalion level administration.

The special 30-day leave program continued to be a major factor influencing personnel to extend their overseas tour of duty. During the month of February, 14 individuals requested and were granted six months! overseas extension.

There was one case of disciplinary action during the month. The individual was referred to a Special Court-Martial.

Morale continued to be excellent due to the RMM program and Sunday afternoon recreation.

The battalion suffered eight casualties during the month: two FIAs and six WIAs.

UNCLASSIFIED



## INTELLIGENCE

Weather. During February, precipitation varied from .31 inches in Danang to 1.9 inches in Dong Ha. Temperatures remained cool for most of the month.

Intelligence Narrative. Within the Danang TAOR (Company "B") there were 12 VC initiated incidents; ten small arms exchanges and two mortar attacks.

On Operation "Prairie II" in Quang Tri Province, and Operation "Chinook II" in Thua Thien Province (Companies "A" and "C"), there were three VC/NVA initiated incidents; one mortar attack, one anti-tank mining, and one assault by an estimated two NVA battalions against elements of 3/4 on 28 February 1967. The Third Platoon, Company "A" was in support of 3/4 during this attack and two tanks received penetrations from RPG-2 rockets.

Within the Southern Sector, First Marine Division Rear Area, there were nine VC initiated incidents; two radio jamming, six small arms exchanges, and one RPG-2 attack against an LVT P-5 from First Amphibian Tractor Battalion while on a river patrol on the Song Cau Do (Third Tank Battalion INTSUM #54). The LVT P-5 received a penetration through the driver's compartment.

At 270315H, OP HAWK on Hill 327 observed what appeared to be rocket flashes from the vicinity of (AT 965698) and (AT 969698). At the same time they reported large explosions in the area of the Danang Airfield. The rockets were later identified as 140mm (Third Tank Battalion INTSUM #57). This is believed to be the first time the VC have used rockets of this type.





## OPERATIONS AND TRAINING

During the month of February 1967, the Third Tank Battalion remained in support of the First and Third Marine Divisions. In the Danang TAOR, Headquarters and Service Company (-), and Company "B" (Rein) were under the operational control of the Commanding General, First Marine Division. In the Dong Ha TAOR, Company "A" (Rein), Company "C" (-) (Rein), and the Forward Operating Group (Det. H&S Co.), were under the operational control of the Commanding General, Third Marine Division. During the month the Second and Third Platoons of Company "C" were moved to the Chinook II area, under operational control of the Commanding General, Third Marine Division. The Forward Operating Group continued to provide logistical and maintenance support for Companies "A" and "C". Administrative control of the entire Battalion remained with Third Marine Division.

The following support assignments were effective during the month:

Company "A" - D/S Third Marine Regiment (Dong Ha)

Company "B" - D/S Ninth Marine Regiment (Danang)

Company "C" - D/S Fourth Marine Regiment (Dong Ha and Phu Bai)

Tank combat operations increased in tempo during the month. The ground continued to harden and was able to hold the weight of the tanks in all TAORs.

Tank missions during the month included combined tank-infantry reconnaissance in force patrols and sweeps, direct and indirect harassing and interdicting fires to reinforce artillery units, and augmentation of perimeter defenses of vital installations. These operations accounted for 71 VC/NVA KIA (confirmed) and 20 VC/NVA KIA (probable) through tank fire. In addition, one CHICOM automatic weapon and one medical pack were captured. Ammunition expenditures for the month were: 1205 rounds 90mm, 11,000 rounds caliber .30, and 3325 rounds caliber .50.

The following attachments/detachments and relocation of tank platoons occurred during the month.

7 February 1967: The tank platoon attached to BLT 1/9 was landed at Phu Bai and immediately displaced to the Co Bi-Thanh Tan Valley under the operational control of the Third Marine Division for Operation Chinook II. The platoon was/joined on the rolls of this Battalion and assigned to Company "C" as the Third Platoon.

8 February 1967: The platoon from Company which had been attached to BLT 1/3 departed RVN with BLT 1/3 for particular.

Enclosure (1)

parted Dong Haby ICU on 24 February 1967 for deployment to the Operation Chinook II area with the Third Platoon, Company "C". The Second Platoon arrived in the Co Bi-Thanh Tan Valley area on 25 February 1967 and commenced operations along with the Third Platoon in direct support of elements of the Fourth Marine Regiment.

UNCANT

During February, the Commanding Officer, Third Tank Battalion, continued to serve as the Commander, Southern Sector, First Marine Division Rear Area Defense, with the mission of coordinating and directing as required the active defensive measures for the tenant units of the Southern Sector. VC activity increased during the month particularly in the hamlets of Yen Bac (AT 9870) and Cam Hoa (AT 9770). Third Tank Battalion, First Amphibian Tractor Battalion, and Third Anti-Tank Battalion worked with Popular Forces from Hoa Tho Village and the Regional Forces from Hoa Cam Training Center to conduct several detailed search and destroy missions in this area. Operations in the Southern Sector resulted in nine detainees, 14 caves discovered and destroyed by EOD and the following materiel captured: two bear traps rigged as booby traps, one shotgun, one mine (shaped charge), one claymore mine, five CHICOM grenades, two M-1 carbines, and one K-Bar knife. Operations in the Southern Sector, including extensive patrolling and ambushing, have had the effect of disrupting the local VC infrastructure and keeping the operating elements off balance.

Training was emphasized in three areas: (1), troop orientation for newly joined personnel, including combat skills necessary for small unit combat operations; (2), technical training within each MOS, including a tank gunnery training program; and (3), instruction in general military subjects with special attention toward RVN oriented subjects. Approximately 90 Marines from this command fired the M-14 rifle on a 15 meter range to adjust battle sights on their weapons.

Formal schools training consisted of two enlisted to Okinawa for Embarkation School, one enlisted to Okinawa for Basic Ammo Tech School, and two enlisted to Okinawa for MUMMS training.

Operations and intelligence briefings were conducted for officers ans staff non-commissioned officers within the Battalion CP three times weekly.

On 8 February 1967, Third Tank Battalion CP was visited by Major General H. Nickerson, Jr., Commanding General, First Marine Division; and Rear Admiral William Mailliard, USNR, Congressman from California. A briefing was conducted on Civil Affairs activities of the Battalion.

On 9 February 1967, Third Tank Battalion CP was visited by Major General H. Nickerson, Jr., Commanding General, First Marine Division; Dr. Stefan Possony, Hoover Institute; and Messrs. Lanchaster and McKee from Pace Magazine. A briefing was conducted on Civil Affairs activities of the Battalion.

The Hours I'm I'm



On 10 February 1967, Third Tank Battalion CP was visited by Senator John G. Tower of Texas and Major General H. Nickerson, Jr., Commanding General, First Marine Division. A briefing was conducted on Civil Affairs activities of the Battalion.

On 11 February 1967, Third Tank Battalion CP was visited by the Reverend Thomas H. Wright, Episcopal Bishop of Wilmington, North Carolina; Colonel H.O. Prudell, U.S. Army, MACV Chaplain; Captain E.V. Lyons, USN, III MAF Chaplain; and Captain D. Casazza, First Marine Division Chaplain. A briefing was conducted on Civil Affairs activities of the Battalion.

On 14 February 1967, Lieutenant Colonel Robert J. Norton relieved Lieutenant Colonel William R. Corson as Commanding Officer, Third Tank Battalion FMF. A combined change of command and presentation of awards ceremony was conducted. Major General H. Nickerson, Jr., Commanding General, First Marine Division, was the guest of honor and participated in the presentation of combat awards to members of the Battalion. Other guests were Colonel C.H. Beale, Jr., and Lieutenant Colonel A.A. Monti, representing the Commanding General, Third Marine Division.

On 21 February 1967, Third Tank Eattalion CP was visited by Major General H. Nickerson, Jr., Commanding General, First Marine Division; Mr. Donald W. Silkwood, Systems Analyst for the Assistant Secretary of Defense (OASD); Colonel Thomas A. Randall, USMC (OASD); and Lieutenant Colonel High S. Aitken, USMC, Plans Section HQMC. A briefing was conducted on Civil Affairs activities of the Battalion.





The RME program for FX67 has been completed, bringing the total to 17 M48A3 gun tanks and one M67A2 flame tank exchanged. 20 M48A3 tank cupola modification kits have been installed to date and operational commitments permitting, the remaining 33 should be installed during March.

The Motor Transport Section had one M62, five ton wrecker, declared to be code "X" by FISG-A this month. The battalian now does not have on hand either of the two M62 five ton wreckers rated by the T/E. Other major shortages that still exist are in the ordnance field, which includes one M51 tank retriever and one tractor, TD15. Priority O2 requisitions have been submitted for all of these items.

This battalion had been furnishing one M38A1 truck with driver to the First Marine Division. This requirement has been cancelled. The total mileage for the month of February was 30,737.

There were seven medical evacuations during the month of February.

Services (bakery, ice plant, laundry) provided to this battalion by FLS-A continued to be satisfactory.

#### **DECLASSIFIED**



## COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

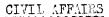
The Communication Center handled 1823 messages in February, a significant increase from January. Power was supplied from 0500 until 0100 from camp power and from Third Anti-Tank Lattalion for the other four hours. The Communication Center has two watches of three men each, five from this battalion, and one augmented from First Tank Lattalion.

The biggest problem has been TA-1/PT telephones, with over half of the allowance deadlined awaiting parts. Also significant is the fact that both AN/MaC-83 radios with the Forward Operating Group at Dong Ha are deadlined because of transmitters.

Pecause the AN/MACs were on deadline, an AN/MaC-110 was employed from the top of Mill 327 at Danang to act as a retransmission station between Third Tank Mattalion CP and the Forward Operating Group. Each gun company now has five RT-505s to enable the tank platoons to communicate with the supported infantry. Problems have arisen because the infantry usually is not working within the frequency of the RT-70 in the tank's AN/RC-3.

The wire line to Company "A", Seventh Engineer Fattalion continued to be the biggest wire problem. It was cut either by VC or construction equipment 21 times in February, but the VC have ceased cutting the wire line to the First Marine Regiment.

The personnel situation was improved at the end of the month with a Communications Chief having reported on 16 February and no critical shortages in any MOS.



During the month of February, the Third Tank Lattalion Civil Affairs Section continued its economic development approach with projects in Phong Fac Hamlet. The theme of "self-help for self-determination, through a viable economy"; was recurrent and predominant.

February was the month in which the Vietnamese celebrated Tet. The festive mood adversely effected certain projects, e.g., fishing, Medcap, education and generally projects that depend upon Vietnamese labor. However, personal relations were greatly enhanced by house visits and personal encounters between Third Tank Pattalion personnel and the people of Phong Eac Hamlet during the Tet period.

On the first day of Tet and the ensuing holidays, over 300 Victnamese National Flags were displayed in Phong I ac. This occurrence prompted the Village Chief, Nguyen Duc Thu, to comment that he felt the Third Tank Fattalion civil affairs effort was producing obvious and tangille results.

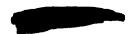
Concerning the Village Chief, it is noted that his sincere, energetic administration, both in civil and military matters, has greatly advanced our position in Phong Fac Hamlet. Through his efforts and cooperation numerous projects were implemented and the VC infrastructure has been seriously disrupted.

Modcaps were continued on a daily basis at the Pattalion Aid Station and three times weekly in Phong Bac Hamlet.

Along with Medcap, medical assistance was rendered to the Phong Fac villagers by the Preventive Medicine Unit, Naval Support Activity. A team from P.M.U. sprayed houses for fleas in an attempt to check an outbreak of plague. Seven deaths during the month were attributed to plague, as diagnosed by USOM Hospital doctors. Two adult males were evacuated to the USOM Hospital in Danang through Third Tank Fattalion civil affairs efforts.

Two trash dumps, representing a major health hazard in Phong Fac Hamlet, were closed with the cooperation of the Hamlet Chief during February. One of the dumps was completely cleared. A second one has been approximately half cleared and filled. It is anticipated that total clearing and filling of both dumps will be accomplished in March.

A merchants' association was established in Phong Hac Hamlet. Twenty-five business representatives have applied for membership. An increased membership is anticipated in March. Officers have been elected, bylaws are being written and a petition to Hoa Vang District Headquarters is to be submitted requesting recognition. The objective of the association is to mutually advance the economic and social standards of Phong Eac Hamlet.



The market place in Phong Bac has been completed. The nine stalls were divided in half and the resulting 18 spaces were assigned by a drawing of lots. It remains now for the individual shopkeepers to establish themselves.

The fishing project continued during the month of February; a total profit of 9,000 piasters was recorded in the community fund. A petition requesting nets was forwarded through GVN channels to the Quang Nam Province Fisheries Chief. The Chief granted the request and the fishermen of Phong Fac Hamlet will erect the net system to continue the fishing project.

The community fund contributed 3,000 piasters as payment for a one year lease on a plot of land in Phong Fac Hamlet to be used as the development site of the Pig Freeding Farm. This is a project designed to provide a stock of Yorkshire swine for Phong Fac Hamlet. Completion of the project is anticipated during March.

Five smaller individual pig farms were built and stocked in February. These farms are demonstrating that a more productive pig can be successfully raised by Phong Fac villagers.

The management of the Pig Freeding Farm will be assumed by the Phong Pac Farmers' Cooperative. At the third farmers' meeting held in Phong Pac Hamlet, over 200 villagers attended and applied for membership in a farmers' cooperative. Py invitation of the Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Section, USAID and GVN representatives assisted the farmers in the formation of their cooperative. A petition has been forwarded to Province Headquarters requesting approval of the Phong Bac Farmers' Cooperative.

Also, at the farmers' meeting, an authorized agent of the National Agricultural Organization (NACO) was present. The agent sold 100 bags of fertilizer to the Phong Dac farmers. It is hoped that a regular schedule will be established for future sales.

The possibility of new crops being introduced to Phong Bac Hamlet came closer to being a reality. USAID representatives, including the Saigon office, have pledged support in locating and procuring such crops as hybrid Guatemala corn and other vegetables. Approximately 300 seed packets have been distributed to Phong Bac farmers.

Over 5,000 pounds of edible mess hall garbage for livestock feed was distributed to the people of Phong Fac Hamlet. Other items such as soap, rice, and cooking oil were distributed as direct assistance when applicable.

On 12 February, approximately 160 young boys were treated to a "Fig Trother" party at the Battalion CP. The party, an unqualified success, was designed to establish rapport between Marines and the future men of Phong Eac Hamlet. Events for the day included: boxing,

tug-of-war, softball, and a meal. Marines and Vietnamese boys partici-

pated in each event.

The Civil Affairs Section was host for many visitors to the Battalion CP during February. Major General H. Nickerson, Jr., Commanding General, First Marine Division was a frequent visitor. Accompanying Major General Nickerson on various occasions were Rear Admiral William Mailliard, USNR, Congressman from California; Dr. Stefan Possony, Director, Hoover Institute; Messrs. Lanchaster and McKee from Pace Magazine; The Honorable John G. Tower, U.S. Senator from Texas; the Reverend Thomas H. Wright, Episcopal Dishop of Wilmington, Worth Carolina; Mr. Donald W. Silkwood, Systems Analyst for the Assistant Secretary of Defense (OASD); and representatives from various news media.

These visitors were briefed on the economic development approach and programs of the Third Tank Esttalion Civil Affairs Section. Many of the visitors toured the projects. These visits have resulted in better understanding, communication, and support essential to continued progress in the civil affairs program.



During this reporting period a total of 414 military personnel were seen at routine sick call within this Battalion, which represents about a one per cent increase from the previous month. A total of two complete physical examinations were given and a total of 432 limited medical services provided, which includes routine immunizations.

This month's report reflected five cases of venereal disease; three cases of gonorrhea, one case of chancroid, and one case of non-specific urethritis. One case was contracted in the Danang area, three cases contracted out-of-country, and one case location unknown.

February's MEDCAP totals were 999, a sharp drop from the previous month. This was partially due to the Tet holidays and relinquishing the MEDCAP to Phu Hoa Hamlet to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion.

Our nursing aides are still proving themselves to be invaluable. It is contemplated that in the event this battalion is relocated to another area, these girls will be provided with a letter of introduction to the new tenants of the battalion CP in order to continue MEDCAP activities with Vietnamese National participation.

COMPT DESCRIPT AT

## PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

**U**LC

1 February 1967: At 011800H, a Company "B" tank in support of 2/5 at (AT 925526) received sniper fire from (AT 932523). The tank fired 90mm rounds resulting in one VC KIA (confirmed).

Ref: SitRep 032, Entry D

At 011530H, a Company "A" convoy travelling west on Route 9 received one mortar round at (YD 187588) approximately 100 meters north of the lead vehicle. No damage was caused and no fire was returned.

Ref: SitRep 033, Entry A

At 010900H, Third Tank Battalion Civic Action Team hosted a meeting of 72 Phong Bac Hamlet farmers at (AT 998709). Various topics related to improving farming methods as well as pig breeding were discussed.

Ref: Daily Civic Action Activity Report, 1FEB67

From 012300H to 020300H, Third Tank Battalion exporienced jamming on the Rear Area Defense Net. Jamming consisted of a "generator-like" sound.

Ref: 3dTkBn INTSUM #32

2 February 1967: At 021106H, Company "A" tanks in support of 2/3 at (YD 095515) fired 90mm rounds into grid squares (YD 1048), (YD 1148), and (YD 1248) as preparatory fires. Results of the fire were inconclusive.

Ref: SitRep 034, Entry C

At 021615H, Company "A" tanks in support of 2/3 at (YD 115515) fired 90mm rounds at (YD 122515) as preparatory fire. Results of fire were inconclusive.

Ref: SitRep 034, Entry D

At 021645H, a Company "A" tank in support of 3/3 at (XD 975565) fired 90mm rounds into suspected VC outposts at (XD 968568). Results of fire were inconclusive.

Ref: SitRep 034, Entry B

At 021700H, a Company "B" tank in support of 2/4 at (AT 928525) received four rounds of small arms sniper fire from (AT 931524). The

Enclosure (1)

COMPLETE ALL

tank returned fire with 90mm rounds resulting in one VC/NVA KIA (confirmed).

Ref: SitRep 034, Entry A

On 2 February, Third Tank Battalion Civic Action Team conducted a businessmen's meeting at the Phong Bac Market Place at (BT 002719). About 25 businessmen attended and discussed the possibility of starting a Phong Bac Merchants' Association.

Ref: Daily Civic Action Activity
Report, 2FEB67

At O2113OH, a Danang Special Sector Agent reported one platoon of VC is located in Bo Ban (1) Hamlet at (AT 957686) with the purpose of obtaining information about the Hill 34 complex (Third Tank Battalion, Third Anti-Tank Battalion, First Amphibian Tractor Battalion, First Motor Transport Battalion). Plans call for this complex to be mortared during Tet in revenge for the deaths of Ngo Phu and Ong-Van-Troung.

Ref: 3dTkBn INTSUM #33

3 February 1967: At 031000H, Company "P" tanks in support of 2/4 at (AT 832555) as a blocking force, fired 90mm rounds, .50 caliber, and .30 caliber machine gun fire at VC located at (AT 826537). Results of fire were seven VC KIA (confirmed).

Ref: SitRep 034, Entry F

At 031525H, a Company "B" tank in support of 1/26 at (AT 981623) fired 90mm rounds into an enemy trench line at (AT 995613). A Marine sniper team confirmed two VC KIA.

Ref: SitRep 034, Entry G

At 032115H, Company "B" tanks in support of 2/5 at (AT 928525) received automatic weapons fire from (AT 931524). Tanks returned 90mm rounds, .50 caliber and .30 caliber machine gun fire with inconclusive results.

Ref: SitRep 034, Entry H

On 3 February, Third Anti-Tank Battalion reported the Yen Bac Hamlet Chief at (AT 9870) missing from his home. Nguyen-Lynh had been missing since 28 January and was reported to have been kidnapped by the VC.

Ref: 3dTkBn INTSUM #33

4 February 1967: At 041350H, a Company "B" tank in support of 1/26 at (AT 981623) fired 90mm rounds at enemy in trench lines at (AT 995613).

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENCE L

J. C. W. L. H. C. S. P. L. L.

Results of fire were two VC KIA (confirmed).

Ref: SitRep 035, Entry A

At 041715H, a Company "B" tank in support of 1/26 at (AT 981623) fired 90mm rounds to cover the withdrawal of friendly troops from a county fair operation. Results of fire were inconclusive.

Ref: SitRep 035, Entry B

On 4 February, Third Tank Battalion Civic Action Team delivered a requisition for fish nets to the Province Fisheries Chief in Hoi An. The nets will be used by the Phong Bac Hamlet (AT 998708) fishermen.

Ref: Daily Civic Action Activity
• Report, 4FEB67

7 February 1967: At 071000H, Company "A" tanks in support of 2/3 at (YD 112521) fired 90mm rounds at suspected VC positions at (YD 113622). Results of fire were inconclusive.

Ref: SitRep 038, Entry A

At 071650H, a Company "B" tank in support of 1/26 at (AT 981623) fired 90mm rounds at four VC who were spotted by a sniper team. Results of fire were four VC KIA (confirmed).

Ref: SitRep 038 Entry B

At 072200H, a Company "B" tank in support of 2/5 at (AT 928525) received incoming weapons fire from (AT 931524). Tanks returned fire with .30 caliber machine guns with inconclusive results.

Ref: SitRep 039, Entry C

On 7 February, Third Tank Battalion Civic Action Team briefed Lieutenant Colonel Kane and Captain Riddle from Quang Nam Province Advisory Headquarters. Topics covered included: pig breeding, fishing, tropical fish, bee raising, and improved farming techniques.

Ref: Daily Civic Action Activity Report, 7FEB67

On 7 February, Third Tank Battalion S-4 received one M67A2 flame tank under the FY67 R&E Program.

Ref: S-4 Journal, 7FEB67

8 February 1967: From O81310H to O81345H, Third Tank Battalion CP at (AT 989708) was visited by Major General H. Nickerson, Jr., Commanding General, First Marine Division; and Rear Admiral William Mailliard, USNR, Congressman from California. A briefing was conducted on civil affairs.

Ref: SitRep 040, Entry A

Enclosure (1)

ATTENDED

affairs.

Ref: SitRep 040, Entry A; Daily Civic Action Activity Report,

On 8 February, Third Tank Battalion Civic Action Team assisted a family from Phong Bac Hamlet (AT 998709) to return the body of a deceased member to their home. The Civic Action Team further donated 1,000 piasters to assist the family with burial expenses.

> Ref: Daily Civic Action Activity Report, 8FEB67

9 February 1967: From 091330H to 091430H, Third Tank Battalion CP (AT 989708) was visited by Major General H. Nickerson, Jr., Commanding General, First Marine Division; Dr. Stefan Possony, Director, Hoover Institute, and Messrs, Lanchaster and McKee from Pace Magazine. A civil affairs briefing was conducted by the Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Officer.

> Ref: SitRep 040, Entry B; Daily Civic Action Activity Report, 9FEB67; S-1 Journal, 9FEB67, Entry 1

10 February 1967: From 101355H to 101445H, Third Tank Battalion CP at (AT 989708) was visited by Senator John G. Tower of Texas and Major General H. Nickerson, Jr., Commanding General, First Marine Division. A civil affairs briefing was conducted.

> Ref: SitRep 042, Entry A; Daily Civic Action Activity Report, 8FEB67; S-1 Journal, 10FEB67, Entry 1

11 February 1967: From 110855H to 110920H, Third Tank Battalion CP was visited by the Reverend Thomas H. Wright, Episcopal Bishop of Wilmington, North Carolina; Colonel H.O. Prudell, U.S. Army, MACV Chaplain; Captain E.V. Lyons, USN, III MAF Chaplain; and Captain D. Casazza, USN, First Marine Division Chaplain. A civil affairs briefing was conducted.

> Rof: SitRep 042, Entry B; S-1 Journal, 11FEB67, Entry 1; Daily Civic Action Activity Report, 11FEB67

12 February 1967: From 121235H to 121730H, a Company "B" tank in support of 1/26 at (AT 981673) fired 90mm rounds, .50 caliber and .30 caliber machine gun fire at VC movement at (AT 982613), (AT 981614), and

WNOLASSINET 17



UNCLASSIFIED

(AT 981015). Visual search by optics resulted in six VC KIA (confirmed).

Ref: SitRep 044, Entry A

From 120730H to 122030H, Company "C" tanks in support of 3/26 at (YD 581271) fired 90mm rounds, .30 caliber and .50 caliber machine gun fire at enemy positions. Results of fire were 10 houses destroyed at (AT 566245), two VC/NVA KIA (confirmed), and two VC/NVA KIA (probable).

Ref: SitRep 046, Entry A

On 12 February, Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Section hosted a "Big Brother" party for 162 boys from Phong Bac Hamlet (AT 998709) at the Battalion CP (AT 989708). Marines and Vietnamese boys participated together in various events such as: softball, tug-of-war, and boxing. The activities were followed by a meal shared by all present.

Ref: Daily Civic Action Activity Report, 12FEB67

13 February 1967: At 131430H, Company "F" tanks in support of Company "G", 2/5 at (AT 926527) observed VC going into a house at (AT 926501). Tanks fired 90mm rounds with inconclusive results.

Ref: SitRep 045, Entry A

At 131715H, Company "B" tanks in support of elements of 1/26 at (AT 981625) observed VC in the open going into houses at (AT 998615) and (AT 995616). Tanks fired 90mm rounds resulting in five VC KIA (confirmed).

Ref: SitRep 045, Entry C

At 131735H, Company "F" tanks in support of elements of 1/26 at (AT 981623) observed VC in the open at (BT 002614). Tanks fired 90mm rounds with inconclusive results.

Ref: SitRep 045, Entry D

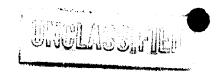
At 131845H, Company "B" tanks in support of Company "G", 2/5 at (AT 927526) observed VC moving from a house at (AT 926542). Tanks fired 90mm rounds resulting in eight VC KIA (confirmed).

Ref: SitRep 045, Entry F

On 13 February, Third Tank Battalion Civic Action Team met with Mr. Pat Irish, USAID representative from Danang and First Lieutenant Decker, 29th Civil Affairs Company. Plans are being made to start a



CONTEL DEMONT



Farmers' Cooperative for the Phong Bac Hamlet (AT 998709) farmers.

Ref: Daily Civic Action Activity Report, 13FEB67

14 February 1967: At 141130H, Company "B" tanks in support of elements of 1/26 at (AT 981623) observed a VC sniper at (AT 990624). Tanks fired 90mm rounds resulting in one VC KIA (confirmed).

Ref: SitRep 045, Entry G

At 141530H, Lieutenant Colonel W.R. Corson was relieved by Lieutenant Colonel R.J. Norton as Commanding Officer, Third Tank Battalion. A change of command ceremony was held at Third Tank Battalion CP at (AT 989708). The ceremony was attended by Major General H. Nickerson, Jr., Commanding General, First Marine Division; Colonel Beale and Lieutenant Colonel Monti representing the Third Marine Division; and the commanding officers of the tenant units within the Southern Defense Sector.

Ref: SitRep 045, Entry F; S-1
Journal, 14FEB67, Entries 1
and 2

At 141400H a Popular Forces unit from Hoa Tho Village captured two VC in Yen Bac Hamlet (AT 988702). These two VC had been distributing VC flags and pamphlets in this area. They have also been collecting information about Marine patrol activity in this area.

Ref: 3dTkPn INTSUM #45

At 141700H P.F.'s from Phong Bac Hamlet found a cave in Yen Bac Hamlet (AT 983703). A search of the cave revealed one carbine magazine and two bottles of salt. The cave was destroyed.

Ref: 3dTkPn INTSUM #49

At 150930H, Company "F" tanks in support of 1/26 at (AT 981623) fired 90mm rounds into an open trench line at (AT 995613), with inconclusive results.

Ref: SitRep 046, Entry C

At 151020H, a Company "P" tank in support of 1/26 at (AT 981623) fired 90mm rounds at VC troops in open trenches at (AT 994612) resulting in two VC KIA (confirmed).

Ref: SitRep 046, Entry D

At 151100H, a Company "P" tank in support of 1/26 at (AT 981623) fired 90mm rounds into a house at (AT 985612) resulting in two VC KIA

WARLASSIEW

Enclosure (1)



Ref: SitRep 046, Entry E

At 151430H, a Company "B" tank in support of 1/26 at (AT 981623) fired 90mm rounds at VC in open trenches at (AT 985611) resulting in three VC KIA (confirmed).

Ref: SitRep 046, Entry G

At 152225H, Third Tank Battalion S-1 received a casualty report from H&S Company on Staff Sergeant Jerry R. Steele, non-medevac.

Ref: S-1 Journal, 15FEB67, Entry 3

On 15 February, Third Tank Battalion S-4 submitted a report to Third Marine Division on modified M-14 rifles and requested to maintain 28 on hand in the Eattalion.

Ref: S-4 Journal, 15FEB67; 3dTkBn msg 15ØØ55ZFEB67

On 15 February, Third Tank Pattalion S-4 submitted a preliminary Ammunition Malfunction Report 1-67 for Company "A" to Commanding General, Third Marine Division.

Ref: S-4 Journal, 15FEB67; 3dTkBn msg 15Ø5Ø2ZFEB67

16 February 1967: At 161215H, a Company "B" tank in support of 1/26 at (AT 981623) fired 90mm rounds at four VC dressed in blue pajama tops and black bottoms carrying two carbines into a house at (AT 989618). Results of fire were four VC KIA (confirmed).

Ref: SitRep 047, Entry C

At 161000H, a Company "B" tank in support of 1/26 at (AT 981623) fired 90mm rounds at one VC going into house at (AT 987613) wearing a green uniform, cartridge belt, and carrying a rifle. Results of fire were inconclusive.

Ref: SitRep 047, Entry D

On 16 February, Third Tank Battalion S-4 assisted personnel from Pope, Evans, and Robins International, Ltd., to survey the battalion cantonment facilities.

Ref: S-4 Journal, 16FEB67; CG 1st MarDiv msg Ø711Ø5ZFEB67

17 February 1967: On 17 February a Vietnamese informer/agent reported that the unit which ambushed a Third Anti-Tank Battalian patrel on 15

CUNTY



February was the point element of a VC company from the Bo Ban area (AT 9568). The company alledgedly came through Phu Hoa (AT 953705) to Yen Bac (AT 988702) with the mission of ambushing Marine patrols, setting booby traps, and attacking the Hill 34 complex.

Ref: 3dTkBn INTSUM #48

18 February 1967: At 181000H, a Company "P" tank in support of 1/26 at (AT 981623) fired 90mm rounds and caliber .50 machine gun fire into VC at (AT 994615) resulting in seven VC KIA (confirmed).

Ref: SitRep 049, Entry B

At 181530H, a Company "F" tank in support of 1/26 at (AT 963609) fired 90mm rounds at enemy troops at (AT 975604) with inconclusive results.

Ref: SitRep 050, Entry A

At 181545H, a Company "F" tank in support of 1/26 at (AT 965706) fired 90mm rounds at enemy troops at (AT 978602) resulting in one VC KIA (confirmed).

Ref: SitRep 050, Entry B

At 181825H, a Company "B" tank in support of Company "G", 2/5 at (AT 925527) fired 90mm rounds at two VC at (AT 925507) with inconclusive results.

Ref: SitRep 050, Entry C

19 February 1967: At 191900H, a Company "B" tank in support of Company "G", 2/5 at (AT 926535) received sniper fire from (AT 921528). The tank returned fire with 90mm rounds resulting in one VC KIA (probable)

Ref: SitRep 050, Entry D

At 191300H, a Phong Bac P.F. unit directed a Third Anti-Tank Battalion squad patrol to the location of two caves at (AT 987706). The caves were 12 feet and five feet in length. The smaller cave revealed a shaped-charge type mine. EOD recovered the mine and indicated it was an unknown type. EOD destroyed the caves.

Ref: 3dTkPn INTSUM #50

At 191600H, Third Tank Battalion S-1 received a casualty report from Company "A" on Corporal Joseph M. Hallas, non-medevac.

Ref: S-1 Journal, 19FEB67, Entry 4

original files

Enclosure (1)

CONET DENTIL

MULASSITI.

20 February 1967: At 201515H, a Company "B" tank assisted elements of 2/5 and Ontos located at (AT 910481) that were receiving sniper fire from (AT 915486). The tank fired 90mm rounds and caliber .50 machine gun fire resulting in one VC KIA (confirmed) and captured one Chicom automatic weapon and one medical pack.

Ref: SitRep 052, Entry C

21 February 1967: From 210950H to 211020H, Third Tank Battalion CP was visited by Mr. Darold W. Silkwood, Systems Analyst for the Assistant Secretary of Defense (OASD); Major General H. Nickerson, Jr., Commanding General, First Marine Division; Colonel Thomas L. Randall, USMC (OASD); and Lieutenant Colonel Hugh S. Aitken, USMC, Plans Section, HQMC. A briefing was conducted discussing the Civil Affairs projects of the Third Tank Battalion.

Ref: SitRep 052, Entry E; Daily Civic Action Activity Report, 21FEB67

22 February 1967: At 221330H, a Company "B" tank in support of 1/26 at (AT 981623) fired 90mm rounds at a VC sniper at (AT 994615) with inconclusive results.

Ref: SitRep 053, Entry C

At 121350H, one squad and two tanks from H&S Company, elements of a Southern Sector Provisional Platoon (Rein), deployed to secure an LZ at (AT 954714) for a visit by Lieutenant General L.W. Walt, Commanding General, III MAF; and Lieutenant General Lam, ARVN, Commanding General, ICTZ to the Second Battalion, 51st ARVN Regiment field training site vicinity of Hoa Cam Regional Forces Training Center.

Ref: SitRep 053, Entry D

At 222050H, a Company "A" tank in support of Company "M", 3/3 at (YD 077521) partially detonated an anti-tank mine which did not damage the tank.

Ref: SitRep 055, Entry C

23 February 1967: On 23 February, Third Tank Pattalion Civic Action Team sponsored a businessmen's meeting at the Phong Bac Hamlet Market Place (BT 002719). Approximately 25 men met to discuss common problems and plans for a Phong Bac Merchants' Association. Eighteen merchants applied for membership. The market place has 18 stalls which were allocated to individual merchants and agreements made concerning title, rent, and objectives.

UNGLASSIFIE

Ref: Daily Civic Action Activity Report, 23FEB67

OMEL DEVINE YE



24 February 1967: At 241415H, a Company "B" tank in support of 2/5 at (AT 928527) fired 90mm rounds at VC moving on a trail at (AT 974501). Results of fire were one VC KIA (confirmed) and three VC KIA (probable).

Ref: SitRep 055, Entry E

At 241830H, Company "B" tanks in support of 2/5 at (AT 925527) received 10 rounds small arms fire from (AT 932524), resulting in one tank crewmen WIA (non-medevac). Tanks returned fire with 90mm rounds and caliber .30 machine gun fire, resulting in two VC KIA (confirmed).

Ref: SitRep 056, Entry A

At 241545H, Third Anti-Tank Battalion Vietnamese interpreter reported that the Phong Bac Hamlet Chief (AT 998709) had captured one VC who is a member of a local VC platoon located in the Cam Ne Hamlets (AT 9769) and (AT 9869). The VC stated that there are 38 VC in the platoon and they are split into groups: 22 in Cam Ne, seven in Yen Bac (AT 9870), and nine in Cam Hoa (AT 9670) and (AT 9770). The VC stated that of the seven from Yen Bac, four were KIA by P.F.'s and three are presently detained by Hoa Vang District Headquarters.

Ref: 3dTkBn INTSUM #55

At 242130H, Third Tank Battalion S-1 received a casualty report from Company "B" on Staff Sergeant Eugene R. Marling, non-medevac.

Ref: S-1 Journal, 24FEB67, Entry 2

On 24 February, Third Tank Battalion S-4 submitted a detailed Ammunition Malfunction Report for Company "A" to the Commanding General, Third Marine Division.

Ref: S-4 Journal, 24FEB67

25 February 1967: At 251200H, Company "P" tanks in support of Company "A", 1/26 at (AT 950606) fired 90mm rounds at a sniper position at (AT 947603), while securing a helicopter landing zone for a medevac. Sniper fire ceased, results of fire were inconclusive.

Ref: SitRep 056, Entry B

At 251600H, a Company "P" tank in support of 1/26 at (AT 981623) fired 90mm rounds at a VC with a weapon at (AT 996619) resulting in one VC KIA (confirmed).

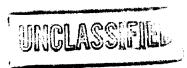
Ref: SitRep 056, Entry C

At 251600H, a Company "B" tank in support of 2/5 at (AT 925527) sighted VC with weapons on a trail at (AT 977505). The tanks fired 90mm rounds resulting in one VC KIA (confirmed).

Ref: SitRep 056, Entry D

SUGLASS FIEL

COMPIDENTIAL



At 251950H, a Company "B" tank in support of 2/5 at (AT 925527) sighted an unknown number of VC in the open at (AT 977505). The tank fired 90mm rounds resulting in one VC KIA (confirmed) and one VC KIA (probable).

Ref: SitRep 056, Entry E

At 252300H, a Company "B" tank in support of 2/5 at (AT 875471) received mortar fire from enemy at (AT 869473). The tank returned fire with 90mm rounds with inconclusive results.

Ref: SitRep 057, Entry C

26 February 1967: At 261630H, a Company "B" tank in support of 1/26 at (AT 981623) received sniper fire from (AT 982613). The tank returned 90mm rounds with inconclusive results.

Ref: SitRep 058, Entry A

At 261830H, Company "A" tanks conducted a sweep with Company "M", 3/4 in (YD 1165), (YD 1265), (YD 0963), and (YD 1063). Tanks conducted recon-by-fire with 90mm rounds, .50 caliber and .30 caliber machine gun fire, with inconclusive results.

Ref: SitRep 058, Entry C

At 261930H, Third Tank Battalion S-1 received a casualty report from Company "A" on Sergeant Eichelberger, medevac due to non-hostile activity.

Ref: S-1 Journal, 26FEB67, Entry 1

27 February 1967: At 272000H, Company "P" tanks in support of 2/5 at (AT 903516) received mortars from an unknown enemy position. A tank fired a 90mm canister round at suspected enemy outside the wire with inconclusive results.

Ref: SitRep 059, Entry A

28 February 1967: At 280645H, Company "A" tanks in support of 3/4 at (YD 102618) received recoilless rifle, mortar, RPG-2, grenade, and small arms fire from an unknown number of VC. Two tanks were hit by RPG-2's and mortar fire resulting in two tank crewmen KIA: Sergeant L.H. Folkers, 1354991 and PFC W.P. Fahey, 2278972; and four tank crewmen WIA (medevac): Staff Sergeant J.D. Gause, 1572007, Lance Corporal R.V. Sanchez, 2214118, Corporal H.W. Anderson, 1983688, PFC G.L. Whitnack, 2241540. Tanks returned fire with 90mm rounds, caliber .30 and caliber .50 machine guns. Results of fire were unknown.

WALL ASCENTIFIED

Ref: SitRep 059, Entry B; S-1
Journal, 28FEB67, Entry 1

TANK ATAIMTAL

UNGLASSAME

At 280815H, Company "B" tanks in support of Company "H", 2/5 at (AT 903515) fired 90mm rounds at a suspected cave near a trench line at (AT 906514) with inconclusive results.

Ref: SitRep 059, Entry C

At 281035H, Company "B" tanks in support of 1/26 at (AT 981623) fired 90mm rounds at VC with weapons at (AT 978615). Results of fire were four VC KIA (probable).

Ref: SitRep 059, Entry D

At 281800H, Company "B" tanks in support of 2/5 at (AT 945523) fired 90mm rounds at VC moving in an open field. Results of fire were five VC KIA (confirmed).

Ref: SitRep 059, Entry E

At 281930H, Company "B" tanks in support of 2/5 at (AT 925527) fired 90mm rounds at VC spotted by infantry at (AT 938535). Results of fire were five VC KIA confirmed by infantry.

Ref: SitRep 059, Entry F

On 28 February, Third Tank Battalion Civic Action Team was visited by the Reverend McLellan, personal advisor to the Vice President of the United States. Father McLellan was on a fact-finding mission concerning USAID matters. USAID representatives, Mr. Pat Irish, Danang; and Mr. Wes Maddox, Saigon, accompanied Father McLellan. A briefing was conducted on the civil affairs projects of Third Tank Battalion.

Ref: Daily Civic Action Activity Report, 28FEB67



NAVAL: MUSSAGE OPNAY FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) M.C. CARLAND, 18TH PAGES PHONE EXT. NR PAGE MOOR, USAC SMOKEROOM 3 1 1 DATE TOR/TOD ROUTED BY CHECKED BY 1 FEBRUARY 1967 MESSAGE NR DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) PRECE-OPERATIONAL FLASH EMERGENCY PRICIPITY POUTINE DEFERRED DENCE IMMEDIATE ACTION INFO

CONFIDENTIA

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN

TO:

CG THIRD MARDIV

CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER \$32 FOR THE PERIOD \$18661H TO \$12486H FEBRUARY 1967 1. HIGHLIGHTS.

- A. LATE ENTRY. AT 301815H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 AT (XD 975565) EXPENDED NINE ROUNDS OF 90MM HE IN A FIRE MISSION AGAINST SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION AT (XD 965574). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
- B. LATE ENTRY. AT 311630H, COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 AT (AT 981625) EXPENDED 12 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AND EIGHT ROUNDS OF 90MM WP INTO A SUSPECTED VC TUNNEL AT (AT 995625). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
- C. FROM 311930H TO 010700H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 AT (XD 975565) EXPENDED 10 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE IN AN HEI MISSION INTO (XD 977585), (XD 979583), AND (XD 987581). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
- D. AT 011800H, A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 AT (AT 925526) RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM (AT 932523). THE TANK EXPENDED FOUR ROUNDS OF 90MM WP, RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA PROBABLE.
  - E. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; D-1; F-6; H-9; K-1; N-1; Q-2; T-2

OUTPOST - FOUR PLATOONS NITE

ROADBLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. 12 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND TWO M67A2 FLAME TANKS; AND, 26 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS, WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST AND THIRD MARINE DIVISIONS, RESPECTIVELY, DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD. RE-SULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE ONE VC KIA PROBABLE.

|         | TAN   | K- B0 | X SCORES   |      |
|---------|-------|-------|------------|------|
| DISTRIB |       | UNIT  | ION EXPENI | )ED  |
| 90MF°   | N III | M.    | CANISTER   | HEAT |
|         | 31    | 12    | 99         | ØØ - |

CONFIDENTIAL

|  |  |   | UNCLA | ASSIFIED   |
|--|--|---|-------|--|
| Annual Control of the Control of the Control | Control of the second s |   |       | The second section and the second section and the second section as the s |
| ***  | The second secon | the market area of the second second of |       |  |

| DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| arrian interest (SC)  |  |
|                       |  |

| NAVAL MESSAGE        | -           | 18              | 1     | 7         |                          |                |         |            |
|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------|-----------|--------------------------|----------------|---------|------------|
| E. I. TUNGET, MATO   | R, USMC     |                 |       |           | PHONE EX                 | TNR<br>CROOM 3 | PAGE    | PAGES<br>1 |
| 2 FEBRUARY 1967      | TOR/TOD     | U               | ROUTE | BY        | CHECKED                  | 87             |         |            |
| MESSAGE NR DATE/TIME | GROUP (GCT) | PRECE-<br>DENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY       | ROUTINE | DEFERRED   |
| •                    |             | ACTION          |       |           | XX                       |                |         |            |
|                      |             | INFO            |       |           | IX                       |                |         |            |

TO:

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN CG THIRD MARDIV

CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 133 FOR THE PERIOD 121101 H TO 1221111 FEBRUARY 1907.

## 1. HIGHLIGHTS.

- A. AT U11530H, AN"A" CO CONVOY CONSISTING OF FOUR (4) M48A3 TANKS, TWO (2) FIVE TON TRUCKS, AND ONE (1) JEEP RECEIVED ONE (1) MORTAR ROUND AT (YD 187588) WHILE TRAVELING WEST ON ROUTE 9. THE MORTAR ROUND EXPLODED APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS NORTH OF THE LEAD VEHICLE. IT COULD NOT BE DETERMINED WHERE THE ROUND CAME FROM. THE CONVOY CONTINUED ON ITS WAY WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENTS.
- B. FROM 011930H TO 020700H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF THE THIRD MARINES AT (XD 975565) FIRED 10 ROUNDS 90MM HE AT SUSPECTED VC ON POST OP AT (XD 977585), (XD 979583), AND (XD 982581). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
  - C. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; D-4; F-0; H-5; M-5; Q-2

COMBAT PATROL - 1 SQD NIGHT

ROAD BLOCK - 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NIGHT

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. THIRTEEN MUSAS GUN TANKS AND TWO MOZAZ FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD. TWENTY-NINE MARAS GUN TANKS AND FOUR MO7A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

|       |          |      | SCORES      |      |
|-------|----------|------|-------------|------|
|       | AMMU     | NITI | ON EXPENDED |      |
|       | HE       | WP   | CANISTER    | HEAT |
| YUMM  | 10       | 00   |             |      |
| 21077 | DI ITION |      |             |      |

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNCLASSIFIED | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |
|--------------|-----------------------|
|              |                       |

| NAVAR MESSA | الود عنها<br>REV عنها |          | ~ 0             | 10    | -1.          | الممارسة ا               |          |         |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|----------|-----------------|-------|--------------|--------------------------|----------|---------|----------|
|             | Junger MAJOR,         | USMC     | 3.R. ST         | BELE. | SCT<br>ED BY | SMOKER<br>CHECKED        | OOM 3    | PAGE    | PAGES    |
| 3 FERRUA    | RY 1967               | TOR/TOD  |                 | Rout  | EU 0,        |                          |          |         |          |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GRO         | UP (GCT) | PRECE-<br>DENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |
| •           |                       |          | ACTION          |       |              | I                        |          |         |          |
|             |                       |          | INFO            |       |              | X                        |          |         | L        |

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN

TO:

CG THIRD MARDIV

CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 034 FOR THE PERIOD 030001H TO 032400H FEBRUARY 1967

## 1. HIGHLIGHTS.

- A. IATE ENTRY. AT 021700H A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 2/4 RECEIVED FOUR ROUNDS SMALL ARMS SNIPER FIRE FROM (AT 931524). TANK EXPENDED TWO ROUNDS OF 90MM HE FROM (AT 928525). RESULTS OF ACTION WERE ONE VC KBGF CONFIRMED.
- B. LATE ENTRY. AT 021645H A COMPANY WAW TANK AT (XD 975565) IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 FIRED 11 90MM HE ROUNDS INTO SUSPECTED VC OUTPOSTS AT (XD 968568). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
- C. LATE ENTRY. AT U21106H COMPANY "A" TANKS AT (YD 095515) FIRED 45 ROUNDS 90MM HE IN PREPARATORY FIRES FOR 2/3. ENEMY CRID SQUARES WERE (YD 1048), (YD 1148), AND (YD -1218). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
- D. LATE ENTRY. AT 021615H COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 2/3 AT (YD 115515) FIRED 50 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE IN PREPATORY FIRES INTO (YD 122515). RESULTS OF FIRES WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
- E. FROM 021930H TO 030700H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 AT (XD 975565) FIRED 12 ROUNDS OF SOMM HE INTO SUSPECTED ENEMY OUTPOSTS AT (XD 977585), (XD 979583), (ID 982581), (ID 968568). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
- F. AT 031000H COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 2/4 AT (AT 832555), AT REQUEST OF 2/4 BLOCK ELEMENTS, FIRED INTO MANY VC AT (AT 826537). TANKS EXPENDED 50 CALIBER .30, 600 CALIBER .50, TWO 90MM WP, AND THREE 90MM HE ROUNDS. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE SEVEN VC KBGF CONFIRMED.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

| RELEASED BY                      |     |                 | DRAFTED SY |           | * *** 4.                 | PHONE EXT : NR |         | PAGE<br>2 | PAGES |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------------|------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------------|---------|-----------|-------|
| 3 FEBRUARY 1967                  |     |                 | ROUTED BY  |           | CHECKED BY               |                |         | 2         |       |
| MESSAGE NR DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |     | PRECE-<br>DENCE | FLASH      | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY       | ROUTINE | DEFERRED  |       |
|                                  |     |                 | ACTION     | <b>.,</b> | T                        | I              |         |           |       |
| •                                | 4 1 |                 | INFO       |           |                          | X              |         |           |       |

## CONFIDENTIAL

G. AT 031525H A COMPANY \*B\* TANK IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 AT (AT 981623) FIRED FOUR 90MM HE ROUNDS INTO ENEMY TRENCHLINE AT (AT 995613). A SNIPER TEAM CONFIRMED TWO KBGF WITH THEIR POWERSCOPE.

H. AT U32115H COMPANY \*B\* TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 AT (AT 928525) RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM (AT 931524). TANKS EXPENDED 200 CALIBER .50, 650 CALIBER .30, AND TWO 90MM CANISTER ROUNDS. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; D-2; F-6; H-6; K-2; L-1; N-1; Q-4

· Market

OUTPOSTS - THREE SQDS NITE: FOUR PLTS DAY: FOUR PLTS NITE

COMBAT PATROL - ONE SQD NITE

ROADBLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 13 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND TWO M67A2 FIAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 29 M48A3 TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FIAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE TEN VC KBGF CONFIRMED.

TANK BOK SCORES

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

HE WP CANISTER HEAT

90mm 127 2 2 90

.30 CALIBER - 700 ROUNDS .50 CALIBER - 800 ROUNDS

| DISTRIBUTION |
|--------------|
|--------------|

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

| HAVA MESSAGE               | ·              | —               |       |              |                          |            |           |            |
|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------|--------------|--------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| DATE                       | SMC<br>TOR/TOD | R. G. M         |       | SOT<br>ED BY | SMOKE<br>CHECKED         | ROOM 3     | PAGE<br>1 | PAGES<br>1 |
| 4 FEBRUARY 1967            |                |                 |       |              |                          |            | <u> </u>  |            |
| MESSAGE NR DATE/TIME GROUP | (GCT)          | PRECE-<br>DENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE | . PRIORITY | ROUTINE   | DEFERRED   |
|                            |                | ACTION          |       |              | XX                       |            |           |            |
| *                          |                | INFO            |       | 1            | XXX                      |            |           |            |

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 035 FOR THE PERIOD OLOUULH TO U42400H JANUARY 1967

## 1. HIGHLIGHTS.

- A. AT U41350H, A COMPANY \*B\* TANK IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 AT(AT 981623) EXPENDED ONE
  (1) ROUND 90MM HE AND ONE (1) ROUND 90MM WP AT ENEMY TROOPS IN A TRENCH AT (AT 995613).
  RESULTS OF FIRE WERE TWO (2) VC KIA CONFIRMED.
- B. FROM 031930H TO 040700H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 AT (AT 975565) FIRED TWELVE (12) ROUNDS 90MM HE AT SUSPECTED ENEMY OP'S AT (XD 977585), (XD 979583), AND (XD 982581). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
- C. AT OL1715H, A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 AT (AT 981623) FIRED FIVE (5) ROUNDS 90MM HE, SIX ROUNDS 90MM WP, AND ONE ROUND 90MM HEAT TO COVER THE WITHDRAWL OF FRIENDLY TROOPS FROM A COUNTY FAIR OPERATION. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
  - D. OPERATIONS SUMMARY B-1; D-1; F-0; H-10; M-2; N-2; Q-3; S-2; T-2

OUTPOSTS - 4 SQDS DAY: 4 PLTS NIGHT

COMBAT PATROL - 1 SQD NIGHT

ROAD BLOCK - 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NIGHT

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 13 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND 2 M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 29 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND 4 M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE 2 VC KIA CONFIRMED.

|                 |               | TAN | K BOX  | SCORES     |      |              |
|-----------------|---------------|-----|--------|------------|------|--------------|
|                 |               | AMM | UNITIO | N EXPENDED |      |              |
| DISTRIBUTION:   |               | HE  | WP     | CANISTER   | HEAT | CONCIDENTIAL |
| (PAGE ONE ONLY) | 90 <b>M</b> M | 18  | 7      | 99         | 1    | CONFIDENTIAL |

| U | IN | CL | AS: | SIFI | ED |
|---|----|----|-----|------|----|
| • |    |    |     |      |    |

| NAVAL MESSA<br>ONIAN FORM \$1 10-28 M | 0E<br>™ 3-9     |         |                 | 111    |           |                          |          |         |            |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|--------|-----------|--------------------------|----------|---------|------------|
| F.L. TONG                             | TT, MAJOR, U    | BMC     | R.H. HE         | INE, M | GYSGT     | PHONE EX                 | .00M 3   | PAGE    | PAGES<br>1 |
| 5 FEBRUAR                             | 1967            | TOR/TOD |                 | ROUT   | ED 8Y     | CHECKED                  | ey       |         |            |
| MESSAGE NR                            | DATE/TIME GROUP | (GCT)   | PRECE-<br>DENCE | FLASH  | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE | DEFERRED   |
|                                       | · •             |         | ACTION          |        |           | XX                       |          |         |            |
| •                                     |                 |         | INFO            |        |           | XX                       |          |         |            |

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN

TO:

CG THIRD MARDIV CG FIRST MARDIV

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 036 FOR THE PERIOD OSOCOLH TO U52400H FEBRUARY 1967

- 1. HIGHLIGHTS.
  - A. NEGATIVE ACTIVITY
  - В. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; D-1; F-6; H-6; M-1; N-1; Q-2; S-1; T-1

OUTPOSTS - FOUR SODS DAY: FOUR PLIS NITE

ROADBLOCKS - TWO SODS NITE: TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 13 MUSAS GUN TANKS AND TWO M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN HERECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 29 MILBAS GUN TANKS AND FOUR MOTAZ FLAME TANKS WERE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION.

TANK BOX SCORES AMMUNITION EXPENDED HE WP CANISTER HEAT (NEGATIVE REPORT)

| DISTRI | BUTI | ON    |
|--------|------|-------|
| (BAGE  | ONE  | ONLY) |

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNC | CLAS! | SIFIED |
|-----|-------|--------|

| NAVAL MESSAGE                    | #-<br>#-<br>#-  | 11            | 1                        |          |         |          |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------------|----------|---------|----------|
| E. L. TUNGET, MACH, USMC         | W. F. L         |               |                          | ROOM 3   | PAGE    | PAGES .  |
| 6 FEBRUARY 1967                  | OD              | ROUTED BY     | CHECKED                  | BY       |         |          |
| MESSAGE NR DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECE-<br>DENCE | PLASH EMERGEN | CY OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |
|                                  | ACTION          |               | XXX                      |          |         |          |
|                                  | INFO            |               | XXX                      |          |         |          |

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 037 FOR THE PERIOD USOUCH TO USQUOCH FEBRUARY 1967.

## 1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. FROM U51430H TO U60700H, A COMPANY "A" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 LOCATED AT (XD 975565) FIRED 12 ROUNDS YUMM HE IN H&I MISSIONS INTO (XD 977585), (XD 979583), (XD 982581), AND (XD 908568). RESULTS OF FIRES WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; D-1; F-5; H-7; M-4; N-2; C-1; J-1; T-3

OUTPOSTS - 4 SQDS DAY: 1 SQD NIGHT: 4 PLTS NIGHT

COMBAT PATROL - 1 SQD NIGHT

ROAD BLOCK - 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NIGHT

C. CP LOCATION

| UNIT    | TAOR    | <b>ESORD</b> | MISSION  |
|---------|---------|--------------|--|
| COn Co  | DANANG  | AT 989708    | D/S 1ST AND 3D MARDIVS D/S 3D MARDIV D/S 9TH MARREGT D/S 3d MARDIV |
| COn Bu  | DONG HA | YD 236509    |  |
| COn Van | DANANG  | AT 962611    |  |
| BN CS   | DONG HA | YD 235589    |  |

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 12 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND TWO MO7A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 31 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR MO7A2 FLAME TANKS WERE IN DIRECT SUPPORT. OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION.

TANK BOX SCORES

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

90MM 12 88 88 80 CONFIDENTIAL

**UNCLASSIFIED** 

MAYAL MESSAGE

| E.L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC              |              |           | GN TRO | MAHON, | MCYSCT     | SMOKER                   | 00M 3    | PAGE    | PAGES    |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------|--------|------------|--------------------------|----------|---------|----------|
| 7 FEBRUAF                             | 1967         | TOR/TOD   |        | ROUT   | EO BY      | CHECKED                  | BY       |         | <u> </u> |
| MESSAGE NR                            | DATE/TIME GR | OUP (GCT) | PRECE- | FLASH  | EMERGIENCY | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |
| * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * |              | •         | ACTION |        |            | I                        |          |         | <u> </u> |
|                                       | 1            |           | INFO   |        |            | I                        |          |         |          |

CONFIDENTIAL

TO:

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN

CG THIRD MARDIV CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 038 FOR THE PERIOD 070001H TO 072400H FEBRUARY 1967

## 1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. AT O71000H A COMPANY "A" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 2/3 AT (YD 112521) EXPENDED SIX ROUNDS OF 90MM CANISTER AT A SUSPECTED VC POSITION AT (YD 113622). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

B. AT 071650H A COMPANY \*B\* TANK AT (AT 981623) FIRED AT FOUR VC AT (AT 990616) WHO WERE SEEN BY A SNIPER TEAM. THE TANK EXPENDED THREE ROUNDS OF SOMM HE. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE FOUR VC KIA CONFIRMED.

### C. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; D-1; F-7; H-8; K-1; Q-1; M-1

OUTPOSTS - EIGHT SODS DAY: 17 SODS NITE: EIGHT PLTS DAY: EIGHT PLTS NITE

COMBAT PATROIS - TWO SQDS NITE

ROADBLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NITE

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 11 ML8A3 GUN TANKS AND TWO M67A2 FIAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 31 MUSA3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE FOUR VC KBGF CONFIRMED.

TANK BOX SCORES AMMUNITION EXPENDED CANISTER HEAT 90MM HE WP

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

| NAVAL MESS | NGE<br>NEV 3-61) |           | i                   |              |       | )            |                          | * •* .      | . `       | 4 - 2 - 1 |
|------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------|-------|--------------|--------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| E. L. TUN  | GET, MAJOR,      | USMC      | R                   | MODA<br>MODA | 强     | aul<br>ISTLT | PHONE EX                 | T NR ROOM 3 | PAGE<br>1 | PAGES     |
| 8 FRERUA   | Y 1967           | TOR/TOD . |                     | ·            | ROUTI | DBY          | CHECKED                  | BY          |           | F .       |
| MESSAGE NR | DATE/TIME GROU   | P (GCT)   | <br>PRECE-<br>DENCE | FLAS         | SH    | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY    | ROUTINE   | DEFERRED  |
| 7          |                  |           | ACTION              |              |       |              | XXX                      |             |           |           |
|            | ľ                |           | INFO                |              |       |              | XXX                      |             |           |           |

CONFIDENTIAL
FROM: CO THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER \$39 FOR THE PERIOD \$88561H TO \$82146H FEBRUARY 1967.

### 1. HIGHLIGHTS.

- A. TATE FROM O71440H TO 071445H, A COMPANY TANK IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 AT (XD 975565) FIRED THREE (3) ROUNDS 90MM HE IN H&I MISSION AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS AT (XD 982581). RESULTS OF FIRES WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
- B. LATE ENTRY. AT U722UOH, COMPANY "A" TANKS INSSUPPORT OF 3/3 AT (XD 975565)
  FIRED 10 ROUNDS FUMM HE IN H&I MISSION AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS AT (XD 978585), (XD 977585), (XD 979583), AND (XD 982581). RESULTS OF FIRES WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
- C. LATE ENTRY. AT 072200H, A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 AT (AT 928525)
  RECRIVED INCOMING AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM (AT 931524). TANKS RETURNED FIRE WITH
  2,500 ROUNDS .30 CALIBER. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
- D. FROM 072130H TO 080630H, COMPANY "C" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 12TH MARINES AT (YD 231582 FIRED 77 ROUNDS SOMM HE IN H&I MISSION AT POSSIBLE ENEMY POSITIONS AT (YD 2955) AND (YD 2255). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
  - E. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. B-1; D-1; F-6; H-3; O-1; T-1;
    OUTFOSTS 4 SQB DAY: 12 SQDS NIGHT: 4 PLTS DAY: 8 PLTS NIGHT
    COMBAT PATROL 1 SQD NIGHT
    ROAD BLOCK 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NIGHT.
- ROAD BLOCK 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NIGHT

  2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 22 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE
  M67A2 FIAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, A
  AND 32 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FIAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT
  OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION.

|                 |     | TANK | BOX S                  | CORES                 |      |              |
|-----------------|-----|------|------------------------|-----------------------|------|--------------|
| DISTRIBUTION:   |     | AMMU | VITION                 | EXPENDED              |      |              |
| (PAGE ONE ONLY) | MMC |      | ₩₽<br><b>ØØ</b><br>•30 | CANISTER<br>VØ<br>CAL | HEAT | CONFIDENTIAL |

UNCLASSIFIED

| E.L. TUNGET, MACOR, USING |                       |  | 11.6.           | M.C. CHARLE, IBTLE |           |                          | SMOKEROOM 3 |         | PAGES<br>1 |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-------------|---------|------------|
| 9 FEBRUAR                 | 1967                  | TOR/TOD  |                 | ROU                | TED BY .  | CHECKED                  | BY          | °       |            |
| MESSAGE NR                | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |  | PRECE-<br>DENCE | FLASH              | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY    | ROUTINE | DEFERRED   |
|                           | 1 '                   | and the second s | ACTION          |                    | -         | X                        |             |         |            |
|                           |                       |  | INFO            |                    |           | X                        |             |         |            |

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN

TOR

CG THIRD MARDIV

CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK EN SITREP NUMBER OLO FOR THE PERIOD O9000LH TO 092LOOH FEBRUARY 1967

- 1. HIGHLIGHTS.
- A. LATE ENTRY. FROM 081310H TO 081345H, THIRD TANK BATTALION CP AT (AT 989708) WAS VISITED BY MAJOR GENERAL H. NICKERSON, JR. AND REAR ADMIRAL WILLIAM MAILLIARD,
- B. FROM 091330H TO 091430H, THIRD TANK BATTALION CP AT (AT 989708) WAS VISITED BY MAJOR GENERAL H. NICKERSON, JR. AND BR. STEFAN POSSONY.
  - C. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; F-6; H-3; N-1; O-1; T-1

OUTPOSTS - FOUR SQDS DAY: 13 SQDS NITE: FOUR PLTS DAY: EIGHT PLTS NITE

ROADBLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NITE

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 11, M18A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FIAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION; 32 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION.

TANK BOX SCORES (NEGATIVE REPORT)

| Oi | ST | RIB | UΤ | Ю | N: |
|----|----|-----|----|---|----|

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

| NAVAL MESSA<br>OPHAN FORM 2116-20 N | GE.             |          | 18              | 12    |           |                          |          |         |          |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|-------|-----------|--------------------------|----------|---------|----------|
| F. 1. 100                           | surger          | USMC     |                 | ENDER | AST 2ND   | PHONE EX                 | T NR     | PAGE    | PAGES    |
| 10 FEBRUA                           | RY 1967         | TOR/TOD  |                 | ROU   | TED JV    | CHECKED                  | 84       |         |          |
| MESSAGE NR                          | DATE/TIME GROUP | (GCT)    | PRECE-<br>DENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |
| •                                   |                 |          | ACTION          |       |           | I                        |          |         |          |
|                                     | LEUT!           | <u> </u> | INFO            |       |           | X                        |          |         | <u></u>  |

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITEEP NUMBER OLD FOR THE PERIOD LOCOOLH TO LOCACOH FEBRUARY 1967

- 1. HIGHLIGHTS.
  - A. NEGATIVE ACTIVITY
  - B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. B-1; G-1; H-2; R-1; T-5; F-7

OUTPOSTS - 1 SQD DAY: 1 SQD NIGHT: 4 PLTS DAY: 4PLTS NIGHT COMBAT PATROL - 1 SQD NIGHT
SECURITY PATROL - 1 CO DAY: 1 CO NIGHT
ROAD BLOCK - 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NIGHT

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 11 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION;
33 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION.

TANK BOK SCORES
AMMUNITION EXPENDED
(NEGATIVE)

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

| NAVAL MESSAGE<br>OPNAV PORM 2110-28 PEV 3-011 |                 | 11 0            |                                |           |          |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| E.L. TUNGET, MAGER, USMC                      | J.R. ST         | KELE, SSGT      | SMOKEROOM 3                    | PAGE<br>1 | PAGES    |
| DATE 11 FEBRUARI 1967 TOR/TOD                 |                 | ROUTED BY       | CHECKED BY                     |           |          |
| MESSAGE NR DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)              | PRECE-<br>DENCE | FLASH EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE PRIORITY | ROUTINE   | DEFERRED |
|   | ACTION          |                 | XX                             |           |          |
|   | INFO            |                 | XX                             |           |          |

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN

TO:

CG THIRD MARDIV

CG FIRST MARDIY

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 042 FOR THE PERIOD, 110001H TO 112400H FEBRUARY 1967

#### 1. HIGHLIGHTS.

- A. LATE ENTRY. FROM 101355H TO 101445H THE THIRD TANK BATTALION OF WAS VISITED BY SENATOR JOHN G. TOWER TEXAS; AND MAJOR GENERAL H. NICKERSON, JR., COMMANDING GENERAL, FIRST MARINE DIVISION.
- B. FROM 110855H TO 110920H THE THIRD TANK BATTALION OF WAS VISITED BY THOMAS H. WRIGHT, EPISCOPAL BISHOP OF NORTH CAROLINA; COLONEL H.O. PRUDELL, US ARMY, MACV CHAPLAIN; CAPTAIN E.V. LYONS, USN, III MAF CHAPLAIN; AND CAPTAIN D. CASAZZA, USN, FIRST MARINE DIVINION CHAPLAIN.
  - C. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; F-7; H-3; Q-1; R-1; S-1; T-5

OUTPOSTS - 1 SQD DAY: 1 SQD NITE: 4 PLAS DAY: 4 PLAS NITE

SECURITY PATROIS - 1 COMPANY DAY: 1 COMPANY NITE

ROADBLOCKS - 1 SQD DAY: 1 SQD NITE: 2

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORT M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DI AND 32 ML8A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME

OF THE THIRDMARINE DIVISION.

TANK BOX SCORES (NEGATIVE REPORT)

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDEN

TEAMS SECURITY

3 GUN TANKS AND THREE

E FIRST MARINE DIVISION

ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT

UNCLASSIFIE

| OFNAY FORM 2110-28        |               |             |                 |             |           |                          |          |         |          |
|---------------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------|---------|----------|
| E. L. TONGET, MAJOR, USMC |               | May desired |                 | SMOKEROOM 3 |           | PAGE                     | PAGES    |         |          |
| 12 FEBRUA                 | RY 1967       | TOR/TOD     |                 | ROÙ         | FEO BY    | CHECKED                  | BY       |         |          |
| MESSAGE NA                | DATE/TIME GRO | UP (GCT)    | PRECE-<br>DENCE | HASH        | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |
| •                         |               |             | ACTION          |             |           | XXX                      |          |         |          |
| •                         |               |             | INFO            |             |           | XXX                      |          |         |          |

FROM: CO THERD TANK BN

TO:

CG THIRD MARDIV

CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 043 FOR THE PERIOD 120001H to 122400H FEBRUARY 1967

#### 1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. FROM 120700H TO 120740H, A COMPANY "A" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 2/3 LOCATED AT (XD 975565) FIRED 18 ROUNDS 901 M HE IN AN H&I MISSION INTO (XD 968568). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. B-1; F-6; H-4; N-1; Q-1; R-1; T-3

OUTPOSTS - 1 SQD DAY: 1 SQD NIGHT: 4 PLTS DAY: 4 PLTS NIGHT SECURITY PATROL - 1 COMPANY DAY: 1 COMPANY NIGHT ROAD BLOCKS - 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TRAMS SECURITY NIGHT: 2 SODENIGHT (HOA CAM)

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 13 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WEREACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUFFORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION. AND 32 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION.

TANK BOX SCORES AMMUNTION EXPENDED CANISTER HE WP HEAT 901M 18

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

| NAVAL MESS | AGE             |         | 1 |                 |                  | 1.4         |                          |           |         |          |
|------------|-----------------|---------|---|-----------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|---------|----------|
| Ra La TUNG | HET. MAJOR, U   | SMC     | 1 | R.G. M          | Viora<br>OORE, S | <b>S</b> GT | PHONE EL                 | ROOM 3    | PAGE    | PAGES    |
| 13 FERU    |                 | TOR/TOD |   |                 | ROUT             | TEO 8Y      | CHECKED                  | <b>BY</b> |         |          |
| MESSAGE NR | DATE/TIME GROUP | (GCT)   |   | PRECE-<br>DENCE | FLASH            | EMERGENCY   | OPERATIONAL<br>MANEDIATE | PRIORITY  | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |
|            |                 |         |   | ACTION          |                  |             | X                        |           |         |          |
|            |                 |         |   | INFO            |                  |             | X                        |           |         |          |

FROM: CO THIRD TANK EN
TO: JG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK EN SITREP NUMBER OLL FOR THE PERIOD 130001H TO 132400H FEBRUARY 1967

#### 1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. FROM 121235H TO 121730H, A COMPANY \*B\* TANK IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 LOCATED AT (AT 981673) FIRED 11 ROUNDS 90MM HE, TWO ROUNDS 90MM WP, 100 ROUNDS .50 CALIBER, AND 900 ROUNDS .30 CALIBER AT VC MOVEMENT AT (AT 982613), (AT 9816114), AND (AT 981015). VISUAL SEARCH BY OPTICS REVEALED SIX VC KIA CONFIRMED.

B. FROM 122000H TO 130700H, A COMPANY "A" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 2/3 LOCATED AT (XD 975565) FIRED 19 ROUNDS 90MM HE IN AN H&I MISSION INTO (XD 968568), (XD 962582), (XD 979583), AND (XD 982583). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE ONE VC KIA PROBABLE.

C. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; F-6; H-7; N-1; Q-1; T-3

OUTPOSTS - FOUR SQDS DAY: FOUR PLTS NITE

ROADBLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NITE

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 13 ML8A3 GUN TANKS AND PHREE M67A2 FIAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 33 ML8A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FIAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE SIX VC KIA CONFIRMED AND ONE VC KIA PROBABLE.

TANK BOX SCORES

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

HE WP CANISTER HEAT

COMM 30 2 9

DISTRIBUTS CALIBER ROUNDS - 100

(PAGE 01/30-100ALIBER ROUNDS - 900

### CONFIDENTIAL

| and the second second second | <br>the same of the same of |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                              |                             |
|                              | <br>والسكاليس               |
| UNC                          |                             |
|                              |                             |

#### **DECLASSIFIED**

#### NAVAL MESSAGE

| RELEASED BY | DRAFTED 8     | <b>7</b> | safran er er egir i | PHONE E              | XT NR     | PAGE<br>2                | PAGES    |         |          |
|-------------|---------------|----------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------|---------|----------|
| 13 FEBRU    | ARY 1967      | TOR/TOD  |                     | ROUTED BY CHECKED BY |           |                          |          |         |          |
| MESBAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GRO | UP (GCT) | PRECE-<br>DENCE     | FLASH                | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |
|             |               |          | ACTION              | 400                  |           | I                        |          |         |          |
|             |               |          | INFO                | J-F                  |           | I                        |          |         |          |

# CONFIDENTIAL

#### 3. CP LOCATIONS.

| UNIT  | TAOR    | COORDINATES       | MISSION  |
|-------|---------|-------------------|--|
| BN CP | DANANG  | AT 989 <b>708</b> | D/S 1ST AND 3D MARDIVS D/S 3d MARDIV D/S 9TH MAR RECUT D/S 3D MARDIV |
| CO A  | DONG HA | YD 236 <b>509</b> |  |
| CO B  | DANANG  | AT 962611         |  |
| CO C  | DONG HA | YD 2355 <b>89</b> |  |

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

| NAVAL MESS                                     |                       |                 |       |           |                          |             |         |           |  |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------|-------|-----------|--------------------------|-------------|---------|-----------|--|
| E. I. TUNGET AAJOR, USMC DATE 14 FEBRUARY 1907 |                       | он 1-6<br>R. H. |       |           |                          | SMOKEROOM 3 |         | PAGES     |  |
|  |                       |                 |       |           |                          | BY          |         |           |  |
| MESSAGE NR                                     | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECE-<br>DENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY    | ROUTINE | DEFERRED. |  |
|  | ·                     | ACTION          |       |           | I                        |             |         |           |  |
|  | • * * *               | INFO            |       |           | X                        |             |         |           |  |

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN
TO: CG THIRD MARDLY

CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 045 FOR THE PERIOD 140001H TO 142400H FEBRUARY 1967.

#### 1. HIGHLIGHTS.

- A. LATE ENTRY. AT 13143OH, COMPANY \*\*B\*\* TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF COMPANY \*\*G\*\* 2/5 AT (AT 920527) OBSERVED VC GOING INTO A HOUSE AT (AT 926501). TANKS FIRED 2 ROUNDS SOMM HE INTO THE HOUSE. RESULTS OF FIRING WERE INCONCLUSIVE AS THE AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED.
- B. LATE ENTRY. FROM 131530H TO 131630H, COMPANY \*A\* TANKS WHILE IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 3/3 AT (XD 975565) FIRED 9 ROUNDS 90MM HE IN H&I MISSIONS AT (XD 979583). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
- C. LATE ENTRY. AT 131715H, COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 1/26 AT (AT 981625) OBSERVED VC IN THE OPEN AND GOING INTO A HOUSE AT (AT 998615) AND (AT 995616). TANKS FIRED 14 HOUNDS 90MM HE AND 4 ROUNDS 90MM WP. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE 5 VC KIA CONFIRMED.
- D. LATE ENTRY. AT 131735H, COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 1/26 AT (AT 981623) OBSERVED VC IN THE OPEN AT (BT 002614). TANKS FIRED 2 ROUNDS YOMM WP. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE AS THE AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED.
- E. LATE ENTRY. FROM 131330H TO 131800H, COMPANY "C" TANKS WHILE IN SUPPORT OF ELE-MENTS OF 12TH MARINES AT (YD 231582); TANKS FIRED 73 ROUNDS 90MM HE IN H&I MISSIONS AT POSSIBLE ENEMY POSITIONS AT (YD 222494), (YD 228484), (YD 235484), (YD 231497), (YD 277487), (YD 222487), (YD 248499), (YD 242488), (YD 245481), AND (YD 236491). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
- F. IATE ENTRY. AT 131845H, COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELECTRITS OF COMPANY "G" 2/5 AT (AT 927526) OBSERVED VC MOVING FROM A HOUSE AT (AT 926542). TANKS FIRED 1 ROUND 90MM HE AND 3 ROUNDS 90MM WP. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE 8 VC KIA CONFIRMED.

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

|      | the second second | 1.4 |  | DATE COME COOLS | COCT  |
|------|-------------------|-----|--|-----------------|-------|
|      | ACCIDICA          | i . |  | DATE/TIME GROUP | 10011 |
| JVLL | ASSIFIED          | •   |  | 1               |       |

NAVAL PRESSAGE

| DATE 14 FEBRUARY 1967    |   | - Pro-   | DRAFTED E       | )V    | Alle San German (1995) | PHONE EXT NR             |          | PAGE<br>2 | PAGES<br>2 |
|--------------------------|---|--|-----------------|-------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------|-----------|------------|
|                          |   | TOR/TOD  | ROUTED          |       | OUTED BY               | ED BY CHECKED BY         |          |           | OF         |
| MESSAGE NR DATE/TIME GRO |   |  | PRECE-<br>DENCE | FLASI | 1 EMERGENCY            | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE   | DEFERRED   |
|                          |   | A Company of the State of the S | ACTION          |       |                        | XXX                      |          |           |            |
| • •                      | } | *  | INFO            |       |                        | XXX                      |          |           |            |

### CONFIDENTIAL

- G. AT 11130H, COMPANY "B" TANKS WHILE IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 1/26 AT (AT 981623) OBSERVED A VC SNIPER AT (AT 990624). TANKS FIRED 2 ROUNDS 90MM HE INTO THE AREA. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE ONE (1) VC KIA CONFIRMED.
- H. AT 141530H, LTCOL. W. R. CORSON WAS RELIEVED BY LTCOL. R. J. NORTON AS COMMANDING OFFICER, 3D TANK BATTALION IN A CHANGE OF COMMAND CEREMONY AT 3D TANK BN CP AT (AT 989708). THE CEREMONY WAS ATTENDED BY MAJOR GENERAL H. NICKERSON JR., CG IST MARINE DIVISION AND COL. BEALE, PEPRESENTING THE CG 3D MARINE DIVISION AS WELL AS COLMANDING OFFICERS FROM TENANT UNITS WITHIN THE SOUTHERN SECTOR.
  - I. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. A-1; F-0; H-9; N-1; Q-1; M-1
    LISTENING POSTS 1 SQD DAY: 4 SQDS NIGHT: 4 PLTS NIGHT
- 2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 13 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 33M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARIND DIVISION. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE 14 VC KIA CONFIRMED.

TANK BOX SCORES
AMMUNITION EXPENDED
HE WP CANISTER HEAT
90MM 101 9 00 00

DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

| DATE 15 PERSUARI 1967 |                 | A.S. HOMAHOM |                 |           |           | SMOKEROOM 3               |          | PAGES   |          |
|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|----------|---------|----------|
|                       |                 | TOR/TOD      |                 | ROUTED BY |           | CHECKED BY                |          |         |          |
| MESSAGE NR            | DATE/TIME GROU  | JP (GCT)     | PRECE-<br>DENCE | FLASH     | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONIAL<br>IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |
|                       | ·   · · · · · · |              | ACTION          |           |           | X                         |          |         |          |
|                       | · 1             |              | INFO            |           |           | 7.7                       |          |         |          |

## CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN

TO:

CG THIRD MARDIV

CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK EN SITREP NUMBER \$46 FOR THE PERIOD 15\$\$\$\$1H TO 1524\$\$H FERRUARY 1967

#### 1. HIGHLIGHTS.

- LATE ENTRY. FROM 120730H TO 132030H, COMPANY TANKS WHILE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/26 AT (10 581271) FIRED 132 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE, 58 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP, 3000 ROUNDS OF .30 CALIBER, AND 800 ROUNDS OF .50 CALIBER. RESULTS OF FIRES WERE 10 HOUSES AT (YD 566245) DESTROYED, TWO VC KIA CONFIRMED, AND TWO VC KIA PROBABLE.
- B. LATE ENTRY. FROM 131800H TO 141800H, COMPANY "C" TANKS WHILE FIRING INDIRECT H&I REQUESTED BY 12TH MARINE REGIMENT AT (YD 228582), FIRED 33 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AT POSSIBLE ENEMY POSITIONS AT (YD 222494), (YD 228484), (YD 235485), (YD 231497), (YD - 277487), (YD 222487), (YD 248499), (YD 242488), (YD 245481), AND (YD 236481). RESULTS OF FIRES WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
- C. AT 150930H, COMPANY "B" TANK WHILE IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 AT (AT 981623) FIRED FIVE ROUNDS OF 90MM HE INTO OPEN TRENCH AT (AT 995613). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCON-CIUSIVE.
- AT 151020H, A COMPANY "B" TANK WHILE IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 AT (AT 981623) FIRED FIVE ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AND TWO BOUNDS OF 90MM WP AT VC TROOPS IN OPEN TRENCHES AT (AT 994612). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE TWO VC KIA CONFIRMED.
- E. AT 151100H, A COMPANY "B" TANK WHILE IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 AT (AT 981623) FIRED FIVE BOUNDS OF 90MM HE INTO ENEMY HOUSE AT (AT 985612). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE TWO VC KIA CONFIRMED AND SIX VC KIA PROBABLE.
- F. AT 151430H, A COMPANY "B" TANK WHILE IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 AT (AT 981623) FIRED THREE BOUNDS OF 90MM HE AND SIX BOUNDS OF 90MM WP AT VC TROOPS IN OPEN TRENCH. RESULTS

DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE ONE ONLY) CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

| RELEASED BY      |              |           | - 12 to | DRAFTED BY | (A)   |           | PHONE EX              | T-NR     | PAGE<br>2 | PAGES    |
|------------------|--------------|-----------|---------|------------|-------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|-----------|----------|
| 15 FEERVARY 1967 |              | TOR/TOD   | TOR/TOD |            | ROUT  | ED BY     | CHECKED BY            |          |           |          |
| MESSAGE NR       | DATE/TIME GR | OUP (GCT) |         | PRECE-     | FLASH | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE   | DEFERRED |
| * * * *          |              |           |         | ACTION     |       |           | I                     |          |           |          |
|                  | ŧ            |           |         | INFO       |       |           | X                     |          | 1         |          |

## CONFIDENTIAL

OF FIRE WERE THREE VC KIA CONFIRMED.

G. AT 151840H, A COMPANY "B" TANK WHILE IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 AT (AT 981623) FIRED ONE ROUND OF 90MM WP AT VC SNIPER AT (AT 998603). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE NEGATIVE.

H. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; F-6; H-6; N-1; Q-1; T-1

OUTPOSTS - FOUR SQDS DAY: TWO SQDS NITE: FOUR PLTS NITE

ROADBLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 13 MASA3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FIAME TANKS WERE ACTIVLY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 33 MASA3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FIAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN HIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE NINE VC KIA CONFIRMED AND RIGHT VC KIA PROBABLE.

TANK BOX SCORES
AMBURITION EXPENDED
HE WP CANISTER HEAT
90MM 183 67 90 90

.36 CALIBER: 3666 ROUNDS .56 CALIBER: 866 ROUNDS

DISTRIBUTION:

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

| NAVAL MESSA<br>OFFICE FORM 2119-28   | GE .           | 4 - K           |    |                 | Δ               |           | tener 1 Pro              |          |         |          |
|--|----------------|-----------------|----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------|---------|----------|
| E. L. TUNG   |                | ISMC<br>TOR/TOD | 12 | R. D. M         | CDANTEL<br>ROUT | , 1STIT   | SMOKES<br>CHECKED        | ROOM 3   | PAGE    | PAGES    |
| 16 FEBRUAR   | 1967           |                 |    |                 |                 |           |                          |          |         |          |
| MESSAGE NR   | DATE/TIME GROU | P (GCT)         |    | PRECE-<br>DENCE | FLASH           | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |
| A STATE OF THE STA | 1              |                 |    | ACTION          |                 |           | XXX                      |          |         |          |
|  |                |                 |    | INFO            |                 |           | XXX                      |          |         |          |

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN

TO:

CG THIRD MARDIV

CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 047 FOR THE PERIOD 160001H TO 162400H FEBRUARY 1967.

#### 1. HIGHLIGHTS.

- A. LATE ENTRY. FROM 141800H TO 151800H, COMPANY "C" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 12TH MARINES AT (YD 228582) FIRED 116 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE IN H&I MISSIONS INTO GRID SQUARES (YD 2347), (YD 2346), (YD 2547), (YD 2546), AND (YD 2350). RESULTS OF FIRES WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
- B. LATE ENTRY. FROM 150745H TO 151155H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY "M" 3/3 AT (XD 975565) FIRED 69 ROUNDS 90MM HE AND ONE (1) ROUND 90MM HEAT IN H&I MISSIONS AS SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS AT (XD 968565). RESULTS OF FIRES WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
- C. AT 161215H, A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 AT (AT 981623) FIRED TWO (2) ROUNDS 90MM WP AT FOUR (4) VC IN BLUE PAJAMA TOPS AND BLACK BOTTOMS CARRYING TWO (2) CARBINES INTO A HOUSE AT (AT 989618). RESULTS OF FIRE WARE FOUR (4) VC KBGF PROBABLE.
- D. AT 161000H, A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 AT (AT 981623) FIRED SIX (6) ROUNDS 90MM WP AT ONE (1) VC GOING INTO A HOUSE AT (AT 987613) WEARING A GREEN UNIFORM, CARTRIDGE BELT, AND CARYING A RIFLE. RESULTS OF FIRES WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
  - E. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. B-1; F-6; H-7; N-1; Q-1; T-1

OUTPOSTS - 4 SQDS DAY: 1 SQD NIGHT: 4 PLTS NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS - 1 SQD NIGHT ROAD BLOCKS - 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NIGHT

| DISTRI | HOUT | UN:   |
|--------|------|-------|
| PAGE   | ONE  | ONLY) |

CUMFIDENTIAL

#### **DECLASSIFIED**

| NAVAL      | MESS | AGE |  |
|------------|------|-----|--|
| COLUMN SCA |      |     |  |

| DATE TOR/TOD  16 FEBRUARY 1967 |               | ORAFTED BY |                 | ta jih saji       | PHONE EX  | T NR                     | PAGE<br>2 | PAGES   |          |
|--------------------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|---------|----------|
|                                |               | ROUTE      |                 | FED BY CHECKED BY |           | ВУ                       | $\prod$   | OF .    |          |
| Messa <b>ge</b> nr             | DATE/TIME GRO | '          | PRECE-<br>DENCE | FLASH             | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY  | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |
| * • • •                        |               |            | ACTION          |                   |           | XX                       |           |         |          |
|                                |               |            | INFO            |                   |           | XXX                      |           |         |          |

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHMUNTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 12 ML8A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 33 ML8A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE FOUR (4) VC KBGF PROBABLE.

TANK BOX SCORES

AMMUNITION EXPENDED
HE WP CANISTER HEAT
90MM 215 8 00 1

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

| MAVAL MESSA<br>OPNAV PORM 2110-28 IN | <b>GE</b><br>PV 3-41) |         |                 | 21    | 7           |                          |          | 4 .       | grande s |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|-----------------|-------|-------------|--------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|
| neu Tono                             | ET, MACOR,            | USMC    | 7.1.4           |       | <b>省</b> ,弘 | SMOKES                   | 00M 3    | PAGE<br>1 | PAGES .  |
| DATE                                 | RY 1967               | TOR/TOD |                 | ROU   | ВУ          | CHECKED                  | 8Y       |           |          |
| MESSAGE NR                           | DATE/TIME GROU        | P (GCT) | PRECE-<br>DENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY   | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE   | DEFERRED |
| *1                                   |                       | * *     | ACTION          |       |             | X                        |          |           |          |
|                                      | •                     |         | INFO            |       |             | X                        |          |           | <u> </u> |

FROM: CO THIRD TANK EN

TO:

CG THIRD MARDIV

CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN STTREP NUMBER 048 FOR THE PERIOD 170001H TO 172400H FEBRUARY 1967

- 1. HIGHLIGHTS.
  - A. NEGATIVE ACTIVITY
  - B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; F-6; H-6; N-1; Q-1

OUTPOSTS - FOUR SQDS DAY: THREE SQDS NITE: FOUR PLTS NITE

ROADBLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NITE

SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 12 MASA3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 33 MUSAS GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUP-PORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION.

TANK BOX SCORES AMMUNITION EXPENDED (NEGATIVE REPORT)

| DIS | TRI | BU | TIO | N: |
|-----|-----|----|-----|----|
|     |     |    |     |    |

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

## CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

| NAVAL MESSA<br>OFNAV FORM 2110-20 P | GE<br>Wilyn   |          |       |           |           | year a see a see a see   |          |           |            |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|----------|-------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|----------|-----------|------------|
| F. L. TONG                          | ET, AJOR,     | USMC     | J. R  | . Sterie, | SSGT      | SMOKE<br>CHECKED         | ROOM 3   | PAGE<br>1 | PAGES<br>1 |
| 18 FEBRUAR                          | 1967          | TOR/TOD  |       |           |           |                          |          |           |            |
| MESSAGE NR                          | DATE/TIME GRO | UP (GCT) | PREC  | L G LCM   | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE   | DEFERRED   |
|                                     |               |          | ACTIO | N         |           | XX                       |          |           |            |
|                                     |               |          | INFO  | <b>5</b>  |           | XX                       |          |           |            |

FROM:

CO THIRD MARDIV

CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

3D TANK EN SITREP NUMBER 049 FOR THE PERIOD 180001H TO 182400H FEBRUARY 1967

#### 1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. FROM 162000H TO 170600H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 AT (XD 975565) FIRED THE ROUNDS 90MM HE AND 7 ROUNDS 90MM HEAT IN H&I MISSIONS INTO (XD 968568), (XD 979583), AND (XD 982581). RESULTS OF FIRES WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

- B. A COMPANY "B" TANK AT (AT 981623) WAS REQUESTED TO FIRE AT ENEMY TROOFS BY 1/26. TANKS EXPENDED NINE ROUNDS 901M HE, NINE ROUNDS 90MM WP, AND 200 ROUNDS .50 CALIBER INTO (AT 991615). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE SEVEN VC KBGF CONFIRMED.
  - C. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. B-1; F-6; H-8; N-1; Q-1; T-1
    - OUTPOSTS 4 SQIS DAY: 2 SQIS NIGHT: 4 PLTS NIGHT ROAD BLOCK 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NIGHT
- 2. SUPPLARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 13 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 32 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE SEVEN VC KBGF CONFIRMED.

TANK BOX SCORES

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

HE WP CAN ISTER HEAT

90MM 10 9 000 7

200 RDS .50 CAL

| CARRIED ITION. |  |
|----------------|--|
| DISTRIBUTION:  |  |
|                |  |
|                |  |
|                |  |
|                |  |

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

| NAVAL MESSA<br>OPNAY FORM 2116-29 ( | GE<br>EV 3.41         |     | 0 10            | N I A  |           | ,                     |                |         | • .      |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----|-----------------|--------|-----------|-----------------------|----------------|---------|----------|
| E.L. TUNG                           | ET, MIJOR, USING      |     | RET             | dere : | SOT       | SMOKE                 | T NR<br>ROOM 3 | PAGE    | PAGES    |
| 19 FEBRUA                           | RY 1967               | roo |                 | ROUT   | ED BY     | CHECKED               | BY             |         |          |
| MESSAGE NR                          | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |     | PRECE-<br>DENCE | FLASH  | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY       | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |
|                                     | 1                     |     | ACTION          |        |           | X                     |                |         |          |
|                                     |                       | - • | INFO            |        |           | X                     |                |         |          |

FROM: CO THIRD TANKEN

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 050 FOR THE PERIOD 190001H TO 192400H FEBRUARY 1967

#### 1. HIGHLIGHTS.

- A. LATE ENTRY. AT 181530H A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 AT (AT 963609) EXPENDED THREE ROUNDS 90MM HE INTO ENEMY TROOPS AT (AT 975604). RESULTS OF FIRES WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
- B. LATE ENTRY. AT 181545H A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 AT (AT 965785) EXPENDED ONE ROUND 90MM HE AND ONE ROUND 90MM WP INTO ENEMY TROOPS AT (AT 978602). RESULTS OF FIRES WERE ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED.
- C. LATE ENTRY. AT 181825H A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF "C" 2/5 AT (AT 925507) EXPENDED ONE ROUND 90M HE INTO TWO VC AT (AT 925507). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLU-SIVE.
- D. AT 1918OOH A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF "G" 2/5 RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM (AT 921528). TANK EXPENDED 15 ROUNDS 90MM HEAT. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE ONE VC KIA PROBABLE.
  - E. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; F-6; H-7; N-1; Q-1

OUTPOSTS - FOUR SQDS DAY: TWO SQDS NITE: FOUR PLTS NITE

COMBAT PATROL - ONE SQD NITE

ROADBLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NITE

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

### CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE OPHAY FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-6)

| RELEASED BY |               |          | DRAFTED BY      | 5     |           | PHONEE                   | CT NR    | PAGE<br>2 | PAGES    |
|-------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|-------|-----------|--------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|
| 19 FEBRU    | ARY 1967      | TOR/TOD  |                 | ROU   | TED BY    | CHECKED                  | BY       |           |          |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GRO | UP (GCT) | PRECE-<br>DENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL<br>WAMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE   | DEPERRED |
|             |               |          | ACTION          |       |           | X                        |          |           |          |
| ,           |               |          | INFO            |       |           | X                        |          |           |          |

### CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 13 ML8A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 32 ML8A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED AND ONE VC KIA PROBABLE.

TANK BOX SCORES

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

HE WP CANISTER HEAT

5 1 00 15

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

| HAVAL MESS | NOE            | n.<br>Pa |   |                 | 11    | legisky   | - Land                   |          |           | -          |
|------------|----------------|----------|---|-----------------|-------|-----------|--------------------------|----------|-----------|------------|
|            | GET, MOR,      | USIMC    |   |                 |       | MOYSOT    | SMOKE<br>CHECKED         | ROOM 3   | PAGE<br>1 | PAGES<br>1 |
| 20 FEBRUA  | RY 1967 ·      | TOR/TOD  |   |                 | NOU!  | IED BY    | Checker                  |          |           |            |
| MESSAGE NR | DATE/TIME GROU | P (GCT)  |   | PRECE-<br>DENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE   | DEFERRED   |
|            | -              | ***      | • | ACTION          |       |           | XX                       |          |           |            |
|            |                |          |   | INFO            |       | T         | XX                       |          |           |            |

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN

TO:

CG THIRD MARDIV

CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 051 FOR THE PERIOD 200001H TO 202400H FEBRUARY 1967

- 1. HIGHLIGHTS.
  - A. NEGATIVE ACTIVITY
  - B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. B-1; E-0; H-7; N-1; Q-1; W-1

OUTSOSTS - 4 SQDS DAY: 2 SQDS NIGHT: 4 PLTS DAY COMBAT PATROL - 1 SQD NIGHT ROAD BLOCK - 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NIGHT

2. JUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 14 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 32 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION.

TANKS BOX SCORES AMMUNITION EXPENDED (NEGATIVE)

3. CP LOCATIONS.

| UNIT  | TAOR    | COORDINATES                  | MISSION                |
|-------|---------|------------------------------|------------------------|
| BN CP | DANANG  | AT 989708                    | D/S 1ST AND 3D MARDIVS |
| CO A  | DONG HA | YD <del>234509</del> 0 61545 | D/S 3D MARDIV          |
| CO B  | DANANG  | AT 962611                    | D/S 9TH MARREGT        |
| CO C  | DONG HA | YD 235589                    | D/S 3D MARDIV          |

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

**UNCLASSIFIED** 

| OPHAV FORM 2110-28 | IGE<br>NEV A - 61) | 1       |                 |                | er engligter<br>George |                          |          |           |          |
|--------------------|--------------------|---------|-----------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|
| R.I. TON           | ET MAJOR.          | USMC    | W.F. LO         | Gels<br>CHRIDG | E. IT                  | PHONE E                  | ROOM 3   | PAGE<br>1 | PAGES 2  |
| 21 FEBRO           | ARY 1967           | TOR/TOD |                 | ROU            | TEO BY                 | CHECKEE                  |          |           |          |
| MESSAGE NR         | DATE/TIME GROUP    | (GCT)   | PRECE-<br>DENCE | FLASH          | EMERGENCY              | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | BOUTINE   | DEPERMED |
|                    |                    |         | ACTION          |                |                        | XX                       |          |           |          |
|                    | 1                  |         | INFO            |                |                        | XX                       |          |           |          |

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN

TO:

CG THIRD MARDIV

CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITHEP NUMBER 052 FOR THE PERIOD 210001H TO 212400H FEBRUARY 1967

#### HIGHLIGHTS.

- A. LATE ENTRY. FROM 172000H TO 180600H, A COMPANY "A" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 AT (XD 975565) FIRED SEVEN ROUNDS OF 90MM HEAT AND ONE ROUND OF 90MM HE IN H&I MISSIONS INTO (XD 968568), (XD 979583), AND (XD 982581). RESULTS OF FIRES WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
- ATE ENTRY. FROM 182000H TO 190600H, A COMPANY "A" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 AT (XD 979565) FIRED EIGHT ROUNDS OF 90MM HE IN H&I MISSIONS INTO (XD 962582) AMD (XD -979583). RESULTS OF FIRES WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
- C. LATE ENTRY. AT 201515H, A COMPANY "B" TANK ASSISTED ELEMENTS OF 2/5 AND ONTOS LOCATED AT (AT 910481) WHO WERE RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE FROM (AT 915486). THE TANK EXPENDED FOUR ROUNDS 90MM HE, 12 ROUNDS 90MM CANISTER, AND 325 ROUNDS OF .50 CALIBER AMMUNITION. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE ONE VC KBGF CONFIRMED; CAPTURED, ONE CHICOM AUTO-MATIC RIFLE, ONE MEDICAL PACK, AND ONE IDENTIFICATION CARD.
- D. FROM 202000H TO 210600H, A COMPANY "A" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 LOCATED AT (XD -975565) Fired one round 90MM he and eight rounds 90MM heat in H&I missions into (XD -979583) AND (XD 977585). RESULTS OF FIRES WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
- E. FROM 210950H TO 211020H A BRIEFING ON THIRD TANK BATTALION'S CIVIC ACTION PRO-GRAM WAS HELD AT THE BATTALION OF FOR MR. DAROLD W. SILKWOOD, TIETEM ANALYST FOR THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF DEFENSE (OASD); MAJOR GENERAL H. NICKERSON, FIRST MARINE DIVI-SION COMMANDING GENERAL; COLONEL THOMAS L. RANDALL, USMC (CASD); LIEUTENANT COLONEL HUGH S. AITHEN, USMC, PLANS SECTION; AND, MAJOR E.A. BERRY, PROJECT OFFICER OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION.

| ŀ |
|---|
|   |

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE OPHA FORM 2110-20 MEV 3-61

| RELEASED BY               |         | DRAFTED 6       | )Y ·  | e rêş Militer v | PHONE E                  | XT NR    | PAGE<br>2 | PAGES    |
|---------------------------|---------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|
| 21 FEBRUARY 1967          | TOR/TOD |                 | R     | OUTED BY        | CHECKE                   | BY       |           | )<br>    |
| MESSAGE NR DATE/TIME GROU |         | PRECE-<br>DENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY       | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE   | DEFERRED |
| * * *                     |         | ACTION          |       |                 | XX                       |          |           |          |
|                           |         | INFO            |       |                 | XX                       |          |           |          |

### CONFIDENTIAL

F. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; F-6; H-8; N-1

OUTPOSTS - FOUR SQDS DAY: THREE SQDS NITE: FOUR PLTS NITE

COMBAT PATROL - ONE SUD NITE

ROADBLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NITE

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 14 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 32 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE ONE VC KBGF CONFIRMED; AND THE CAPTURE OF ONE CHICOM AUTOMATIC RIFLE, ONE MEDICAL PACK, AND ONE IDENTIFICATION CARD.

TANK BOX SCORES

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

HE WE CANISTER HEAT

12

15

.50 CALIBER - 325 ROUNDS

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

| NAVAL MESS               | AGE             | <u> </u>       | E |                 |         | <b>⊕</b> olika jer <sub>a</sub> a |                       |          |           |            |
|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------|---|-----------------|---------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|-----------|------------|
| L. L. TUN DATE 22 FEBRUA |                 | SMC<br>TOR/TOD |   | Y.S.W           | CMAHON, | PAS                               | SMOKE<br>CHECKED      | ROOM 3   | PAGE<br>1 | PAGES<br>2 |
| MESSAGE NR               | DATE/TIME GROUP | (GCT)          |   | PRECE-<br>DENCE | FLASH   | EMERGENCY                         | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE   | DEFERRED   |
| • .                      |                 |                |   | ACTION          |         |                                   | XX X                  |          |           |            |

TO:

CG THIRD MARDIV

**GG** FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 053 FOR THE PERIOD 220001H TO 222400H FEBRUARY 1967

#### 1. HIGHLIGHTS.

- A. LATE ENTRY. FROM 192115H TO 2006OOH, COMPANY "C" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 12TH MARINES AT (YD 228582) FIRED 10 ROUNDS 90MM HE IN H&I MISSIONS INTO GRID SQUARES (YD 2447), (YD 2244), (YD 2246), (YD 2147), (YD 2446), (YD 2345), (YD 2444), (YD 2146). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
- B. LATE ENTRY. FROM 202300H TO 210500H, COMPANY "C" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 12TH MARINES AT (YD 228582) FIRED 27 ROUNDS 90MM HE IN H&I MISSIONS INTO GRID SQUARES (YD 2444), (YD 2244), (YD 2345), (YD 2344), (YD 2545). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
- C. AT 221330H, A COMPANY "B" TANK AT (AT 981623) FIRED ONE ROUND 90MM WP AT A VC SNIPER AT (AT 994625). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
- D. AT 221350H, SOUTHERN SECTOR PROVISIONAL PLATOON OF INFANTRY AND A TANK SECTION DEPLOYED TO SECURE LZ (AT 954714) FOR VISIT OF LTGEN 13058 WALT, CG III MAF, AND LTGEN 1AM, ARTH. THEY VISITED 2ND BATTALION, 51ST ARVN REGIMENT EXERCISE AT HOA CAM TRAINING CENTER. SECURITY PLATOON PICKED UP TWO BEAR TRAFS RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAPS ALONG A TRAIL AT THE ABOVE COORDINATES. CAULED TO COC 221625ZFEB67.
  - H. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. B-1; F-6; H-1; O-1; T-2; U-1

OUTPOSTS - L SQLS DAY: L PLTS NIGHT ROAD BLOCK - 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NIGHT

|                  | • |
|------------------|---|
| DISTRIBUTION:    |   |
|                  |   |
| (Discount Count) |   |

### CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

| NAVAL     | MESSAGE          | r  |
|-----------|------------------|----|
| OPNAY FOR | ¥ 2110-28 MEV. 3 | -6 |

| RELEASED BY   |               | DRAFTED B | Υ               | in the second | PHONE E   | KT NR                    | PAGE<br>2 | PAGES   |          |
|---------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------|---------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|---------|----------|
| OATE 22 FEBRU | ARY 1967      | TOR/TOD   | ROUTED BY       |               |           | CHECKED BY               |           |         | F        |
| MESSAGE NR    | DATE/TIME GRO | OUP (GCT) | PRECE-<br>DENCE | FLASH         | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY  | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |
|               |               |           | ACTION          |               |           | IX                       |           |         | ,        |
| •             |               |           | INFO            |               |           | XX                       |           |         |          |

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHTIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 11, M48A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 32 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION.

TANK BOX SOCRES

AMMINITION EXPENDED
HE WP CANISTER HEAT
90MM 37 1 000

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE PHONE EXT NA 1STLT 1 E.L. TUNGET, MAUOR, USING SMOKEROOM 3 ROUTED BY CHECKED BY 23 FEBRUARY 1967 OPERATIONAL PRECE DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) EMERGENCY ROUTINE DEFFEREN FLASH DENCE XX ACTION INFO

### CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 054 FOR THE PERIOD 230001H TO 232400H FEBRUARY 1967

#### 1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. EATH FATRY. FROM 212200H TO 220500H, COMPANY "C" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 12TH MARINE REGIMENT AT (YD 228582) FIRED 24 90MM HE ROUNDS AS HEI INTO (YD 2346), (YD 2244), (YD 2345), (YD 2343), (YD 2645), (YD 2545), (YD 2446). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

B. LATE ENTRY. FROM 211900H TO 220600H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 AT (XD 975565) FIRED NINE ROUNDS 90MM HE AS HAI FIRES AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS AT (XD 965605) AND (XD 968568). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

C. LATE ENTRY. FROM 212000H TO 220700H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 AT (YD 014456) FIRED 16 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AS HRI FIRES AT (YD 029478), (YD 024478), (YD 035468), AND (YD 047455). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

#### D. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

F-7; H-3; M-1; Q-1; S-1; W-1

OUTPOSTS - FOUR SODS DAY: FOUR SCDS NITE: FOUR PLTS NITE

ROADBLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY MITE

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 13 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 31 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION.

| DISTRIBUT  |    |          | <u> </u> |
|------------|----|----------|----------|
| PAGE ON HE | WP | CANISTER | HEAT     |
|            | ØØ | ØØ       | ØØ       |

## CONFIDENTIAL

| 6 8 B. |      | A PP        |       |
|--------|------|-------------|-------|
| LIR    | K I. | $\Delta 33$ | IFIED |
| -      |      |             |       |

| E. L. TUNGET, AJOR, USMC |                | USMC    | R. G. M         | OORE, SSGT |           | SMOKEROOM 3              |          | PAGE<br>1 | PAGES     |
|--------------------------|----------------|---------|-----------------|------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 24 FEBRU                 | LRY 1967       | TOR/TOD |                 | ROUTED BY  |           | CHECKED BY               |          |           | er e      |
| MESSAGE NA               | DATE/TIME GROU | P (GCT) | PRECE-<br>DENCE | FLASH      | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE   | DEF ERREC |
|                          | * .            |         | ACTION          |            |           | X                        |          |           |           |
|                          | 1-1-1-1        |         | INFO            |            |           | X                        |          |           |           |

CIALIDEMINAT

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN

TO: CG THIRD MARDITY

CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 055 FOR THE PERIOD 24,0001H TO 24,24,00H FEBRUARY 1967

#### 1. HIGHLIGHTS.

- A. LATE ENTRY. FROM 222000H TO 230600H, COMPANY \*C\* TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 12TH MARINES AT (YD 2150) FIRED 24 ROUNDS 90MM HE AS H&I FIRE INTO (YD 2149), (YD 2250), (YD 2450), (YD 2248), (YD 2348), AND (YD 2448). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
- B. LATE ENTRY. AT 222200H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 AT (YD 01045)
  FIRED FOUR ROUNDS 90MM HE INTO A SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION AT (YD 015447). RESULTS
  OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
- C. LATE ENTRY. AT 222050H, A COMPANY \*A\* TANK IN SUPPORT OF LITH MARINES AT (YD 077521) DETONATED AN AT MINE. NO DAMAGE TO TANK AS A RESULT OF ONLY PARTIAL DETONATION OF THE MINE.
- D. LATE ENTRY. FROM 191930H TO 200200H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF "M" 3/3 AT (XD 965565) FIRED TEN ROUNDS 90MM HE AS H&I FIRE INTO (XD 968568), (XD 979583), AND (XD 982581). RESULTS OF FIRES WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
- E. AT 21,11,15H, A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 AT (AT 928527) FIRED ONE ROUND 90MM WP AND NINE ROUNDS 90MM HE AT SIX VC MOVING ON A TRAIL AT (AT 971,501). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED AND THREE VC KIA PROBABLE.

DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE ONE ONLY) CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

| RELEASED BY |                 |         |      | DRAFTED BY |       |           | PHONE E                  | CT NR    | PAGE<br>2 | PAGES    |
|-------------|-----------------|---------|------|------------|-------|-----------|--------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|
| DATE        |                 | TOR/TOD |      |            | ROU   | TEO BY    | CHECKED                  | BY       |           |          |
| 21 FEBRU    | DATE/TIME GROUP | (GCT)   | 1.32 | PRECE-     | FLASH | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE   | DEFERRED |
| -           |                 | *       |      | ACTION     |       |           | X                        |          |           |          |
|             |                 |         |      | INFO       |       |           | I                        |          |           |          |

## CONFIDENTIAL

F. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

D-1; F-8; H-6; N-1; Q-1; S-2; T-2; W-1; X-1

OUTPOSTS - 4 SQDS DAY: 4 PLTS NIGHT

ROAD BLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NIGHT

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 13 ML8A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 32 ML8A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED AND THREE VC KIA PROBABLE.

TANK BOX SCORES

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

SOMM HE WP CANISTER HEAT

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

| UN | ICL | AS | SIFI | ED |
|----|-----|----|------|----|
|    |     |    |      |    |

| MAYAL MESS | REV 3-617          | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                 | ker i | Albert (1964)<br>1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - |                          |          |           |                 |
|------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|--|--------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------------|
| E.L. TUNG  | FINAL USA          | (C                                    | Me. Ga          | EATO, | 1571   | SMOKE                    | REDOM 3  | PAGE<br>1 | PAGES           |
| 25 FEBRUA  |                    | TOR/TOD                               |                 | ROUT  | ED BY  | CHECKED                  | BY       |           |                 |
| MESSAGE NR | DATE/TIME GROUP (G | CT) "                                 | PRECE-<br>DENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY  | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE   | <b>DEFERRED</b> |
| •          |                    | and the second second                 | ACTION          |       |  | X                        |          |           |                 |
|            |                    |                                       | INFO            |       |  | X                        |          |           |                 |

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN

TO:

CG THIRD MARDIV

CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BATTALION SITREP NUMBER 056 FOR THE PERIOD 250001H TO 252400H FEBRUARY 1967

#### 1. HIGHLIGHTS.

- A. LATE ENTRY. AT 241830H COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 AT (AT 925527) RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM (AT 932524), RESULTING IN ONE TANK CREWMAN WIA (NON-MED-EVAC), TANKS RETURNED 100 ROUNDS OF .30 CALIBER MACHINE GUN FIRE AND TWO ROUNDS OF 90MM HE, RESULTING IN TWO VC KIA CONFIRMED.
- B. AT 251200H COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY "A", 1/26 AT (AT 950606) FIRED TWO ROUNDS OF 90MM WP INTO VC SNIPER POSITION (AT 947603), WHILE SECURING HELL-COPTER LANDING ZONE FOR MED-EVAC. SNIPER FIRE CEASED, THE AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED.
- C. AT 251600H, A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 AT (AT 981623) FIRED FIVE ROUNDS 90MM WP AT VC WITH A WEAPON AT (AT 996619), WHO WAS SIGHTED BY SNIPER TEAM. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED.
- D. AT 251600H COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 AT (AT 925527) SIGHTED VC WITH WEAPONS ON A TRAIL AT (AT 977505). THE TANKS FIRED 17 ROUNDS 90MM WP AND ONE ROUND OF 90MM HE. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED.
- E. AT 251950H A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 AT (AT 925527) SIGHTED AN UN-KNOWN NUMBER OF VC IN THE OPEN AT (AT 977505). THE TANK EXPENDED 10 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP, RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED AND TWO VC KIA PROBABLE.
  - F. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

D-1; F-6; H-7; Q-3; T-1

| UISIK |     | UN:   |
|-------|-----|-------|
| PAGE  | ONE | ONLY) |

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE OFFINE PERM 2110-28 (REV. 3-41)

| RELEASED BY                   |  |           | DRAFTED BY      |              |            | PHONE E                  | PHONE EXT NR |         | PAGES    |
|-------------------------------|--|-----------|-----------------|--------------|------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------|----------|
| DATE TOR/TOD 25 FERRUARY 1967 |  |           | ROUTED BY       |              | CHECKED BY |                          | _ 2 ,        | 2       |          |
| MESSAGE NR DATE/TIME          |  | OUP (GCT) | PRECE-<br>DENCE | FLASH        | EMERGENCY  | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY     | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |
|                               |  |           | ACTION          |              |            | X                        |              |         |          |
|                               |  |           | INFO            | <del>"</del> | 1          | y v                      |              |         | <u> </u> |

### CONFIDENTIAL

OUTPOSTS - TWO SQDS NITE: FOUR PLTS DAY: FOUR PLTS NITE

ROADBLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TRANS SECURITY NITE

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 14 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 32 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE FIVE VC KIA CONFIRMED, TWO VC KIA PROBABLE, AND ONE TANK CREWMAN WIA (NON-MED-EVAC).

901M 3 34 90 PERIODED

.30 CALIBER - 100 ROUNDS

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

| MAYAL MESSA<br>OMAN HOMA 2115-24 | BE             | 96.<br>[ | -10 L           | 7     | 7 6       |                          | ing the second of the second o | . :     |            |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------|-----------------|-------|-----------|--------------------------|--|---------|------------|
| E. L. TUN                        | Ter, Mayor,    | USIMC    | T.J. FR         | ENDE  |           | PHONE D                  | EROUM 3  |         | PAGES<br>1 |
| 26 FEBRUAL                       | RY 1967        | TOR/TOD  |                 | ROU   | †©AY      | CHECKED                  | BY   |         |            |
| MESSAGE NR                       | DATE/TIME GROL | JP (GCT) | PRECE-<br>DENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED   |
|                                  |                |          | ACTION          |       |           | XX                       |  |         |            |
|                                  | · ·            |          | INFO            |       |           | XX                       |  |         |            |

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN STTREP NUMBER 057 FOR THE PERIOD 260001H TO 262400H FEBRUARY 1967

#### 1. HIGHLIGHTS.

- A. LATE ENTRY. FROM 232000H TO 240700H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 AT (30 975565) FIRED 12 ROUNDS 90MM HE IN H&I MISSION INTO (XD 968568). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
- B. LATE ENTRY. FROM 242000H TO 250630H, COMPANY AT TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 AT (XD 975565) FIRED 8 ROUNDS 90MM HE IN H&I MISSIONS INTO (XD 962582). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
- C. LATE ENTRY. AT 252300H, A COMPANY \*B\* TANK RECEIVED INCOMING MORTAE FIRE FROM (AT 869173), WHILE IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 2/5. TANK RETURNED FIRE WITH 6 ROUNDS 90MM HE. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE
  - D. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

B-1; D-2; F-7; H-3; N-2; Q-1; T-3

OUTPOSTS - 1 PLTS DAY
COMBAT PATROIS - 1 SQD NITE
ROAD BLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS FOR SECURITY NITE

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 13 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FIAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 32 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION.

|                 |      |      |     | SCORUM     |      | t de la companya de l |
|-----------------|------|------|-----|------------|------|--|
|                 |      | AMMI | MIT | N EXPENDED |      |  |
| DISTRIBUTION:   |      | HE   | WP  | CANISTER   | HEAT |  |
| (PAGE ONE ONLY) | 90MM | 26   | 99  | 989        | (A)  | CONFIDENTIA  |

UNCLASSIFIED

| MAYAL MESSA | GE<br>V 2-411   | f can of | $\circ a$ | 10 g            | The Property of the Control of the C | - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |          |
|-------------|-----------------|----------|-----------|-----------------|--|---|----------|
| E.L. TUNGE  | r, Major, U     | MC       | J.R. ST   | EELE, SSOT      | SMOKEROOM 3  | 1                                       | 2        |
| 27 FEBRUAR  | Y 1967          | TOR/TOD  |           | ROUTED BY       | CHECKED BY   |   |          |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP | (GCT)    | PRECE-    | FLASH EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL PRIORITY   | ROUTINE D                               | DEFERRED |
| * *** "     |                 |          | ACTION    |                 | X  |   |          |
|             |                 |          | INFO      |                 | I  |   |          |

TO:

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN CG THIRD MARDIV

CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 058 FOR THE HERIOD 270001H TO 2721,00H FEBRUARY 1967

#### 1. HIGHLIGHTS.

- A. LATE ENTRY. AT 261630H A COMPANY "B" TANK AT (AT 981623) RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM (AT 982613). TANK FIRED TWO ROUNDS 90MM WP. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCILISIVE.
- LATE ENTRY. FROM 252000H TO 260600H A COMPANY "A" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 FIRED H&I FROM (XD 975565) INTO (XD 968568), (XD 975585). THE TANK EXPENDED EIGHT 90MM HE ROUNDS. RESULTS OF FIRES WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
- LATE ENTRY. AT 261830H COMPANY "A" TANKS CONDUCTED A SWEEP WITH 3/4, COMPANY "I" IN (YD 1165), (YD 1265), (YD 0963), AND (YD 1063). TANKS CONDUCTED RECONNAISSANCE BY FIRE, EXPENDING THREE 90MM HE ROUNDS, 200 .50 CALIBER AND 3800 .30 CALIBER ROUNDS. RESULTS OF ACTION WERE ONE ENEMY HUT DESTROYED.
- D. FROM 262000H TO 270600H A COMPANY "A" TANK AT (XD 975565) FIRED H&I INTO (XD -975585), (XD 979583), AND (XD 982586). TANKS EXPENDED EIGHT 90MM HE ROUNDS. RESULTS OF FIRES WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
  - E. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; D-2; F-10; H-5; N-1; Q-1; R-1; T-1

OUTPOST - FOUR PLATOONS NITE

ROADBLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NITE

SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 13 ML8A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

| _ |    |   | _ |      | <br>   |
|---|----|---|---|------|--------|
| a | 44 | N | _ |      |        |
| ı |    |   |   | 20.2 | <br>ED |

| MAYAL MESSAGI           |   |     |   |
|-------------------------|---|-----|---|
| THENAN FORM 2110.98 MEN | 3 | ALI | ŀ |

| REL <b>EASED BY</b> |               |          | ORAFTED 8 | e i Africa |           | PHONE E                  | CT NR    | PAGE<br>2 | PAGES    |
|---------------------|---------------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|
| 27 FEBRUA           | RY 1967       | TOR/TOD  |           | RON        | TED BY    | CHECKED                  | ВУ       | °         |          |
| MESSAGE NR          | DATE/TIME GRO | UP (GCT) | PRECE-    | RASH       | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE   | DEFERRED |
|                     | * 1           |          | ACTION    |            |           | X                        |          |           |          |
|                     |               |          | INFO      | ·          |           | I                        |          |           |          |

M67A2 FIAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 32 MARA3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE ONE ENEMY HUT DESTROYED.

TANK BOX SCORES

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

HE WP CANISTER HEAT

90MM 19 2 900 900

.30 CALIBER - 3800 ROUNDS .50 CALIBER - 200 ROUNDS

#### 3. CP LOCATIONS.

| UNIT  | TACR    | COORDINATES | MISSION  |
|-------|---------|-------------|--|
| EN CP | DANANG  | AT 989708   | D/S 1ST AND 3D MARDIVS D/S 3D MARDIV D/S 9TH MARREGT D/S 3D MARDIV |
| CO A  | DONG HA | YD 061545   |  |
| CO B  | DANANG  | AT 962611   |  |
| CO C  | DONG HA | YD 235589   |  |

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

|            | E              |         | 185<br>186<br>186 | D               | W    |                 | 1<br>3. ja               | •        |           | Trans.   |
|------------|----------------|---------|-------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|
| E. L. TUNG | ET. MAJOS.     | USMC    |                   | R. H.           | FULL | MGY <b>S</b> GT | SMOKER                   |          | PAGE<br>1 | PAGES    |
| 28 FEBRUAR |                | TOR/TOD |                   |                 | ROU  | TEO BY          | CHECKED                  | ВҮ       |           |          |
| MESSAGE NR | DATE/TIME GROU | P (GCT) |                   | PRECE-<br>DENCE | RASH | EMERGIENCY      | OPERATIONAL<br>MANEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE   | DEFERRED |
| ·          |                |         |                   | ACTION          |      |                 | XXX                      |          |           |          |
| **         |                |         |                   | INFO            |      |                 | XXX                      |          |           |          |

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN

TO:

CG THIRD MARDIV

CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 059 FOR THE PERIOD 280001H TO 282400H FEBRUARY 1967

#### 1. HIGHLIGHTS.

- A. LATE ENTRY. AT 272000H, COMPANY "B" TANKS LOCATED IN 2/5 CP AT (AT 903516) RECEIVED MORTAR FIRE FROM UNKNOWN COORDINATES. A TANK FIRED ONE ROUND SOMM CANISTER AT SUSPECTED ENEMY OUTSIDE OF THE WIRE. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
- B. AT 280645H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 AT (YD 102618) RECEIVED RECOILESS RIFLE FIRE, MORTARS, CRENADES, AND SMALL ARMS FIRE. TWO TANKS WERE HIT BY RPG-2 AND MORTAR FIRE WHICH RESULTED IN TWO CREWMAN KIA AND FOUR CREWMAN WIA.
- C. AT 280815H, COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF H CO 2/5 AT (AT 903515) FIRED THREE ROUNDS 90MM HE AT SUSPECTED CAVE NEAR A TRENCH LINE AT (AT 906514). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.
- D. AT 281035H, COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 AT (AT 981623) FIRED FOUR ROUNDS 90MM HE AND ONE ROUND 90MM WP AT VC WITH WEAPONS AT (AT 978615). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE FOUR VC KIA PROBABLE.
- E. AT 281800H, COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 AT (AT 945523) OBSERVED FIVE VC MOVING IN OPEN FIELD. TANKS FIRED 13 ROUNDS 90MM WP. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE FIVE VC KIA CONFIRMED.
- F. AT 281930H, COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 AT (AT 925527) RECEIVED A FIRE MISSION FROM INFANTRY AS FIVE VC WERE OBSERVED AT (AT 938535). TANKS FIRED 10 ROUNDS 90MM WP INTO THE AREA. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE FIVE KIA CONFIRMED BY INFANTRY.

| - | -  | - | _ | -  | _  | •  | -   | -  | -  | • |
|---|----|---|---|----|----|----|-----|----|----|---|
| C | )( | S | Т | RI | BI | J٦ | 110 | וכ | ¥: |   |
|   |    |   |   |    |    |    |     |    |    |   |

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

The state of the second second

|    | <br>The second second |          |         |     |      |  |
|----|-----------------------|----------|---------|-----|------|--|
|    | <br>_                 |          |         |     | •    |  |
| -2 | <br>2                 | A        | 100     | 241 |      |  |
| i, |                       | TOTAL SE | ESS     |     | -    |  |
|    | <br>                  |          | 1110-26 | -   | 2 47 |  |
|    |                       |          |         |     |      |  |

| RELEASED BY |               |          | . f.: | DRAFTED BY |       | ger i de gweet de | PHONE EX                 | TANK     | PAGE<br>2 | PAGES    |
|-------------|---------------|----------|-------|------------|-------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|
| 28 FEBRU    | RY 1967       | TOR/TOD  |       |            | ROUT  | ED BY             | CHECKED                  | BY       |           |          |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GRO | UP (GCT) |       | PRECE-     | FLASH | EMERGENCY         | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE   | DEFERREO |
| · · · · · · | - <b> </b>    |          | 11    | ACTION     |       |                   | XX                       |          |           |          |
|             | •             |          |       | INFO       |       |                   | XX                       |          |           |          |

G. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; D-1; F-7; H-7; M-1; N-1; Q-1; T-2

OUTPOSTS - 4 SODS DAY: 4 PLTS NITE

ROAD BLOCKS - 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NITE

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD 13 MARCAS GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARKNE DIVISION, AND 32 MARCAS GUN TANKS AND FIVE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE: USMC, TWO KIA AND FOUR WIA. ENEMY, 10 KIA CONFIRMED AND FOUR KIA PROBABLE.

TANK BOX SCORES

AMMUNITION EXPENHED
HE WP CANISTER HEAT

90MM 7 24 1 90

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

S-1 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam
010001
to
012400

|            |  |    |  | . 012400  |   |
|------------|--|----|--|---|---|
| LIE        | - four   | FR | DTG.   | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.   | <u>r                                     </u> |
|            | 1030   | 1  | O1 1030H   | Battalien ExecO departed CP.  |   |
| 1 100      | <b>,</b>   | 2  | O11100H  | Received call from Company "B" requesting information about Casualty Reports for the month of January 1967. | 2.7   |
|            | 1330   | 3  | 011330H  | Called Company "B" in regards to a roster of personnel on hand at the present time.                         |   |
| 400        |  | 4  | 011400H  | Battalien Exect returned to CP.   |   |
| y Can't Ta | 2400   | 5  | 012400H  | Closed.   | - 1   |
|            |  |    |  |   |   |
|            |  |    |  |   |   |
|            |  |    |  |   |   |
|            |  |    |  |   |   |
|            |  |    | n yen i meleprona - religio spine                  |   |   |
|            | And the first section of the f |    | 中の一年 中 カイド・カー・カー・カー・カー・カー・カー・カー・カー・カー・カー・カー・カー・カー・ |   |   |
|            |  |    |  |   |   |

S-1 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam
020001
te

| THE       | CUT  | SER | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                     | ACT        |
|-----------|------|-----|---------|---|------------|
|           | 1030 | 1   | 021030H | En Exece departed CP.   | 7          |
| 100       |      | 2   | G21100B | Brookend sell from Company "B" requesting number of on hand strength. | F          |
| Service 1 | 1200 | 3   | 021200E | Bn Exect returned to CP.  |            |
|           | 2400 | 4   | 022400E | Closed.   | r          |
|           |      |     |         |   |            |
|           |      |     |         |   | <b>z</b> i |
|           |      |     |         |   |            |
| + 1       |      |     |         |   | ***        |
|           |      |     |         |   |            |
| 415T),    |      |     |         |   |            |
|           |      |     |         |   |            |
|           |      |     |         |   |            |
|           |      |     |         |   |            |
|           |      |     |         |   |            |
|           | á ú  |     |         |   |            |
| ,         | 1    |     |         |   |            |

S-1 Section 3d Tank Battalion Viet Nam 030001 to 032400

| TIME | OUT  | SER |         | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                    | A CT | T    |
|------|------|-----|---------|--|------|------|
|      | 1140 | 1   | 031140H | Released mag to Company "b" promotions to Cpl month of Feb is 5.     | P    | -    |
|      | 1140 | 2   | 031140Н | Released masg to Has Forward Promotion to Cpl month of Feb is eight. | F    | ja i |
|      | 2400 | 3   | 032400Н | Closed.  | F    |      |
|      |      |     |         |  |      |      |
|      |      |     |         |  |      |      |
|      |      |     |         |  | į    |      |
|      |      |     |         |  |      |      |
|      |      |     |         |  |      |      |
|      |      |     |         |  |      |      |
|      |      |     |         |  |      |      |
|      |      |     |         |  |      |      |
|      |      |     | 7       |  |      |      |
|      |      |     |         |  |      |      |
|      |      |     |         |  |      |      |
|      |      |     |         |  |      |      |

S-1 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam
O40001
to
O42400

| TIME | OUT  | CER | DTG  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.   | <i>i</i> il |
|------|------|-----|--|---|-------------|
|      | 1030 | 1   | 04103 <b>0</b> H   | Bm CO departed CP.  | 7           |
|      | 1615 | 2   | QL1615H  | Released mag to Company "A" to be sure that personnel for BLT 2/3 have not submitted a request for 6 months extension unless they have already been on leave. | P           |
| 620  |      | 3   | 041620H  | Bm CO returned to CP.   | •           |
|      | 2400 | 4   | 042400H  | Closed.   | 1           |
|      |      |     | . •  |   |             |
|      |      |     |  |   |             |
|      |      |     | er.  |   |             |
|      |      |     |  |   |             |
|      |      |     |  |   |             |
|      |      |     |  |   |             |
|      |      |     | paragraphic section of the section o |   |             |
|      |      |     |  |   |             |
|      |      |     |  |   |             |
|      |      |     | -  |   |             |

S-4 Section
3d Tank Bathalion
050001 Nam
to
052400

| : <u>14</u> | CHI!   | 'ER                      | DIK   | INCIDENTS, MILSAGER, ORDERS, ETC.   |  |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|---|---|--|
|             | 1030   | 1                        | 051030H   | Bn CO departed CP.  |  |
| 30          |  | 2                        | 051130H   | Received call from Company "B" requesting number of people with Savings Bonds |  |
| 200         |  | 3                        | 051200H   | Bn CO returned to CP.   |  |
|             | 2400   | 4                        | 052400H   | Closed.   | 7  |
|             |  |                          |   |   |  |
|             | #<br><br><br><br>  |                          | -   |   | To a control of the c |
|             | :  |                          |   |   | 1,500,000  |
|             |  |                          |   |   |  |
| ь           | To the state of th |                          | All a manufacture of the state |   |  |
|             | Mary page ( She ) as a fe  |                          |   |   | Mary Country and Country of  |
|             |  |                          | ***************************************   |   | and the state of t |
|             |  | i waka pari na waka Pari |   |   |  |
|             | 7<br>2<br>2<br>4<br>4<br>8   |                          |   |   |  |
|             | age .  | -                        | # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #   |   | Ì  |

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section 3d Tank Battelion Viet Nam 060001 to

|  |   |                   |         | 0624,00  |          |
|--|---|-------------------|---------|--|----------|
| 127  | SUE                                     | LER               | PIO     | INCIENTE, 17 GAGES, OFFERG, ETC.   | <u> </u> |
|  | 0930                                    | 1                 | 060930H | En Exect departed CP.  | r        |
| 1030   | -                                       | 2                 | 0£1030H | En Exect returned to CP.   | •        |
| 1130   |   | 3                 | 061130H | Received call from R&R center concerning extra R&R quotes for the month of February. | 7        |
| and the second s | 2400                                    | 4                 | 062¥00H | Closed.  | 7        |
|  |   |                   |         |  | ***      |
|  |   |                   |         |  |          |
|  | A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A   | C. Dr. JERnatical |         |  |          |
|  | turing the same of                      | 1. (C. 40.        |         |  |          |
|  | e management de l'action                |                   |         |  |          |
|  |   |                   |         |  |          |
|  | LEP CARROLL CO. Man.                    |                   |         |  |          |
|  |   |                   | -<br>!  |  | 1 m      |
|  | # 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |                   |         |  |          |

S-1 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam
070001
to
072400

|      |      |  |  |                                   | 072400      |     |
|------|------|--|--|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----|
| PINE | OUT  | CER  | PTG  | INCIDENTS, MELSAGEC, ORDERS, ETG. |             | LCT |
|      | 1030 | 1  | 071030Н  | Bn ExecO departed CP.             |             | F   |
|      | 1100 | 2  | 071100H  | Published BSO # 14-67 dtd 7Feb67. |             | F   |
| 1215 |      | 3  | 071215H  | Bn ExecO returned to CP.          | ;<br>!<br>! | P   |
|      | 2400 | 4  | 07240 <b>0</b> H   | Closed.                           |             | P   |
|      |      | 4  | ,  |                                   |             |     |
|      | *    |  |  |                                   |             |     |
|      |      |  | Car magazine   |                                   |             |     |
|      |      |  | to the case property of  |                                   |             |     |
|      |      |  | e de la companya de l |                                   |             |     |
|      |      | 1.00   |  |                                   |             |     |
|      |      | Table 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1    |  |                                   |             |     |
|      |      |  |  |                                   |             |     |
|      |      |  |  |                                   |             |     |
|      |      | ,  |  |                                   |             |     |
|      |      | CHI CHI CO |  |                                   |             |     |

S=1 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Vist Nam
OBCCO1
to
032400

| 13          | our _ | ER |         | Maj Gen NICKEBSON and Rear Admiral William MAILLIARD arrived CP.   |   |         |
|-------------|-------|----|---------|--|---|---------|
| .,,.        | 1345  | 2  | 081345H | Maj Gen NICKERSON and Rear Admiral William MAILLIARD departed CP.  | P |         |
|             | 1350  | 3  | 081350H | Released mag to Company "A" requesting total time Lt. GARNER spent out of RVN on BLT.  | 7 | -       |
| DECLASSIFIE | 1400  | 4  | 081400H | Released mag to Company "A" requesting Investigation Report case of unauthorized use of morphine syrette, Lieutenant HECOX helds, send immediately or indicate reason for delay. | P | - kappa |
| SIFIEI      | 2400  | 5  | 082400H | Clesed.  | 7 |         |

S-: Section 3d Tank Bettailon Viet Nam

094001 to 092400

| ##.<br>T <b>}</b> | WT.  | E E | <u>DTG</u> | LINGIDE PEG. 18 SAGET, OFFERS, ETC.                      |     | - |
|-------------------|------|-----|------------|--|-----|---|
| 1350              | 3    | 1   | 09133CH    | Maj Gen NICKERSON and Douter Stefan POSSONY arrived CP.  |     |   |
| å±,               | 1430 | 2   | 091430H    | Maj Gen NICKERSON and Doctor Stefan POSSONY departed CP. | P   |   |
| ,                 | 2400 | 3   | 092400H    | Cleseds  | P   |   |
| j                 | 1    |     | !          |  |     |   |
| )                 |      | (   |            |  | ; ; |   |

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam
100001
to
102400

|      |                            | CER | rig              | INCIDENTS, FRUSAGEC, ORDERG, FEEG.  | - yeş<br>         |
|------|----------------------------|-----|------------------|---|-------------------|
| 1355 |                            | 1   | 10135 <b>5</b> H | 3d Tank Battalion CP was visited by Senator John C. TOWER of Texas and Maj Gen NICKERSON. | F                 |
|      | 1445                       | 2   | 101445H          | Senator John G. TOWER and Maj Gen NICKERSON departed CP.                                  | F                 |
|      | 1500                       | 3   | 1015 <b>00</b> H | Pullished BSO# 16-67 dtd 10Feb67.   | ន                 |
|      | 1510                       | 4   | 10 1510H         | Published BSO# 15-67 dtd 10Feb67.   | ្ស                |
|      | 2400                       | 5   | 102400H          | Closed.   |                   |
|      |                            |     |                  |   | THE CAME I WAS TO |
|      | age con latter of a decide | 7   |                  |   | A West of the     |

33

S-1 Section
36 Tenk Hestalica
Viet Ham
110001
to
112400

| - 1<br>- 1 | 7 Table 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |   | Table.           | LINGISTIPE, D. SICES, ORDENS, FIFS.   | CT       |  |
|------------|---|---|------------------|---|----------|--|
| 085        |   | 1 | 110855H          | 3d Tank Battalion was visited by Thomas H. WRIGHT Epicopal Bisnop of North Carolina, Colonel H. C. PRUDELL U. S. Army, MACV Chaplain Captain E. V. LYONS, USN III MAN Chaplain Captain D. CASAZZA, USN. | F        |  |
| DI         | 0920  | 2 | 11092 <b>0</b> H | Thomas H. WRIGHT Episcopal Bishop of North Carolina, Colonel H. O. PHUDELL<br>U. S. Army, MACV Chaplain Captain E. V. LYONS USB and III MAF Chaplain<br>Captain D. CASAZZA USB. departed CP.            | P        | a capacity also as calculate to the  |
| ECLASSI    | 1000  | 3 | 111000H          | Released mag to Company "A" requesting Ref your 100935H confirm if 47 eligible LCpl to Cpl 21 eleigible PFC to LCpl. Numbers appear possible opposite in view of an onboard rank distribution.          | <b>P</b> | per de commencia de la constitución de la constituc |
| FIE        | 2400  | 4 | 112400H          | Closed.   | P        | *  |

(17)

S-1 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam
120001
to
122400

|      | <u>cur</u>   | ER                                    | MC   | INCIDENTS, MESSAGEC, ORDERS, ETC.  | Tier  |
|------|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|---|
|      | 0930   | 1                                     | 120930H  | Bn CO departed CP.   | F   |
| 1100 |  | 2                                     | 12110 <b>0</b> H   | Received call from Company "B" to request number of Rick quotas to Taipei. | 1   |
| 1230 |  | 3                                     | 121230H  | Bn Co returned to the CF.  | F   |
| i    | 2400   | 4                                     | 12240 <b>0</b> H   | Closed.  | F   |
|      |  |                                       |  |  |   |
|      |  |                                       |  |  |   |
|      |  |                                       |  |  |   |
|      |  |                                       | ne control de la |  |   |
|      | * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *  |                                       | m demonstration of the state of |  |   |
|      | a de la constanta de la consta |                                       | # e v c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c  |  |   |
|      |  |                                       | Min i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i  |  |   |
|      |  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |  |  |   |
|      | 7700 de  |                                       |  |  |   |
|      | i  | 1                                     | A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR |  |   |
|      | Ak, Brens d.B.   |                                       |  |  | Light of the sealing |
|      | Paragram .   |                                       | 4  | g ·  | •   |

£ ...

S-1 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam
130001
to
132400

| THE  | our   | CER     | D <b>TG</b>      | INCIDENTS, INCIDENS, ORDERS, ETC.  | c  |
|------|-------|---------|------------------|--|----|
|      | 0830  | 1       | 130830H          | Released msg to Companies "A" & "C" requesting that promotion warrants be prepared with original plus 2 copies. Please insure CMC copy is forwarded to CMC from Battalion. | SF |
|      | 0930  | 2       | 13093 <b>0</b> H | Bn CO departed CP.   |    |
| 1130 |       | 3       | 1311 <b>30</b> H | Bn CO returned to CP.  | 7  |
|      | 2400  | 4       | 132400H          | Closed   | P  |
|      |       | a più t |                  |  |    |
|      |       |         |                  |  |    |
|      |       |         |                  |  |    |
|      |       |         |                  |  |    |
|      |       |         |                  |  |    |
|      | )<br> |         |                  |  |    |
|      |       |         | ,                |  |    |
|      |       |         |                  |  | -  |
|      |       |         |                  |  | -  |
|      | ***   |         |                  |  |    |

S-1 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam
140001
to
142400

| TIME                 | our  | CER  | PTG  | INCIDENTS, MUSSAGEC, ORDERS, ETC.   |           | -                        |
|----------------------|--|--|--|---|-----------|--------------------------|
| 1515                 |  | 1  | 14151 <i>5</i> H   | CG 3d Marine Division arrived CP for awards ceremony.                     | •         |                          |
|                      | 1530   | 2  | 141530H  | LtCol W. R. CORSON releived as Battalion Commander by LtCol H. J. NORTON. | 7         |                          |
|                      | 1615   | 3  | 141615H  | CG, 3d Marine Division departed CP.                                       | P         |                          |
|                      | 2400   | 4  | 142400H  | Closed.   | P         |                          |
| ng, geriffender dere |  |  |  |   |           |                          |
|                      |  |  |  |   |           | 1                        |
|                      |  |  |  |   |           |                          |
|                      |  |  |  |   |           | -                        |
|                      |  |  |  |   |           |                          |
|                      |  |  | ender ender å habt.  |   |           | -                        |
|                      |  | g, the annual of the state of t | eco u to to initial design   |   |           |                          |
|                      |  | e reductivo ( Productivo   | a vangering or a spage (der  |   |           | -                        |
|                      |  | -  | m výviděch vývim do  |   | · demands | To the second section of |
|                      |  |  | Lisa and a second secon |   |           |                          |
|                      | rade i desperante de la constante de la consta | •  | E de la companya de l |   |           | -                        |

S-1 Section
3d Tank Nattalion
Viet Nam
150001
to
152400

|     |  |                          |  | 152400   |  |
|-----|--|--------------------------|--|--|--|
|     | STT  | (RP                      | UTG  | GROUDENTS, 12 SAGES, ORDERS, ETC   |  |
|     | 0930   | 1                        | 150930R  | Bn ExecO departed CP.  | F  |
| 030 | ;<br>}   | 2                        | 151030H  | Bn ExecO returned to CP.   | •  |
| 225 | :<br>:<br>:  | 3                        | 152225H  | Receiv3d casualty report from H&S Company on SSgt Jerry R. STEMLE. Hefer Casualty Log. | SP   |
|     | 2400   | 4                        | 152400H  | Closed.  | 7  |
|     | **************************************   | property confine date to |  |  |  |
|     |  |                          |  |  | products the properties of   |
|     |  |                          | The state of the s |  | And the second second second   |
|     | AT TANKS OF THE POST OF THE PO | •                        | ALL CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACT |  |  |
|     |  | and property of the com- | :<br>i   |  |  |
|     |  |                          |  |  | in the contract of the contrac |
|     | # 10 mm m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m  |                          |  |  | er jagender e dage prof  |
|     | C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C  |                          | \$<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-  |  |  |
|     |  | į                        | •  |  | j<br>į   |

S-1 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam
160001
to
162400

| THE  | CUT  | CER                                     | DTG T   | INCIDENTS, HEUSAGES, ORDERS, ETG. | ACT.   |
|--|--|---|---------|-----------------------------------|--|
|  | 0830   | 1                                       | 160830H | Bn CO departed the CP.            | F  |
|  | 0930   | 2                                       | 160930H | Published BSO# 17-67 dtd 16Feb67. | SP   |
| 1000   | )  | 3                                       | 161000H | Bn CO returned to CP.             | F  |
| La digita la digita de la digita della digita de la digita de la digita de la digita de la digita della digita de la digita de la digita de la digita della della digita della digita della della digita della digita della digita della digita della digita | 2400   | 4                                       | 162400H | Closed.                           | P  |
|  |  |   |         |                                   |  |
|  |  | V - age I am the orbander I             |         |                                   | P USON   |
|  |  |   |         |                                   |  |
|  |  | *************************************** |         |                                   |  |
|  |  |   |         |                                   |  |
|  |  |   |         |                                   | •  |
|  |  |   |         |                                   | the standard of the standard o |
|  | e et caracter et c |   |         |                                   |  |
|  |  |   |         |                                   |  |
|  | To the second se |   |         |                                   |  |

S-1 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam
170001
to
172400

| TIME | OUT  | CER | DTG                      | INCIDENTS, MELSAGEC, ORDERS, ETC.   | ·cr       |
|------|------|-----|--------------------------|---|-----------|
|      | 1100 | 1   | 171100H                  | Released msg to Companies "A" & "C" to submit names of personnel serving on second tour in RVN who did not volunteer for second tour. | P         |
| 4    | 1360 | 2   | 171300E                  | En Exect departed CP.   | F         |
| 1345 |      | 3   | 171345H                  | Bn ExecO returned to CP.  | F         |
|      | 2400 | 4   | 172400H                  | Closed.   | F         |
|      |      |     |                          |   |           |
|      |      |     |                          |   |           |
|      |      |     |                          |   |           |
|      |      |     |                          |   |           |
|      |      |     | 4-year                   |   |           |
|      |      |     | disk-villadiri personali |   |           |
|      |      |     |                          |   |           |
|      |      |     |                          |   |           |
|      |      |     |                          |   |           |
|      |      |     |                          |   |           |
|      |      |     |                          |   | A Company |

4

S-1 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam
180001
to
182400

| DUT OUT                               | CED  | MC   | INCIDENTS, MICSAGEC, ORDERS, ETC. |   |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1100                                  | 1  | 181100H  | Published BSO# 18-67.             | F |
| 1330                                  | 2  | 181330H  | Published BSO# 19-67.             | P |
| 2400                                  | 3  | 182400H  | Closed.                           | F |
|                                       |  |  |                                   |   |
| e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e | · • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •  |  |                                   |   |
|                                       |  |  |                                   |   |
|                                       |  | 64 m   |                                   |   |
|                                       |  | A STATE OF THE STA |                                   |   |
|                                       | ar and the same of |  |                                   |   |
|                                       | E. S. C.   |  |                                   |   |
|                                       |  | T & Control of the Co |                                   |   |
|                                       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |  |                                   |   |
|                                       | •  |  |                                   |   |
|                                       |  |  |                                   |   |
|                                       |  |  |                                   |   |
| P<br>E<br>E                           | Called to Manager Ass  | \$ 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8   |                                   |   |

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section
3d Tank Fatualion
Viet Nam
190001
te
192400

|                   |   |      |  | 192400  |                          |
|-------------------|---|------|--|---|--------------------------|
|                   | AND | H.P. |  | INCHERES AL ISLORO, CEDERA, EDS.  | <u> </u>                 |
| 1000              | Services of the Wilder Proc. The P      | 1    | 191000H  | Received call from Company "B" requesting full amount of R&R quotas for the month of Feb. | 7                        |
| nii.              | 1130                                    | 2    | 1911 <b>30</b> H   | Battalien CO departed CP.   | 3                        |
| <sub>=</sub> 1330 | 2<br>5<br>                              | 3    | 1913 <b>3</b> 0H   | Battalion CO returned to CP.  | •                        |
| DECLASSIFIED      |   | 4    | 191600H  | Received casualty report from Company "A" on Cpl Joseph M. HALLAS. Refer casualty log.    | SF                       |
| SIFI<br>SIFI      | 2400                                    | 5    | 192400H  | Closed.   | T and a special services |
| Ē                 | ender the control of the second         | 4    | The state of the s |   |                          |
|                   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |      | no management and an analysis of the second  |   |                          |
|                   | }<br>                                   |      |  |   | L MAN A SECONDARY        |

S-1 Section 3d Tank Battalion Viet Nam

200001

| OUT  | SER  | T/T <b>G</b> | INCIDENTS, MECSAGEC, ORDERS, ETC.  |   |
|--|------|--------------|--|---|
| 1000   | 20   | 1000H        | Released mag to "C" Company requesting which officer will take BLT 2/3.                          | F |
| 1115   | 2 20 | 1115H        | Released mag to "A" & "C" Company requesting composite scores in accordance with CG msg 112105Z. | 7 |
| 2400   | 3 20 | 2400H        | Closed.  |   |
|  |      |              |  |   |
|  |      |              |  |   |
| d + collection of the collecti |      |              |  |   |
|  |      |              |  |   |
|  |      |              |  |   |
|  |      |              |  |   |
|  |      |              |  |   |
|  |      | 1            |  | ļ |

S=1 Section
3d Teck Sattetion
Viet Nam
210001
to
212400

|   |        |     | ر المقود فينان و ويهادات دو يسابقي فيوسان باريان  | The Property of the Party of th | m Strang make the  |
|---|--------|-----|---|--|--|
|   | - F179 | RR. | TOT:  | _ 18CRIBENTEL M. SARFO, ORDERS, FIC.   |  |
|   | 1015   | 1   | 21 101 <b>5H</b>  | Released msg to Company "A" requesting information on Cpl HALLAS a casualty of Company "A" s. Refer casualty report.   | <b>SP</b>  |
| • | 1100   | 2   | 211100H   | Published BSO# 29-67.  | S.   |
| : | 2400   | 3   | 212400H   | Clesed.  | 7  |
| : |        |     | :<br>   |  |  |
|   |        |     |   |  |  |
|   |        |     | 1   |  | The second secon |
| 3 |        | 1   | page of the state |  | community (1986)   |

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section
3d Tank Hattalion
Viet Nam
220001
to
222400

|                                      |  |  |         | 222400   |   |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|---------|--|---|
| -                                    | To E Ado   | ER   | DTG     | _ INCIDENTS, DELSAGEI, ORDERS, ETG.  | 0 |
| 1                                    | 0900   | 1 .  | 220900H | Released mag to Company "A" requesting the submission of Fitness reports for period 15Feb-23Feb67. |   |
| A change manage and a display of the | <b>2400</b>  | 2  | 222400H | Closed.  |   |
| 1                                    |  | and the contract of the contra |         |  |   |
| 1                                    |  |  |         |  |   |
| politically tops expended            | ·  | Control of the Contro |         |  |   |
| )                                    |  |  |         |  |   |
|                                      |  |  |         |  |   |
|                                      | Company of the compan |  |         |  |   |

DECLASSIFIED

| Ç are | >ec:   | 77017     |
|-------|--------|-----------|
| 30    | Tank   | Battelaon |
| 73.5  | it New | · 1       |
| 230   | 0001   |           |
| - 1   | to     |           |
| 23    | 2400   |           |
|       |        |           |

|   | and the same of the desire of         | و در در کامیونیشیشی در در در | Charles of September 1995 and the September 1 |                                  | 232400   |
|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|
|   | ্যুদ                                  | TER                          | ETC  | CICIDATO, IR SAGET, OFFICE, 170. |  |
|   | 1000                                  | 1                            |  | Published BSO# 21-67.            | SI   |
|   | 1030                                  | 2                            | 23103 <b>0H</b>  | Published BSO# 22-67.            | SI   |
|   | 1100                                  | 3                            | 231100H  | Published BSO# 23-67.            | SI   |
|   | 2400                                  | 4                            | 2324 <b>00H</b>  | Closed.                          | 7  |
|   | •                                     | 2 P                          |  |                                  |  |
|   |                                       |                              |  |                                  |  |
|   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                              |  |                                  | · Director and the second  |
| - |                                       | 1                            |  |                                  | The second secon |
|   | 1                                     |                              |  |                                  |  |

S-1 Section
So Wank Bahsalmon
Vaca Firm
24,0001
to
24,24,00

|                   |          |  |                 |  | ZI, ZIPO   |  |  |
|-------------------|----------|--|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| 13 . I.<br>I. St. |          | True.  | ME              | ANNOTHER SALISAGES, OFFICES, LES.  | مراهد)<br>المراهدات  |  |  |
|                   | 1100     | 1  | 241100H         | Released msg to Company "A" requesting whereabouts of the personnel effects and gear of PFC JONES, George A. |  |  |  |
| 2130              |          | 2  | 2421 <b>30H</b> | Received casualty report from Company "B" on SSgt MARLING, Bugene R. Refer casualty report.                  | SF   |  |  |
|                   | 2400     | 3  | 545400H         | Closed.  | F  |  |  |
|                   |          | A STATE OF THE STA |                 |  | 1  |  |  |
|                   |          |  |                 |  | The special department of the special  |  |  |
|                   |          | reach professional |                 |  | The second secon |  |  |
|                   |          | And the second second  |                 |  |  |  |  |
|                   | <b>1</b> |  | :<br>:<br>:     |  | F  |  |  |
|                   |          | 1  | ,               |  |  |  |  |
|                   | 10 mg    | to the confidence of the second  |                 |  |  |  |  |
|                   | ;        | and the second second second   |                 |  | a a new widt ()  |  |  |

S-1 Section 3d Tank Saturiion Viet Wan

250001 te

|          |       |            | 252400                            | and the second s |        |
|----------|-------|------------|-----------------------------------|--|--------|
|          | स्य . | P <b>X</b> | CHOLDENTO, N. SACEO, ORDERO, ETC. | general<br>Light of the second  |        |
| <br>1000 | 1     |            | Published BSO# 24-67.             | SF   | •      |
| 2400     | 2     | 252400H    | Closed.                           | 7  | :      |
|          | *     |            |                                   |  | 1      |
|          | •     |            |                                   | ŧ  | 5      |
|          |       |            |                                   |  |        |
|          |       |            |                                   | T  | :<br>: |
|          | 1     |            |                                   | <u> </u>   | :      |

DECLASSIFIED

S~1 Section Ed Tank battalion Viet Nam 260001

| to     |
|--------|
| 262400 |

|      |  |  |                          | 2624,00  | Martin Balance Marry day of 1 of Straphyllochemical Strand Confession  |
|------|--|--|--------------------------|--|--|
|      | 011  | TR                                       | PRO                      | ROLDING, C. S.C.C., ORIERS, UTC.   |  |
| 1950 |  | 1  | 261930H                  | Received casualty report from Company "A" on Sgt EICHMLBERGER. Refer casualty log. | SP   |
| 75.  | 2400   | 2  | 262400H                  | Closed.  |  |
|      |  | \$ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |                          |  | 4  |
| 9    |  | a top year                               |                          |  | TOTAL CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY O |
|      |  |  | t<br>i                   |  | The second of th |
|      | 1  | and the second                           |                          |  |  |
|      | E CONTRACTOR OF  | e negra kalen - valandak                 |                          |  | gran control debugs  |
|      | 100 No. 100 No | di saggiri i ja ggarandara               | general agent out to all |  |  |
|      |  |  |                          |  |  |
|      |  | A PART ELIBER A COMPANY                  | •                        |  |  |
|      | · .  |  | T .                      |  |  |

DECLASSIFIED

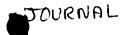
S-t Section Ed Tank Hattairen Viet Nam

270001 to

|   |                                    |                       |                                    | 272400   |
|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--|
|   | FP                                 | 190                   | DUSTDANES, S. ISAGES, OPDESS, FEG. | Library Company  |
| 1100                                    | 1                                  | 271100H               | Published BSO# 25-67.              | P  |
| 2400                                    | 2                                  | 272400H               | Closed.                            | 7  |
|   | The second of the second of the    | *                     |                                    |  |
| \$                                      |                                    |                       |                                    |  |
|   |                                    | :                     |                                    | And the second s |
| 1                                       | -                                  | 5<br>1<br>2<br>8<br>7 |                                    |  |
|   | State in the state of the state of |                       |                                    |  |
| # ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## # |                                    |                       |                                    |  |
| and a section of the                    |                                    |                       |                                    |  |
|   | All the second                     |                       |                                    |  |
|   | 1100                               | 1100 1                | 1100 1 271100H                     | 1100 1 271100H Published BSO# 25-67.   |

S-1 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam
28Feb0001
to
28Feb2400

| TIME    | OUT  | SER | D <b>TG</b>  | INCIDENTS, MONSAGEC, ORDERS, ETC.   |           |
|---------|------|-----|--|---|-----------|
| 1100    | OUT  | 1   | 281 1COH   | Received casualty report from Company "A" on Sgt L. H. FOLKERS 1354991 (KIA) PFC W. P. FAHEI 2278972 (KIA) SSCT J. D. GAUSE 1572007 (WIA) LCPL R. V. SANCHEZ 2214118 (WIA) CPL H. W. ANDERSON 1983688 (WIA) PFC G. L. WHITHACK 2241540 (WIA). Refer casualty log. | <b>37</b> |
|         | 2400 | 2   | 2824COH  | Closed.   | •         |
|         |      |     |  |   | -         |
|         |      |     | and administration of the control of |   |           |
|         |      |     | 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  |   |           |
|         |      |     |  |   |           |
|         |      |     |  |   |           |
|         |      |     |  |   |           |
|         |      |     |  |   |           |
|         |      |     |  |   |           |
|         |      |     |  |   |           |
|         |      |     |  |   |           |
|         |      |     |  |   |           |
| many to |      |     |  |   |           |
|         |      |     |  |   | 1         |



HEADQUALTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy of 20 Copies 2 3800 1 Feb 1967

### CONFIDENTIAL

### CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

- 1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM #31
- 2. Period Covered: 311200H January to 010800H February 1967.
- 3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 12: Negative.

13. Other:

a. Note 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM #30 of 31 Jan 1967, Paragraph 13 (b). Delete the name Ong-Von-Ton, and change it to Ong-Von-Trung.

14. Cumulative enemy losses for January 1967:

|                   | KIA (CONF) | KIA (PROB) | WIA (CONF) | WIA (PROB) | DETAIN.  |
|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------|
| Southern Sector   | ı          | 2          | <b>7</b>   | 1          | <b>J</b> |
| Company "B"       | 11         | 5          | 0          | 0          | 0        |
| Company "A" & "C" | 0          | 1          | 0          | 0          | 6        |

#### WEAPONS CAPTURED

One (1) ChiCom 7.62mm Automatic Pistel

One (1) French 9mm Sub Machinegun

T. J. PHENDERGAST
By direction

| DISTRIBUTION:   |            |               | 1   |             | 4-8        |
|-----------------|------------|---------------|-----|-------------|------------|
| G-2 lst MarDiv  | (3)<br>(1) | CO 3d MTBn    | (1) | OIC 3d ITT  | (1)        |
| CO 1st Markegt  | (1)        | CO 7th MTBn   | (1) | OIC NSA POL | (1)        |
| CO 1st TKBn     | (1)        | CO lst IAAMBn | (1) | CO 1st MPBn | (1)        |
| CO 1st AmTracBo | (1)        | co asr#1      | (1) | CO MPCo     | (1)<br>(1) |
| CO 3d ATEn      | (1)        | CO 7th EngBn  | (1) | CO Hoa Cam  | (1)        |

DOWNGRADED AT SEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD-DIR 5200.10

CGETEMTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Tale

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy of 20 Copies 2 3800 2 Feb 1967

### CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

- 1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 32.
- 2. Period Covered: 010800H to 020800H February 1967.
- 3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRATHS 4 through 12: Negative.

#### 13. Other:

a. From 012300H to 020300H, 3d Tank Bn experienced jaming on the Rear Area detense net. Jaming consisted of a "generator" like sound. Division CEO notified at 012315H.

b. Heceived from 3d CIT: At 232330H January 1967, the VC held a meeting at the home of Mrs Hung-Tao in Phu Hon Hamlet (AT 953705) of Hoa Thinh Village. Purpose of the meeting was to organize assassination attempts on Government Cadres and American Lackeys. Rewards have been posted, that anyone who assassinates one (1) Census Grievence Study Center Cadre will receive 5,000.00 \$VN. These attempts are planned to take place during the "Tet" holiday season. The following VC personalities attended the above meeting: Dong-Dac-Thong, Dang-Huynh, Dang-Huu, Nguyen-Ba-Cap, Dong-May (aka: Hinh), Tam Luong (aka: Thuong-Mrs Tao(s son).

14. Negative.

T. I. PRENDERGAST By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarRegt (3) CO 3d MTBn (1) OIC NSA POL (1) CO 1st MarRegt (1) CO 7th MTBn (1) CO 7th EngBn (1)

CO 1st MarRegt (1) CO 7th MTBn (1) CO 7th EngBn (1) CO 9th MarRegt (1) CO 1st LAAMBn (1) CO 1st MPBn (1)

CO 1st TKBn (1) CO ASP #1 (1) CO MPCo (1) CO 1st AmTracBn (1) OIC 3d ITT (1) CO Hoa Cam (1)

CO 3d ATBn (1) OIC 3d CIT (1) File (1)

DOWNTRADEDIAPO-YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

PEADQUARTERS
3d Took Sattalion
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy of 20 Copies 2 3800 3 Feb 1967

### CONFIDENTIAL

COMPLDENTIAL

From: Commending Officer
To: Distribution List

- L. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 33.
- 2. Period Govered: 020800H to 030800H February 1967.
- 3. Summary of enemy activity! None,

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 12: None.

13. Other:

a. At 021130H, a Danang Sector sent reported one (1) VC Battalion under the command of Translumng Vinh in How Hung (V) at (AT 940690). One (1) platoon of this battalion is located in Bo Ban (1) Hamlet at (AT 957686) with the purpose of obtaining information about the Hill 34 complex. The battalion plans to mortar the Hill 34 complex during TFT in revenge for the death of Ngo Phu and the wounding of Ong Von Troung, (3d Tank Bn INTSUM #29, 30, and 31) 3d Tank Bn S-2 rates F-3;

b. 3d AT Bn reports that the Yen Bac Hamlet Chief, Crid Square (AT 9870) is missing from his home. Name - Nguyen-Lynh, His wife is unaware of his location, A Yen Bac Hamlet resident stated he had been captured by the VO. Lynh has been missing since 28 January 1967.

Mir Negative

T. PRENDERGAST

By Direction

DISTRIBUTION: G-2 1st MarDiv CO 3d MTDn OIC NSA POL 00 lst larRegt co 7th MIBn CO 9th MarRegt co 7th EngBn CO 1st LAAMDen CO lst TKDn CO lst AmTracDn CO 1st MFBn CO ASP #1 CO MPCo OIC 3d ITT CO Hoa Cam 60 3d A mn OIC 3d CIT File

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

HEADQUARTERS

3d Tank Battalion

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

JOURNAL!

Copy 22 of 22 Copies 2 3800 4 Feb 1967

## CONFIDENTIAL

#### CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

- 1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 34.
- 2. Period Covered: 030800H to 040800H February 1967.
- 3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 14: Negative.

T. J. FRENDERGAST By direction

DISTRIBUTION: G-2 1st MarDiv OIC 3d ITT OIC 3d CIT CO 1st MarRegt CO 9th MarRegt CO 1st TKBn CO 1st AmTracBn CO 3d ATBn CO 3d MTBn CO 7th MTBn CO 1st LAAMBn CO 7th EngBn CO 1st MPBn CO MPCo CO Hoa Cam Trng Ctr OIC NSA POL File CO ASP #1

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

Page 1 of 1 Page

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy <u>21 of 22 Copies</u> 2 3800 5 Feb 1967

### CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

- 1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 35.
- 2. Period Covered: 040800H to 050800H February 1967.
- 3. Summary of enemy activity:
- a. At 042248%, the 3d AT Bn Perimeter at (AT 989713) received three (3) rounds S/A fire from (AT 988713). Three (3) VC were observed at this location moving in a southerly direction, AT Bn returned fire expending 25 rounds S/A and three (3) M-26 grenades. The area was searched with inconclusive results.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 12: Negative.

#### 13. Other:

a. At 041730H, U. S. Advisors to Hoa Cam Training Center reported that the VN 59th RF Bn had found one (1) Savage "Pump Action" Shotgun (12 Ga), submerged underwater at (AT 980701) and three tunnels at (AT 979702), (AT 980702), and (AT 982702). The largest tunnel was 15 feet in length, three (3) feet wide, and three (3) feet high. The tunnels have been destroyed by explosives.

14. Negative.

T. J. PRENDERGAS By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 lst MarDiv (3) CO lst AmTracBn (1) CO lst MPBn (1) OIC 3d ITT (1) CO 3d ATBn (1) CO MPCo (1)

OIC 3d CIT (1) CO 3d ATBn (1) CO MPCO (1) OIC 3d CIT (1) CO 3d MTBn (1) CO Hoa Cam (1)

CO 1st MarRegt (1) CO 7th MTBn (1) OIC NSA POL (1) CO 9th MarRegt (1) CO 1st LAMBn (1) CO ASP #1 (1)

OC 9th HarRegt (1) CO lst LAMBn (1) CO ASP #1 (1) CO 1st TKBn (1) CO 7th EngBn (1) File (3)

Page 1 of 1 Page
DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTER
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

LOURNAL

**HEADQUARTERS** 3d Tank Battalion 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy Z/of 22 Copies 3800 6 Feb 1967

### CONFIDENTIAL

#### CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer Distribution List To:

- 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 36.
- Period Covered: 050800H to 060800H February 1967.
- Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 14: Negative.

| DIST       | RIBUTION:    |     |
|------------|--------------|-----|
| G-2        | lst MarDiv   | (3) |
| OIC        | 3d ITT       | (1) |
| OIC        | 3d CIT       | (1) |
| CO         | lst MarRegt  | (1) |
| CO         | 9th MarRegt  | (1) |
| CO         |              | (1) |
| CO         | lst AmTracBn | (1) |
| CO         | 3d ATBn      | (1) |
| CO         | 3d MTBn      | (1) |
| <b>E</b> O | 7th MTBn     | (1) |
| CO         | lst LAAMBn   | (1) |
| CO         |              | (1) |
| CO         | lst MPBn     | (1) |
| CO         | MPCo         | (1) |
| CO         | ASP #1       | (1) |
| OIC        | NSA POL      | (1) |
| CO         | Hoa Cam      | (1) |
| Fil        | မ            | (3) |

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS Page 1 of 1 Page

CONFIDENTIAL



# HEADQUARTERS 3d Tank Battalion 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy 1 of 22 Copies 2 3800 7 Feb 1967

### CONFIDENTIAL

#### CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

- 1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM #37.
- 2. Period Covered: 060800H to 070800H February 1967.
- 3. Summary of enemy activity:
- a. From 062330H to 070100H, a 1st AmTracBn fire team ambush returning to their C.P. due to loss of communications received 2 rounds s/a fire from 5 VC at (AT99371L), the VC broke contact immediately. The fire team returned to the ambush area and observed 2 more VC, the fire team expended 9 rounds s/a and observed one VC fall down. A search of the area produced blood trails indicating one VC WIA.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 12: Negative

#### 13. Other:

a. Received from Nguyen-Thanh, a Hoa Vang Agent: The following named VC are working for Ong-Von-Troung (VO Plt Ldr): Tran-Nhon (Sqd Ldr) Tran-Kinh, Tran-Phien, Tran-Toan, Tren-A, Trinh-Rau, Huynh-Sao, Tran-Xi, and Ho-Tham. They are armed with one (1) M2 Carbine and three (3) MA 36's. They travel during the day between Phong Bac (AT993707) and Phu Hoa (AT 953703). Agent also reported that Ho-Re, a watch repairman working at the Zien Flower Gardens and Tran-Ngo, who works in a tailor shop in Trong Luong Hamlet are working for Bay-Minh who is a VC Provincial Commissioner. The Zein Flower Gardens are located in Danang.

T. PRENDERGAST By direction

|                |     |     |   |                 | 0        |        |                |
|----------------|-----|-----|---|-----------------|----------|--------|----------------|
| DISTRIBUTION   |     |     |   | 4-5             |          |        | /21            |
| G-2 1st MarDiv | (3) | CO  | lst AmTracBn                                  | (1)             |          | t MPBn | (1)            |
| OIC 3d ITT     | (1) | CO  | 3d ATBn                                       | (1)             |          | °Co    | (1)<br>(1)     |
| OIC 3d CIT     | (1) | CO  | 3d MTBn                                       | (1)             |          | a Cam  |                |
| CO 1st MarRegt | (1) | CO  | 7th MTBn                                      | (1)             | OIC NS   |        | $\binom{1}{1}$ |
| CO 9th Markegt | (1) | CO  | lst LAAMBn                                    | (1)             | CO AS    | P #1   | (1)            |
| CO 1st TKBn    | ζīŚ | CO  | 7th EngBn                                     | (1)             | File     |        | (3)            |
| OO TO TITAL    | \~/ | • • | ( Table 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | السافيط لمواطات | 77 A T C |        |                |

Page 1 of 1 PACCLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEAR SONFIDENTIAL DOD DIR 5200,10 CUNFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

JOURNAL

Copy 22of 22 Copies 2 : 3800

8 Feb 1967

### CONFIDENTIAL

#### CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

- 1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 38.
- 2. Period Covered: 070800H to 080800H February 1967.
- 3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS & through li: Negative.

J PRENDERGAST

By direction

| ILS1 | TRIBUTION:   |     |
|------|--------------|-----|
| G-2  | lst MarDiv   | (3) |
| OIC  | 3d ITT       | (1) |
| OIC  | 3d CIT       | (1) |
| CO · | 1st MarRegt  | (1) |
| CO   | 9th MarRegt  | (1) |
| CO   | lst TKBn     | (1) |
| CO . | 1st AmTracBn | (1) |
| CO   | 3d ATBn      | (1) |
| CO   | 3d MTBn      | (1) |
| CO   | 7th laTBn    | (1) |
| CO   | lst LAAMBn   | (1) |
| CO   | 7th EngBn    | (1) |
| CO   | lst MPBn     | (1) |
| CO   | MPCo         | (1) |
| CO   | loa Cam      | (1) |
|      | NSA POL      | (1) |
| CO   | ASP #1       | (1) |
| File | 3            | (3) |

DOWNGRAPED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS 100 DIR 5200,10

Page 1 of 1 Page

CONFIDENTIAL

## HEADQUARTERS 3d Tank Battalion 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy 21 of 22 Copies 2 3800 9 Feb 1967

### CONFIDENTIAL

#### CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

- 1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 39.
- 2. Period Covered: 080800H to 090800H February 1967.
- 3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 14: Negative.

By direction

| DIST | TRIBUTION:       |     |
|------|------------------|-----|
| G-2  | 1st MarDiv       | (3) |
| OIC  | 3d ITT           | (1) |
| OIC  | 3d CIT           | (1) |
| CO   | 1st MarRegt      | (1) |
| CO   | 9th MarRegt      | (1) |
| CO   | lst TKBn         | (1) |
| CO   | 3d ATBn          | (1) |
| CO   | lst AmTracBn     | (1) |
| CO   | 3d MTBn          | (1) |
| CO   | 7th MTBn         | (1) |
| CO   | lst LAAMBn       | (1) |
| CO   | 7th EngBn        | (1) |
| CO   | 1st MPBn         | (1) |
| CO   | MPCo             | (1) |
| CO   | Hoa Cam Trng Ctr | (1) |
| CO   | ASP #1           | (1) |
| OIC  | NSA POL          | (1) |
| File | Э                | (3) |

Page 1 of 1 Page

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALO DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEAR DOD DIR 5200.10

# HRADQUARTERS 3d Tank Battalion 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy of 22 Copies 2 3800 10 Feb 1967

### CONFIDENTIAL

### CONFIDENTIAL

From: Gommanding Officer
To: Distribution List

- 1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 40.
- 2. Period Covered: 090800H to 100800H February 1967.
- 3. Summary of enemy activity: None,

PARACRAPHS is through lies Negative.

J. PRENDERGAST

By direction

| DIS | TRIBUTION:         |              |
|-----|--------------------|--------------|
| G-2 | lst MarDiv         | (3)          |
| OIC | 3d ITT             | (1)          |
| OIC | 3d CIT             | (1)          |
| CO  | lst MarRegt        | (1)          |
| CO  | 9th MarRegt        | (1)          |
| ÇO  | lst TKBn           | (1)          |
| CO  | 3d ATBn            | (1)          |
| CO  | 1st AmTracBn       | (1)          |
| CO  | 3d MTBn            | (1)          |
| CO  | 7th MTBn           | (1)          |
| CO  | lst LAAMBn         | .(1)         |
| CO  | 7th EngBn          | (1)          |
| ·CO | lst MPBn           | (1)          |
| CO  | MPCo               | (1)          |
| CO  | Hoa Cam Trng Ctr   | ( <b>1</b> ) |
| CO  | ASP #1             | MIMERVALS    |
| OIC | ASP #1             | K VEARS      |
| DOM | A TO A TO A TO THE | ( Danie )    |
| DEC | DOD DIR 5200       | ,10          |
|     | 17(10) 42 ***      |              |

Page 1 of 1 Page

# HEADQUARTERS 3d Tank Battalion 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy\_22\_of\_22\_ Copies 2 3800 11 Feb 1967

## CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

- 1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM #L1.
- 2. Period Covered: 100800H to 110800H February 1967.
- 3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS & through lh: Negative.

T J FRENDERGAST By direction

| DIST | TRIBUTION:       |            |
|------|------------------|------------|
| G-2  | lst MarDiv       | (3)        |
| OIC  | 3d ITT           | (1)        |
| OIC  | 3d CIT           | (1)        |
| CO   | 1st MarRegt      | <u>(i)</u> |
| CO   | 9th MarRegt      | (T)        |
| CO   | 1st TKBn         | (1)        |
| CO   | 3d ATBn          | (1)        |
| CO   | lst AmTracBn     | (1)        |
| CO   | 3d MTBn          | (1)        |
| CO   | 7th MTBn         | (1)        |
| CO   | lst LAAMBn       | (1)        |
| CO   | 7th EngBn        | (1)        |
| CO   | lst MP3n         | (1)        |
| CO   | MPCo             | (1)        |
| CO   | Hoa Cam Trng Ctr | (1)        |
| CO   | ASP #1           | (1)        |
|      | NSA POL          | (1)        |
| File | •                | (3)        |
|      |                  |            |

Page 1 of 1 Page

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200.10 CONFIDENTIAL

## 36 Tank Battalion 36 Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy Z 2of 22 Copies 2 3800 12 Feb 1967

### CONFIDENTIAL

#### CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

- 1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM #42.
- 2. Period Covered: 110800H to 120800H February 1967.
- 3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 14: Negative.

T. A PRENDERGAST

By direction

| DIS' | TRIB        | UTIO  | N t   |     |     |
|------|-------------|-------|-------|-----|-----|
| G-2  | lst         | lar.  | Div   |     | (3) |
| OIC  | <b>3</b> d. | ITT   |       |     | (1) |
| OIC  | 3d (        | CIT   |       |     | (1) |
| CO   | lst         | har   | Regt  |     | (1) |
|      | 9th         |       |       |     | (7) |
| CO   |             | TKB   |       |     | (I) |
| CO   | 30          | MBn   |       |     | (1) |
| CO   | 1st         | AmT   | racBn |     | (1) |
| CO   | 3d 1        | íTBn  |       |     | (1) |
| CO   | 7th         | MTB   | n.    |     | (1) |
| CO   | lst         | LAAI  | Æn.   |     | (1) |
| CO   | 7th         | Ingl  | 3n    |     | (1) |
| CO   | 1st         | i-PBr | 1     |     | (1) |
| CO   | MPC         | )     |       |     | (1) |
| CO   | Hoa         | Cam   | Trng  | Ctr | (1) |
| CO   | ASP         | #1    | -     |     | (1) |
| OIC  | NSA         | POL   |       |     | (1) |
| File | 3           |       |       |     | (3) |
|      |             |       |       |     | -   |

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTE.

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEAR

DOD DIR 5200.10

Page 1 of 1 Page

CONFIDENTIAL

# HEADQUARTERS 3d Tank Battalion 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

JOURNAL.

Copy 22 of 22 Copies 2 3800 13 Feb 1967

### CONFIDENTIAL

#### CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

- 1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 43.
- 2. Period Covered: 120800H to 130800H February 1967.
- 3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 14: Negative.

T. V. PRENDERGAST By direction

| DISTRIBUTION:       |     |
|---------------------|-----|
| G-2 lst MarDiv      | (3) |
| OIC 3d ITT          | (1) |
| OIC 3d CIT          | (1) |
| CO 9th MarRegt      | (1) |
| CO 1st MarRegt      | (1) |
| CO 1st TKBn         | (1) |
| CO 3d ATBn          | (1) |
| CO 1st AmTracBn     | (1) |
| CO 3d MTBn          | (1) |
| CO 7th MTBn         | (1) |
| CO 1st LAAMBn       | (1) |
| CO 7th EngBn        | (1) |
| CO 1st MPBn         | (1) |
| CO MPCo             | (1) |
| CO Hoa Cam Trng Ctr | (1) |
| CO ASP #1           | (1) |
| oic wsa pol         | (1) |
| File                | (3) |
|                     |     |

Page 1 of 1 Page DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

## HEADQUARTERS 3d Tank Battalion 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy 2/of 22 Copies 2 3800 14 Feb 1967

### CONFIDENTIAL

#### CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

- 1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 44.
- 2. Period Covered: 130800H to 140800H February 1967.
- 3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS & through lh: Negative.

T. PRENDERGAST

By direction

| DIST | TRIBUTION:       |     |
|------|------------------|-----|
| G-2  | lst MarDiv       | (3) |
| OIC  | 3d ITT           | (1) |
| OIC  | 3d CIT           | (1) |
| CO   | 9th MarRegt      | (1) |
| CO   | 1st MarRegt      | (1) |
| CO   | lst TKBn         | (1) |
| CO   | 3d ATEn          | (1) |
| CO   | lst AmTracBn     | (1) |
| CO   | 3d MTDn          | (1) |
| CO   | 7th MTBn         | (1) |
| CO   | lst IAMBn        | (1) |
| CO   | 7th EngBn        | (1) |
| CO   | lst MPBn         | (1) |
| CO   | FiPCo            | (1) |
| CO   | Hoa Cam Trng Ctr | (1) |
| CO   | ASP #1           | (1) |
| OIC  | NSA POL          | (1) |
| File | €                | (3) |

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVED DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR COME 1

Page 1 of 1 Page

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

JOURNAL

Copy 22 of 22 Copies 2 3800

15 Feb 1967

### CONFIDENTIAL

### CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

- 1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 45.
- 2. Period Covered: 150800H to 150800H February 1967.
- 3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 12: Nogative.

13% Other:

a. At lilicon a P.F unit from Phong Bac captured two (2) VC in Yen Bac (AT 988702). Their names are Tran-Hoa, age 17, and Nguyen Thoai, age 21. These two VC have been distributing VC flags and pamphlets in this area. They also have been collecting information about Marine Patrol activity in this area and paused it on to a VC by the name of Phung-Tin. Tin is reported to be the new Hoa Vang VC District Chief as a result of the death of Ngo-Phu (3d Tank Bn INTSUM #29-30-31). This VC enters Yen Bac daily at 1700 and then returns to Hoa Thai (AT 970695) at 0200.

b. At 11,1600H a 3d AT Bn patrol with a P.F nnit (Para 13-a, this INTSUM) searched a tunnel located behind a hut in Yen Bac (AT 988709) and found the following items: Three (3) ChiCom grenades, one (1) ChiCom Claymore Mine, two (2) us at Carbines, one (1) K-Bar knife, one (1) Carbine magazine w/amme, and assorted documents. The owner of the hut was interrogated by the P.F's and detained by the Marines. A VN female who attempted to run away from the area was also detained. The hut was burned down by the P.F's and two (2) secondary explosions were observed. All detainess, equipment, and documents have been forwarded to the III MAF POW compound.

Ilie Negative.

PENDERGAST

By direction

| DISTRIBUTION   |                | •               |     | $\mathcal{U}$ |     |
|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----|---------------|-----|
| G-2 let MarDiv | (3)            | CO 3d ATBn      | (1) | CO 1st MPBn   | (1) |
| OIC 3d ITT     | (i)            | CO let AmTracBn | (1) | CO MPCo       | (1) |
| OIC 3d CIT     | (1)            | CO 1st MTBn     | (1) | CO Hon Cam    | (1) |
| CO 1st MarRogt | $\binom{1}{4}$ | CO 7th B.F.     | (1) | CO ASP#1      | (1) |
| CO 9th Markegt | (1)            | CO 1st LAAMEn   | (1) | oic NSA Pol   | (1) |
| CO lst TKBn    | (1)            | CO 7th EngBn    | (1) | File          | (3) |

DOWNGRADED AT SEVEAR INTERVAL?

DOD DIP 5000 10

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy 21 of 22 Copies 2 3800 16 Feb 1967

## CONFLINENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

- 1. 3d Tank Battalion INSTUM # 46.
- 2. Period Covered: 150800H to 160800H February 1967.
- 3. Summary of enemy activity:
- a. At 151940H, the point man of a 3d AT Bn patrol at (AT 982701) observed five (5) VN males and challenged them in Vietnamese. The VC opened fire expending approximately 25 rounds SA/AW fire resulting in one (1) USMC WIA (Med-Evac). The patrol returned fire expending five (5) M-79 and 100 rounds S/A. The enemy broke contact. Search of the area will be conducted at first light.
- b. At 152300H, 1st AmTrac Bn Command Bunker at (AT 990714) received possible mortar round on top of bunker. Detonation left crater approximately 6-8 inches deep. Command Post searched for possible enemy infiltrator with negative results. Will request crater analysis.
- c. At 160100H, ASP #1 at (AT 992732) received three (3) rounds from (AT 994725). ASP #1 returned 15 to 20 rounds S/A fire. Perimeter was placed on 100% alert. The area was searched at first light s with inconclusive results.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 12: Negative.

#### 13. Other:

a. Report received from Phong Bac Village Chief: The two (2) VC picked up 14 February 1967 in Yen Bac (3d Tk Bn INTSUM #45) are the same VC who buried Ong-Von-Trung in the Hoa Thoi area the day after he was shot (3d Tk Bn INTSUMS 29, 30, and 31). The Village Chief also reports P.F. units from Phone Bac, operating in the Yen Bac area (AT 988702) have captured a VC squad leader by the name of Dong-Dac-Anh and have killed four (4) VC. Disposition of the Squad Leader and the four dead is unknown.

# CONFIDENTIAL

14. Late Entry: None.

By direction

| DISTRIBUTION:<br>G-2 lst MarDiv | (3) |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| OIC 3d ITT                      | (1) |
| OIC 3d CIT                      | (1) |
| CO 9th MarRegt                  | (1) |
| CO 1st MarRegt                  | (1) |
| CO 1st TKBn                     | (1) |
| CO 3d ATBn                      | (1) |
| CO 1st AmTracBn                 | (1) |
| CO lst MTBn                     | (1) |
| CO 7th Bulk Fuel                | (1) |
| CO 1st LAAMBn                   | (1) |
| CO 7th EngBn                    | (1) |
| CO 1st MPEn                     | (1) |
| CO MPCo                         | (1) |
| CO Hoa Cam Trng Ctr             | (1) |
| CO ASP #1                       | (1) |
| OIC SSA POL                     | (1) |
| File                            | (3) |
|                                 |     |

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVAL DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200,10

CONFIDENTIAL

# HEADQUARTERS 3d Tank Battalion 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy 2( of 22 Copies 2 3800 17 Feb 1967

### CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

- 1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 47.
- 2. Period Covered: 160800H to 170800H February 1967.
- 3. Summary of enemy activity:

a. The following report was received from the 1st Mar Div COC: A VC sapper team has completed their training at Hoa Long (BT070689) and have moved to Hoa Cuong Hamlet (BT 010718) to begin training for a mission of which the target is the Danang Airfield. They are armed with individual weapons, grenades, and allegedly posses a large quantity of TNT. 1 Mar Div COC rates F/6.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 14: Negative.

T. J. PRENDERGAST

| (3)            |
|----------------|
| (1)            |
| (1)            |
| (1)            |
| (1)            |
| (1)            |
| (1)            |
| <b>(1)</b>     |
| (1)            |
| (1)            |
| (1)            |
| (1)            |
| (1)            |
| (1)            |
| (1)            |
| (1)            |
| (1)            |
| YEAR INTERVAL  |
| IDAR INIDRY L. |
|                |

PEGLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

# HEADQUARTERS 3d Tank Battalion 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy 22 of 22 Copies 2 3800 18 Feb 1967

## CONFIDENTIAL

### CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

- 1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 48.
- 2. Period Covered: 170800H to 180800H February 1967.
- 3. Summary of enemy activity:
- a. At 172215H, the 3d AT Bn perimeter at (AT 988712) received one round s/a fire from (AT 986709). The muzzle flash was observed and five rounds s/a fire was returned by the perimeter defense, the enemy broke contact. Visual search of the area was negative.
- b. At 172230H, the 3d AT Bn perimeter at (AT 988708) received one (1) incoming grenade on their protective wire. Five (5) rounds S/A fire was returned by the perimeter defense. Results were negative as the enemy broke contact.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 12: Negative.

### 13. Other:

a. The following report was received from a 3d Tank Bn informer/agent: The unit that "hit" the 3d AT Bn patrol at 152100H, (3d Tank Bn INTSUM #46), was the point element of one VC company from the Bo Ban area (AT 957886). They came through Phu Hoa (AT 953705) to Yen Bac (AT 988702) with the mission of hitting Marine patrols, setting booby traps, and destroying tanks and antitanks. They will make another attempt in the near future. 3d Tank Bn S-2 rates C-3 on mission and F-5 on size of parent unit.

14. None.

T. HENDERGAST

By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv CO 3d ATBn CO lst MPBn OIC 3d ITT CO lst AmTracBn (1)CO MPCo OIC 3d CIT CO 1st MTEn (1) CO Hoa Cam CO 9th MarRegt CO 7th B. F. CO ASP #1 (1)CO 1st MarRegt CO 1st LAAMBn OIC NSA POL CO 1st TKBn CO 7th EngBn File

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

HEADQUARTERS

3d Tank Battalion

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF

FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy <u>22 of 22 Copies</u> 2 3800 19 Feb 1967

### CONFIDENTIAL

### CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

- 1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 19.
- 2. Period Covered: 180800H to 190800H February 1967.
- 3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 12: Negative.

13. Other: Paragraphs a and b are late entries.

a. At 141700H a Phong Bac Hamlet FF unit led by the Hoa Tho Village Chief found a cave in Yen Bac Hamlet (AT 983703). A search of the cave revealed one carbine magazine and two bottles of salt. The equipment has been retained by the FF unit. The cave will be destroyed by ECD.

b, At 171700H a Phong Bac Hamlet PF unit led by the Hoa Tho Village Chief apprehended one male VC in Yen Bac Hamlet. The VC directed the PF unit to the location of two caves at (AT984701). Fach of the caves were capable of containing three men. A search of the caves revealed two ChiCom grenades. During the search the VC captive attempted to escape and was killed by the PF unit. The grenades have been turned over to the 3d Tank Bn CAO, the body of the VC was thrown into the Sung Cau Do. The cave will be destroyed by ECD.

c. The following information was reported by the 3d Tank Bn interpreter at 181500H, the information was received from an informer in Phong Bac Hamlet (AT993707): A Buddhist Monk by the name of Thich-Tri-Quang is trying to recruit farmers from the rural area around Danang to demonstrate in Danang soon. The demonstration will be for the following aims: Stop U.S. bombing of North Viet Nam; to inform the people that General Nguyen-Chanh-Thi has been murdered in the U.S. (former I Corps Commander); and to also inform the people that General Nguyen-Khanh is being held captive by the U.S. government. Thich-Tri-Quang is now in Banang. This report is not rated and is forwarded for information only.

Page 1 of 2 Pages

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

# CONFIDENTIAL

14. None.

| DISTRIBUTION  G-2 lst MarDiv  OIC 3d ITT  OIC 3d CIT  CO 9th MarRegt  CO 1st MarRegt  CO 1st TKBn  CO 3d ATEn  CO 1st AmTracBn  CO 1st MTBn  CO 7th B.F.  CO 1st LAAMBn  CO 7th EngBn |   |            |
|---|---|------------|
| CO lst MTEn CO 7th B.F. CO lst IAAMBn CO 7th EngEn CO lst MPEn CO MPCo  | 100 mm m | THE HELDER |
| CO Hoa Cam Trng Ctr<br>CO ASP #1<br>OIC NSA POL<br>File   |   | (1)(1)(3)  |

Page 2 of 2 Pages

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200-10

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602 JOURNAL

Copy 22 of 22 Copies 2 3800

20 Feb 1967

### CONFIDENTIAL

### CONFIDENTIAL

- 1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 50.
- 2. Period Covered: 190800H to 200800H February 1967.
- 3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAFHS 4 through 12: Negative.

13. Other:

a. At 191300H, a Phong Bac PF unit led by the Hoa Tho Village Chief directed a 3d AT Bn patrol to the location of two caves at (AT 987706). The caves were 12 feet and five feet in length. A search of the smaller cave revealed a shape-charge type mine, eight inches in length and six inches in diameter. An EOD term removed the mine and reported that it was of a type not yet encountered. Its position inside the cave would not have caused casualties if it had been detonated. Both caves were destroyed by EOD.

14. Negative.

T.J. PRENDERGA By direction (

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 lst MarDiv (3)
OIC 3d ITT (1)
OIC 3d CIT (1)
CO 3th MarBort (1)

CO 9th MarRegt (1) CO 1st MarRegt (1) CO 1st TKBn (1)

CO 3d ATBn CO 1st AmTracBn

CO 1st MTBn

CO 7+h B F

CO 7th B. F. CO 1st LAAMBn

CO 7th EngBn (1 CO 1st MPBn (1

CO MPCo (1)
CO Hoa Cam Trng Ctr (1)

CO Hoa Cam Trng Ctr (1) CO ASP #1 (1) OMC NSA POL (1)

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALOR DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEAR'S Page 1200fDIR 50001

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

File

# HEADQUARTERS 3d Tank B attalion 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy 22 of 22 Copies 2 3800 21 Feb 1967

# CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

- 1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM #51.
- 2. Period Covered: 200800H to 210800H February 1967.
- 3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS & through 14: Negative.

J. PRENDERGAST

By direction

DISTRIBUTION G-2 1st MarDiv OIC 3d ITT DIC 3d CIT CO 9th MarRegt CO 1st MarRegt CO 1st TKBn CO 3d ATBn CO 1st AmTraeBn CO 1st MTBn 7th Bulk Fuel CO 1st LAAMBn 7th EngBn CO CO lst MPBn CO MPCo CO Hoa Cam Trng Ctr CO ASP //1 OIC NSA POL

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10
Page 1 of 1 Page

File

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURWAL

# HEADQUARTERS 3d Tank Battalion 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy 2/of 22 Copies 2

3800

22 Eebruary 1967

# CONFIDENTIAL

### CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

- 1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 52.
- 2. Period Covered: 210800H to 220800H February 1967.
- 3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 14: Negative.

, PRENDERGAST

By direction

| DIST | RIBUTION:        |     |
|------|------------------|-----|
| G-2  | lst MarDiv       | (3) |
|      | 3d ITT           | (1) |
| OIC  | 3d CIT           | (1) |
| CO   | -                | (1) |
| -    | ls t Marines     | (1) |
|      | lst TKDn         | (1) |
| CO   | 3d ATBn          | (1) |
| CO   | lst AmTracBn     | (1) |
| CO   | lst MTBn         | (1) |
| CO   | 7th Bulk Fuel    | (1) |
| CO   | lst LAAMBn       | (1) |
| CO   | 7th Englin       | (1) |
| CO   | lst MPBn         | (1) |
| CO   | MPCo             | (1) |
| CO   | Hoa Cam Trng Ctr | (1) |
| CO   | ASP #1           | (1) |
| OIC  | NSA POL          | (1) |
| File | e                | (3) |

Page 1 of 1 Page INTERVALS
OWNGRADED AT 3-YEARS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

#### **DECLASSIFIED**

JOURNAL

HANGE ARTERS

3d Tank Battalion

ine Division (Rein) FM

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy 21 of 22 Copies 2 3800 23 February 1967

## CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

- 1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSON # 53
- 2. Period covered: 220800 to 230800 February 1967.
- 3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PANA/MAPHS 4 through 14: Negative.

T. J. PLENEERGAS By direction

DISTRIBUTION: 0-2 lstMarDiv OIC 3d ITT OIC 3d CIT CO 9thMarRegt CO lstMarRegt CO lstTkBn CO 3dATBn CO 1stAmTracBn CO lstMTBn CO 7thBulkFuel CO 1stLAAMBn CO 7thEngBn CO 1stMPEn CO MICo CO HoaCamTrngCtr CO ASP //1 OIC NSA POL File

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVO DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEAR. DOD DIR 5200.10

Fage 1 of 1 page.

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

JOURNAL

Copy 2 of 22 Copies 2 3800 24 February 1967

### CONFIDENTIAL

### CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

- 1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 54.
- 2. Period Covered: 230800H to 240800H February 1967.
- 3. Summary of enemy activity:

a. At 232230H, a 1st AmTrac Bn river patrol received one possible RPG-2 round at (AT 977699) resulting in two USMC WIA (One MedEvac). The patrol returned fire expending 500 rounds .30 caliber automatic weapons and 11 rounds M-79. Enemy broke contact.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 14: Negative

Moston R. J. NORTON

| DIST | RIBUTION:     |            |
|------|---------------|------------|
| G-2  | lst MarDiv    | (3)<br>(1) |
| OIC  | 3d ITT        |            |
| OIC  | 3d CIT        | (1)        |
| CO   | 9th MarRegt   | (1)        |
|      | 1st MarRegt   | (1)        |
| CO   | lst TKBn      | (1)        |
| CO   | 3d ATBn       | (1)        |
| CO   | 1st AmTracBn  | (1)        |
| CO   | lst MTBn      | (1)        |
| CO   | 7th Bulk Fuel | (1)        |
| CO   | lst LAAMBn    | (1)        |
| CO   | 7th EngBn     | (1)        |
| CO   | lst MPBn      | (1)        |
| CO   | MPCo          | (1)        |
| CO   |               | (1)        |
| CO   | ASP #1        | (1)        |
| OIC  | NSA POL       | (1)        |
| File | 3             | (3)        |

Page 1 of 1 Page

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200.10 CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy 2 of 22 Copies 2 3800 25 Feb 1967

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

- 1. 3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 55.
- 2. Period Covered: 240800H to 250800H February 1967.
- 3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 12: Negative.

13. Other:

a. From 240510H to 241540H, a 3d TK Bn. 3d AT Bn. and Phong Bac Hamlet FF's (AT 999711) provisional platoon with one tank conducted a search and destroy mission in the Cam Hoa area (AT 9770) and (AT 9870) resulting in two tunnels destroyed at (AT 971700), two tunnels destroyed at (AT 979702), and one tunnel destroyed at (AT 980699). One male VC (Age 15) was captured at (AT 984702), he gave the following information: One VC platoon of 22 men is located at Cam Ne (5) (AT 978698), they are armed with eight submachine guns, one M-79, a possible heavy machine gun, one AKA, and individual weapons. He also stated that Cam Ne (5) is a VC District Headquarters. The prisoner is being held by the Phong Bac PF unit. During the search, the blocking element at (AT 995703) observed a group of 20 armed VC at (AT 970696) moving towards Cam Ne (5). The 51st ARVN Regiment operating in that area was alerted and made contact with the VC resulting in sparceic fire fights. Results of this action are unknown at this time.

b. The following report was received from the 3d AT Bn interpreter: At 2h15h5h, the Phong Bac Hamlet Chief captured one VC (Tran-Dan), Dan is from Cam Hoa (6) and a cousin of the Cam Hoa Hamlet Chief. He is a member of a local VC platoon whose platoon leader is Dang Huynh. This platoon is located at Cam No and is armed with four M-1's, hO hand grenades, one postol, and two submachine guns. There are 38 VC in the platoon and they are split into groups, seven in Yen Bac, nine in Cam Hoa (One Detainee-Dan), and 22 in Cam No. Dan stated that of the seven

Page 1 of 2 Pages

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200.10

# CONFIDENTIAL

### CONFIDENTIAL

from Yen Bac, four were KIA by PF's and three are presently detained by Hoa Vang. (3d Tank En INTSUM #45)

14. Negative.

PRENDERGAST

By direction

| THE  | TRIBUTION:          |
|------|---------------------|
|      | • <b></b>           |
| G-2  | lst MarDiv (3)      |
| OIC  | 3d ITT (1)          |
| OIC  | 3d CIT (1)          |
| CO   | 9th MarRegt (1)     |
| CO   | lst MarRegt (1)     |
| CO   | lst TKBn (1)        |
| CO   | 3d ATBn (1)         |
| CO   | lst AmTracBn (1)    |
| CO   | lst MTBn (1)        |
| CO   | 7th Bulk Fuel (1)   |
| CO   | 1st LAAMBn (1)      |
| CO   | 7th EngBn (1)       |
| CO   | lst MPBn (1)        |
| CQ   | MPCo (1)            |
| CO   | Hoa Cam Trng Ctr(1) |
| CO   | ASP #1 (1)          |
| OTC  | NSA POL (1)         |
| File | e (3)               |

OWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10
Page 2 of 2 Pages

#### **DECLASSIFIED**

3d Tank attalion

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FFO San Francisco 96602

JOURNAL

Copy 22 of 22 Copies

3800 26 Feb 1967

### CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer To: Distribution List

- 1. "d Tank battalion INTSUL # 56
- 2. Period covered: 250800H to 260800H February 1967.
- 3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

P. R. data PHS h through 12: Negative.

13. Other. At 252030 the following report was received from Loa Cam Training Center: Information received from Lanang Special Sector revealed that on 230800M Feb 1967 there was one VC company with a strength of 115 men armed with one 60mm mortar, one LMG and all types of individual weapons hidden at AT 973707 and AT 580696. Mileu Duc Sub-Sector rates this report C/2. S-2 3d TkBs consent: Could be elements of Moa Mieu, Local force company that was reported operating in that area during December 1966. Report rated F/3.

14. Negative.

T. J. Phender Sty direction

DESTRIBETION: G-2 letMarDiv ULC 3dITT OLC BACIT 00 9thharkegt CO 1stMarkegt CO 1stTKPn CO 3dATOn CO MPCo Co IstanTracin CO HoaCamTrngCtr CO latimTBn (1) CO ASP#1 CO 7thBulldFuel OIC NSAPOL (1)Co lstLaambn (3)File CO 7 talling Bn CO lstMMn

Page 1 of 1 Page

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200.10

HEADQUARTERS

3d Tank Battalion

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF

FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy 2( of 22 Copies 2 3800 27 Feb 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

- 1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM #57.
- 2. Period Covered: 260000H to 270800H February 1967.
- 3. Summary of enemy activity:
- a. At 270315H OP Hawk on hill #327 observed what appeared to be rocket flashes from the vicinity of (AT965698) and (AT969698). At the same time they reported ordnance impacting in the area of the Danang airfield. At 270318H lst MarDiv COC Watch Officer was notified of this.

PARAGEAPHS 4 through 14: Negative.

T. PRENDERGAST

By direction

| DIST | TRIBUTION     |     |                     |     |
|------|---------------|-----|---------------------|-----|
| G-2  | lst MarDiv    | (3) |                     |     |
| OIC  | 3d ITT        | (1) |                     |     |
| OIC  | 3d CIT        | (1) | CO lst LAAMBn       | (1) |
| CO   | 9th MarRegt   | (1) | CO 7th EngBn        | (1) |
| CO   | lst MarRegt   | (1) | CO lst MPBn         | (1) |
| CO   | lst TKBn      | (1) | CO MPCo             | (1) |
| CO   | 3d ATBn       | (1) | CO Hoa Cam Trng Ctr | (1) |
| CO   | lst AmTracBn  | (1) | CO ASP #1           | (1) |
| CO   | lst MTEn      | (1) | OIC MSA POL         | (1) |
| CO   | 7th Bulk Fuel | (1) | File                | (3) |

Page 1 of 1 Page

### DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS 3d Tank Battalion 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

JOURNAL

Copy 2(of 22 Copies 3800 28 Feb 1967

# CONFIDENTIAL

### COMPIDEMTIAL

From: Commanding Officer Distribution List To:

- 1. 3d Tank Battalion INTOUM # 58.
- 2. Period Covered: 270800H to 280800H February 1967.
- 3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS & through 14: Negative.

By direction

| DIST | MIBUTION:        | -   |
|------|------------------|-----|
|      | lst MarDiv       | (3) |
| OIC  | 3d ITT           | (1) |
| OIC  | 3c CIT           | (1) |
| CO   | 9th MarRegt      | (1) |
| CO   | 1st warRegt      | (1) |
| ÇO   | lst TKBn         | (1) |
| CO   | 3d ATDn          | (1) |
| CO   | lst AmTracBn     | (1) |
| ÇO   | lst MTBn         | (1) |
| CO   | 7th Bulk Fuel    | (1) |
| CO   | lst AAMBn        | (1) |
|      | 7th Engβn        | (1) |
| CO   | lst PBn          | (1) |
| CO   | HPCo             | (1) |
| CO   | Hoa Cam Trng Ctr | (1) |
| CQ   | ASP #1           | (1) |
| OIC  | MSA POL          | (1) |
| File | e                | (3) |

Page 1 of 1 Page

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200,10

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

3d Tank Battalion

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF

FPO San Francisco 96602

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 27 of 22 Copies

3800

1 Mar 1967

### CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

- 1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM #59.
- 2. Period Covered: 280800H February to 010800 March 1967.
- 3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 12: Negative.

13. Other:

a. At 0107h0H a group of 80 VN civilians were observed crossing the Sung-Cau-Do at (AT985699) and entering Yen-Bac (H) (AT985701), the group then headed in a direction towards Cam-Hoe II (AT975703). The Hoa Cam Training Center is dispatching troops to this area to investigate.

14. Cumulative enemy losses for February 1967:

|                   | KIA (CONF) | KIA (FROB) | WIA (CONF) | WIA(FROB) | DETAIN. |
|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|---------|
| Southern Sector   | 0          | 0          | 1          | 0         | 9       |
| Company *B*       | 69         | 27         | 0          | 0         | 0       |
| Company "A" & "C" | 2          | 2          | 0          | 0         | 0       |

#### WEAPONS CAPTURED

One Savage "Pump" Action Shotgun 12 Ga. Five ChiCom Grenades

One Shape Charge Mine (Type unknown) Two U.S. Ml Carbines

One ChiCom Claymore Mine

-One K-Bar Knife

By direction

| DISTRIBUTION:  |                |                    |            |     |      | 2    |             |           |
|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------|-----|------|------|-------------|-----------|
| G-2 lst MarDiv | (3)            | CO 3d              | ATBn       | (1) | CO   | lst  | MPBn        | (1)       |
| OIC 3d ITT     | (1)            | CO la              | t AmTracBn | (1) | CO   | MPCc | )           | (1)       |
| OIC 3d CIT     | (1)            | CO 18              | t MTBn     | (1) | CO   | Hoa  |             | (1)       |
| CO 9th MarRegt |                | CO 7t              | h B. F.    | (1) | CO   | ASP  | #1          | (1)       |
| CO 1st MarRegt |                | CO 18              | it LAAMBn  | (1) | OIC  | NSA  | POL         | (1)       |
| DOWNS TOPD AT  | ( <b>1)</b> ⊽₩ | CO 171             | h EngBols  | (1) | File | 9    | . #44 gam & | ·(+), A I |
| DUNNELL DED AL | S A DVNNTŠ     | ያይሁኑ ብሎን<br>የሆነ ሲያ | VTARS      |     | വ    | NF   | 1111 F N    | JIIAL     |
| Page 1 of Page | APTE           | K 14               | 1 1/11/10  |     | UU   | CON  | IF IDENT    | ĬAĽ       |
|                | R 5200         | 0.10               |            |     |      | -    |             |           |

### 3d Tank Battalton Intalligence Journal

### FERRUARY

| 4            | <del></del> | idandina jerobote i kakumi | ري.<br>المستور هوروزيون الجاري |  |                                       |
|--------------|-------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| r            | ime         | Serial                     | 1 - 1                          | Incidents,   | Action                                |
| In           | Out         | umber                      | Dated                          | Intsums, etc.  | ta'ten                                |
| į            |             | ļ                          |                                | 010001H to 012400H   |                                       |
| 0900         |             | 1                          | 3017002                        | 3d MarDiv INTSUM #030A   | s-m-f                                 |
| 0900         |             |                            |                                | 1st MarDiv INTSUM #30  | s-m-f                                 |
| 0900         |             | 2 3 4 5 6                  | 1 - 1                          | lst MarDiv Sup INTSUM #31  | s-m-f                                 |
| 0900         |             | ا                          |                                | 9th Marines INTSUM #31   | 5-m-f                                 |
| 0900         |             | 2                          |                                | 7th MTBn INTSUM #31-67   | 8-m-f                                 |
| 0900         | 11,00       | 2                          |                                | 3d Tank Bn INTSUM #31  | 0-211-7                               |
| 1700         | що          | 7                          |                                | Note: 3d Tank Bn INTSUM #30, DELETE  | ا م                                   |
| 1,00         |             | Ι.,                        | 0100000                        | Ong-Von-Ton, and change it to Ong-   |                                       |
| İ            |             |                            |                                | • •  | /ψ11-                                 |
| į            |             |                            | 1 1                            | Trung.<br>Cumulative enemy losses for Jan 1967.  | INTSUM #31                            |
| 1200         |             | 8                          |                                | let Marines (REIN) INTSUM #228   | s-m-f                                 |
| 1700         |             | <u> </u>                   | OTOGODE                        | 020001H to 022400H   | p-M-T                                 |
| 0000         | Ì           | •                          | 0703307                        | •  |                                       |
| 0900         | _, _ l      | 9                          |                                | 9th Marines INTSUM #32   | 6-m-f                                 |
| 32.1         | 11tOф       |                            |                                | 3d Tank Bn INTSUM #32  | 1                                     |
| 1700         |             | $\mathbf{n}$               |                                | 3d Tank En experienced jaming on the   |                                       |
| •            |             |                            | ; 1                            | ear Area Defense Net.  | 1.                                    |
| 1            |             |                            |                                | d CIT reported that at 232330H, Jan 8  | 4/                                    |
| i            | !           |                            |                                | he VC held a meeting at the home of  | 1                                     |
|              |             | j                          |                                | rs Hung-Tao in Phu Hoa Hamlet of Hoa   |                                       |
|              | ;<br>1      | İ                          |                                | ainh Village. Purpose of the meeting   |                                       |
|              |             |                            |                                | as to organise assassination attempts  |                                       |
|              |             |                            | i                              | on Government Cadres and American  | i                                     |
|              |             |                            |                                | ackeys. These attempts are planned   | to                                    |
|              | 1           | j                          | 1                              | ake place during the "Tet" holiday   | 1                                     |
|              |             | I                          | .   -                          | eason.   | INTSUM #32                            |
| 1700         |             | 12                         | 020800 <b>m</b>                | let Marines (REIN) INTSUM #229   | s-m-f                                 |
|              |             |                            |                                | 030001H to 032400H   |                                       |
| 0900         | ļ           | 13                         |                                | ls t MarDiv INTSUM #33   | 8-m-f                                 |
| 0900         | 1           | 14                         |                                | lst MarDiv Sup INTSUM #33  | 5-m-1                                 |
| 0900         | 1           | 15                         |                                | 9th Marines INTSUM #33 .   | 8-m-f                                 |
| <b>09</b> 00 |             | 16                         |                                | 7th MTBn INTSUM #2-67  | 8-m-f                                 |
|              | 1400        | 17                         | - ,                            | 3d Tank Bn INTSUM #33  | s-m-f                                 |
| 1700         |             | 18                         |                                | A Danang Sector Agent reported (1)   | :                                     |
|              | 1           | 1                          |                                | C Bn under the command of Tran-Quang-  | <b>-</b> }                            |
|              |             |                            |                                | inh in Hoa Hung Village. One plt of  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|              |             | 1                          | įt                             | his Bn is located in Bo Ban (H). The   |                                       |
|              | 1           | 1                          | įΒ                             | n plans to mortar the Hill 34 complet  | K.                                    |
|              |             | i                          |                                | uring Tet.   | }                                     |
|              | 1           | 1                          | ] 3                            | d AT Bn reports that the Yon Bac (H)   | į                                     |
|              | 1           | ļ                          |                                | hief is missing from his home. A   |                                       |
|              | 1           | 1                          |                                | en Bac (H) resident stated that he   |                                       |
|              | 1           |                            |                                |  | INTOUN #33                            |
| 1700         | 1           | 19                         | 03080QH                        | lst Marines (REIN) INTSUM #230   | 8-m-f                                 |
|              |             |                            |                                | OLOOO1H to OL2LOOH   |                                       |
| 0900         | ļ           | 20                         | 030705Z                        | 3d MarDiv INTSUM #03L  | s-m-f                                 |
| 0900         | <u> </u>    | 21                         |                                | 1 t MarDiv Sup I TSUM #32  | 5-m-£                                 |
|              |             |                            |                                | The second secon |                                       |

### 3d TANK BATTALION INTALLIGENCE JOURNAL

PEBRUARY

|              |                |            |         | PEBRUARY  | •             |
|--------------|----------------|------------|---------|---|---------------|
| 7            | 'ime           | Serial     | Time    | Incidents,  | Action        |
| In           | Out            | Sumber     | Dated   | Intsums, etc.   | ta'cen        |
| 0900         |                | 22         | MANHEAT | let MarDiv INTSUM #34                                   | s-m-f         |
| 1 '          |                | 23         |         | 9th Marines INTSUM #034                                 | s-m-f         |
| 0900         |                |            |         | 7th MTRn INTSUM #3-67                                   | s-m-f         |
| <b>b</b> 900 |                | 24         | 1       | 1.  | s-m-f         |
| 0900         | 111 <b>0</b> 0 | 25<br>26   |         | 1/26 INTSUM #03   | B-m-T         |
| 0.200        | 11,00          | 20<br>27   |         | 3d Tank Bn 1HTSUM #34<br>lst Marines (REIN) 1HTSUM #231 | s-m-f         |
| 1700         |                |            | Ottooon | 050001H to 052400H                                      | 8-111-1       |
| 0900         |                | 28         | 0212002 | 3d MarDiv INTSUM #033A                                  | s-m-f         |
| 0900         | :              | 29         |         | (LATE ENTRY) 3d Pardiv Intsum #34                       | 8-m-f         |
| ,            |                |            |         | 3d HarDiv INTSUM #035                                   | s-m-1         |
| 0900         |                | 30<br>33   | 1       | 15  | s-m-1         |
| 0900         |                | <b>31</b>  |         | lst MarDiv Sup INTSUM #32                               | s-m-1         |
| 0900         | İ              | <b>3</b> 2 |         | lst Mardiv INTSUM #35                                   | · -           |
| 0900         |                | 33<br>25   |         | 9th Marines INTSUM #035                                 | 5-m-f         |
| 0900         | 71.00          | 34         |         | 1/26 INTSUM #04   | 5-m- <b>f</b> |
| 7.00         | 11:00          | 35         |         | 3d Tank Bn INTSUM #35                                   |               |
| 1700         | 1              | 36         | ОИЗЗИАН | 3d AT Bn perimeter received (3) rds                     |               |
| 1            | 1              |            | İ       | S/A fire from (AT 988713). Three VC                     |               |
|              |                |            |         | Mere observed Moving in a southerly                     |               |
| !            | 1              |            |         | direction. AT Bn returned fire ex-                      | 1             |
| •            |                |            |         | pendeing 25 rds S/A and (3) M-26                        | 1             |
| 1            | 1              |            | İ .     | grenades.   |               |
|              |                |            | !       | At O41730H, Hoa Car reported that the                   |               |
|              |                |            |         | VN 59th RF Bn found one shotgun sub-                    |               |
|              | ]              |            |         | merged underwater at (AT 980701).                       |               |
|              | i              |            |         | Three large tunnels were also found                     |               |
| 1            | 1              |            |         | and destroyed by explosives.                            | INTSIM #35    |
| 1700         |                | 37         | 050800H | lst Marines (REIN) INTSUM #232                          | 8-m-f         |
|              | ,              |            |         | 060001F /- NA21MOH                                      |               |
| 0900         |                | 38         |         | 3d MarDiv INTS  | 8-m-I         |
| 0900         | i.             | 39         |         | (LATE ESTRY) L  |               |
| 0900         | i              | Ţ!O        |         | lst MarDiv INT  | ;             |
| 0900         | 1              | 41         |         | lst MarDiv Suj  |               |
| 0900         | 1              | 42         |         | 9th Marines I   | ļ             |
| <b>090</b> 0 |                | 43         |         | 1/26 Intsum #   | ,             |
| 0900         | •              | 11/1       | 050051Z | (LATE ENTRY)  | !             |
| 0900         | :              | 45         | 050530Z | 7th MTBn INT  | i             |
|              | 11:00          | 46         | 060800H | 3d Tank Bn 1  |               |
| 1700         |                | 47         | 060800H | 1st Marines   | }             |
|              |                |            |         | 07(   | ļ             |
| 0900         | 1              | 48         |         | 1/26 INTSUM #06   | s-m-f         |
|              | 1400           | 49         |         | 3d Tank Bn INFSUM #37                                   | !             |
| 1700         | 1              | 50         |         | A 1st AmTracBn ambush returning to                      | :             |
|              | }              |            |         | to their C.P. due to loss of commun-                    | · 1           |
|              |                |            |         | ications received (2) rds S/A fire                      | 1             |
|              |                |            |         | from 5 VC, the VC broke contact imm-                    | \<br>         |
|              |                |            |         | ediately. The fire team ovserved (2)                    | 1             |
|              | j              |            |         | more VC and expended 9 rds S/A and                      | 1             |
|              | <del></del>    |            |         |   |               |

## 3d TANK DATTALION INTALLIGENCE JOURNAL

| T              | Lme            | Serial           | Time     | Incidents,   | Action        |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------|--|---------------|
| In             | Out            | unber            | Dated    | Intsums, etc.  | taken         |
|                |                |                  | -        | The state of the s |               |
|                |                |                  |          | observed (1) VC fall down. Blood tra<br>in the area indicated (1) VC WIA.  | il its        |
| !              |                |                  |          |  |               |
|                |                | i                |          | A Hoa Vang Agent reported some names of VC working for Ong-Von-Trung (VC   |               |
|                | i              |                  |          |  |               |
|                | i              |                  |          | Fit Idr). They are armed with (1) M2 Caraine and (3) MA 36's. The Hoa Vang   |               |
| 1              | 1              |                  |          | agent also reported a watch repairman  |               |
| İ              | ì              |                  |          | and a tailor, both working in Danang,  |               |
| 1              | !              |                  |          | who are gathering information for Bay  |               |
| j .            |                |                  |          | Minh, a VC Provincial Commissioner.  | INTSUM #37    |
| 1700           |                | 51               | 0708000  | lst Marines (REIN) INTSUM #234   | : s-m-f       |
| 1700           |                | 2-               | 01000011 | 080001H to 082400H   | 3-111-7       |
| 900            |                | 52               | 0517007  | 3d MarDiv INTS M #036A   | : 8-m-f       |
| 0900           | l              | 53               |          | (LATE ENTRY) 1st MarDiv INTSUM #37   | S-m-f         |
| ୍ର <b>୨୦</b> ୦ |                | ラ <b>ン</b><br>5は |          | lst MarDiv Sup INTSUM #37  | 5-m-f         |
| 0900           | ļ.             | 55<br>55         |          | 1st MarDiv InTSUM #38  | s-m-i         |
| 0900           | ĺ              | 56               |          | PIATE ENTRY) 9th Narines INTSUI #37  | s-m-1         |
| 0900           | 1              | 5 <b>7</b>       |          | 9ta Marines INTRUM #38   | s-m-f         |
| 0900           | !              | 58               |          | 1/26 IMTSUM #07  | 8-m-f         |
| 0,000          | 11400          |                  |          | 3d Tank Bn 1xTSVM #38  | 9-111-1       |
| 1700           | тиос ;         | 60               |          | 1st Marines (REIN) INTOUM #235   | s-m- <b>f</b> |
| 1/00           | <del></del> †- |                  | 00000011 | 090001H to 3921,00H  | B-111-1       |
| 0900           | 1              | 61               | 0708352  | 3d HarDiv INTSUM #038  | s-m-f         |
| 0900           | . }            | 62               |          | 3d MarDiv INTSUM #038A   | s-m-f         |
| 0900           | !              | 63               |          | 1st MarDiv IN TSUM #39   | s-m-f         |
| 0900           | }              | OH I             |          | 7th MTBn INTSUM #37-67   | s-m-f         |
| 0,00           | Troo           | 05               |          | 3d Tank Bn INTSUM #39  | L/ -41 4      |
| 1700           |                | 00               |          | 1st Marines INTSUM #235  | s-m-f         |
| -1100          | <del></del>    |                  | 0,00001  | 100001H t 102L00H  |               |
| 0900           | !              | 67               | 071700   | (LATE ENTRY) 3d MarDiv L.TSUM #038   | s-m-f         |
| 0900           |                | 05               |          | (LATE ENTRY) 3d MarDiv Litsum #039   | s-m-f         |
| 0900           | 1              | 69               |          | 3d MarDiv LITSOM #039A   | s-m-f         |
| 0900           | i              | 70               |          | 3d MarDiv INTSUM #40   | s-m-f         |
| 0900           | ļ              | 71               |          | (LATE ENTRY) 1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #3  |               |
| 0900           |                | 72               |          | lst MarDiv Sup INTSUM #39  | s-m-f         |
| 0900           |                | 73               |          | lst MarDiv INTSUM #40  | s-m-f         |
| 0900           | 1              | 74               |          | lst MarDiv Sup InToUM #40  | s-m-f         |
| 0900           | 1              | 75               |          | 7th MTBN I TSUM #39-67   | s-m-f         |
| -,             | 17'0p          | 76               |          | 3d Tank Bn INTSUM #40  |               |
| 1700           | —              | 77               |          | lst Marines (NEIN) It TSUM #237  | s-m+f         |
| , <u></u>      |                |                  |          | 110001H to 112400H   |               |
| 0900           |                | 78               | 100500Z  | 3d : arDiv InTSUM #Ohl   | s-m- <b>f</b> |
| 0900           |                | 79               |          | 3d MarDiv INTS: F #OhlA  | S-m-f         |
| 0900           | 1              | 80               |          | lst MarDiv INTSUM #41  | s-m-f         |
| 0900           | -              | <b>01</b>        |          | ( ATE MATRY) 9th Marines INTSUM #40  | s-m-£         |
| 0900           | 1              | 82               |          | 9th Harines INTSUM #41   | S=m=1         |
| - ,            | 1              | -                |          | And Transport Transport Middle   | 3-111-1       |
|                |                |                  |          |  |               |

### 3d Tank Battalton Intelligence Journal

| T     | Lme i | Serial      | Time   | Incidents,   | Action           |
|-------|-------|-------------|--|--|------------------|
| _ In  | Out   | Tumber      | Dated  | Intsums, etc.  | ta'cen           |
| 0900  |       | 83          | 110600H  | 1/26 INTSUM #10  | s-m-I            |
| į į   | 37'00 | 81          |  | 3d Tank Bn INTSUM #41  | 1                |
| 1700  |       | 85          |  | lst Marines (RRIN) INTSUM #238                                       | 5-m-£            |
|       |       |             |  | 120001H to 122400H   |                  |
| 0900  |       | 86          | 110500Z  | 3d MarDiv INTSUM #042  | s-m-f            |
| 0900  |       | 87          |  | 3d MarD1v INTSUM #OL2A   | 8-m-f            |
| 0900  |       | 5 <b>8</b>  | 1018152  | (LATE ENTRY) 1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #4                                |                  |
| 0900  |       | 89          |  | lst MarDiv INTSUM #42  | s-m-f            |
| 0900  | 1     | 90          |  | 1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #h2  | 8-m-f            |
| 0900  |       | 91          |  | 9th Marines INTSUM #42   | 5-m-f            |
| 0,00  | 17100 | 92          |  | 3d Tank Bn INTSUM #42  |                  |
| 1700  |       | 93          |  | 1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #239                                       | s-m-f            |
| 1100  |       |             | 1200011  | 130001H to 132400H   | . 0-10-2         |
| 0900  |       | 94          | 1205002  | 3d MarDiv 1NTSUM #043  | :<br>8-m-f       |
| 0900  |       | 95          |  | lst Mardiv Sup INTSUM #43  | 1-m-c            |
| 0900  | ļ     | 96          |  | let MarDiv INTSUM #43  | 5-11-1<br>5-11-1 |
| 0900  |       | -           |  | 9th Marines INTSUM #43   | 8-m-1            |
| -     |       | 97          |  |  |                  |
| 0900  | 31.00 | 98          |  | 1/26 INTSUM #12  | s-m-1            |
| 3.000 | 37f00 | 99          |  | 3d Tank Bn INTSUM #43  |                  |
| 1700  |       | 100         | TOOODH   | lst Mari es (REIN) INTSUM #240                                       | 8-m-£            |
|       | į     |             | İ  | 140001н to 142400н   |                  |
| 0900  | 1     | 101         | 1305002  | 3d MarDiv Intsum #Ohh  | 8-m-1            |
| 0900  | 1     | 102         | 130835#  | 1st MarDiv INTSUM #hh  | s-m-f            |
| 0900  |       | 103         | 1301502  | 9th Marines INTSUM # 114   | 8-m-f            |
|       | 1400! | 104         |  | 3d Tank Bn INTSUM #LLL   | <del>-</del>     |
| 1700  |       | <b>10</b> 5 | 11.0800H   | lst Marines (REIN) INTSUM #241                                       | 8-m-f            |
|       |       |             |  | 150001H to 152400H   |                  |
| 0900  |       | 106         | 1318152  | 3d MarDiv INTSUM #Olde   | s-m-f            |
| 0900  | ,     | 107         |  | 3d MarDiv INTSUM #045  | 8-m-f            |
| 0900  | •     | 108         |  | 1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #lili  | s-m-f            |
| 0900  | Ì     | 109         |  | lst MarDiv INTSUM #45  | 8-m-1            |
| 0900  | ì     | 110         |  | 9th Marines INTSUM #45   | 8-m-1            |
| 0900  | / i   | m           |  | 1/26 INTSUM #13  | 5-m-1<br>5-m-1   |
| -,    | 11'00 | 112         |  | 3d Tank Bn INTSUM #45  | D-M-T            |
| 1700  | 2400  | 113         | D.D.OOH  | A P.F. unit from Phong Bac captured                                  |                  |
| -• -  | 1     |             |  | two VC in Yen Bac. Their names are                                   |                  |
|       | i     | i           |  | ran-Hoa, age 17, and Nguyen Thoai,                                   |                  |
|       |       |             |  | ige 21. Tin is reported to be the                                    |                  |
|       | '     | ]           | 1  | new Hoa Vang VC District Chief as a                                  |                  |
|       | Î     |             |  |  | •                |
|       | 1     |             |  | result of the death of Ngo-Phu. This                                 |                  |
|       |       |             |  | C enters Yen Bac daily at 1700 and then returns to Hoa Thai at 0200. | 1                |
|       |       | l           | 1  |  |                  |
|       | 1     | 1           |  | t 141600H a 3d ATBn patrol with a                                    |                  |
|       |       |             | 1  | P.F. unit searched a tunnel located                                  | j                |
|       |       | 1           | 1 2  | shind a hut in Yen Bac and found                                     | i                |
|       | 1     | 1           | } <b>Q</b>   | section a time Til Tell pag and Tonno                                | ï                |
|       |       |             | The second secon | numerous items. The hut was burned down                              | a .              |

### 3d Tank Dattalion Intalligence Journal

| Tim    | 10   | Serial       | Time     | - Marie Congress   |               |
|--------|------|--------------|----------|--|---------------|
| In     | Out  | Sumber       | Dated    | Incidents, Intsums, etc.   | Action taken  |
|        |      |              | 7.0000   | The second secon |               |
| 3.7700 |      | 271          | 70000    | plosions were observed.  | INTSUM #45    |
| 1700   |      | 771          | TOOOOH   | lst Marines (REIN) INTSUM #242<br>160001H to 162400H   | s-m-f         |
| 0900   |      | 115          | 11.17002 | (LATE ENERY) 3d Mardiv Intsum #045A  | s-m-f         |
| 0900   |      | 116          |          | (LATE ENTRY) 3d Mardia Intsum #046   | s-m-f         |
| 0900   | i    | 117          |          | 3d MarDiv Intsum # Oh6A  | s-m-f         |
| 0900   | 1    | 118          | ,        | 3d MarDiv INTSUM # 047   | S-m-f         |
| 0900   | İ    | 119          | _        | Let MarDiv Sup INTSUM #45  | s-m-f         |
| 0900   | 1    | 120          |          | (LATE ENTRY) 1st MarDiv INTSUM \$46  | s-m-f         |
| 0900   | Ì    | 121          |          | 1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #46  | 5-m-f         |
| 0900   | į    | 122          |          | 1st MarDiv INTSUM #47  | s-m-f         |
| 0900   |      | 123          | 150200Z  | (LATE ENTRY) 9th Marines INTSUM #46  | s-m-f         |
| 0900   | 1    | $1^{p}l_{k}$ |          | 9th Marines INTSUM #47   | 8-m- <b>f</b> |
| 0900   | . 1  | 125          |          | 1/26 INTSUM #15  | 8-m-f         |
|        | 1700 | 126          |          | 3d Tank Bn INTSUM #46  |               |
| 1700   | j    | 127          |          | The point man of a 3d ATBn patrol ob-  | •             |
|        |      | ļ            |          | served five BN makes and challenged  |               |
|        |      | ĺ            |          | hem in Vietnamese. The VC opened fire  |               |
|        | !    |              |          | expending approx 25 rds SA/AW fire re-   | •             |
|        | i    |              |          | sulting in one USMC WIA (Med-Rvac).  |               |
|        | i    |              |          | The patrol returned fire with five rds<br>1-79 and 100 rds S/A. The enemy broke  |               |
|        | 1    |              |          | ontact.  |               |
|        |      | İ            |          | it 152300H, 1st AmTracBn command Bunk-   |               |
|        | !    | i            |          | or received possible mortar round on   | •             |
|        | 1    | i            |          | op of bunker. Command Post searched  | ·<br>•        |
|        |      | 1            |          | or enemy infiltrator with negative   |               |
|        |      |              |          | esults.  | •             |
|        |      | 1            | A        | t 152300H, ASP#1 received three rds  | ł             |
|        |      | 1            |          | From (AT 994725). ASP #1 returned 15   |               |
|        | i    |              | 1        | to 20 rds S/A fire. The area was   | ı             |
|        |      | Ì            | į        | searched with incomplusive results.  |               |
|        | -    |              |          | hong Bac Village Chief reported that   |               |
|        | ļ    |              |          | the two VC picked up 14 Feb 67 in Yen  |               |
|        |      | ł            |          | Bac are the same VC who buried Ong-  |               |
|        | i    |              |          | on-Trung in the Hoa Thoi area the day  | •             |
|        | i    | ļ            |          | fter he was shot. The Phong Bac  |               |
|        |      | ļ            |          | Village also reports that P.F. units   | į             |
|        | ļ    | i            |          | operating in the Yen Bac area have   |               |
|        | İ    |              |          | eaptured a VC squad leader by the lame of Dong-Dac-Ang and have killed f   | 'oute         |
|        | 1    |              |          |  | ntsum #46     |
| 00     | 1    | 128          | 1        | lst Marines (REIN) INTSUM #243   | S-m-f         |
|        |      |              |          |  |               |
|        |      |              | 1        |  | :             |
|        | Ţ    |              |          | İ  | ;<br>(        |
|        |      |              | i        |  | ₹.            |
|        |      | <del></del>  |          |  |               |

### 3d Tank Battalion Intalligence Journal

| <b></b> |              |                      |           | FEBRUARY                              |            |
|---------|--------------|----------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|------------|
| 7       | Time         | Serial               | 1         | Incidents,                            | Action     |
| In      | Out          | umber                | Dated     | Intsims, etc.                         | ta'cen     |
| į       |              |                      | i         | 170001H to 172400H                    |            |
| 0900    |              | 129                  | 206001    | 1/26 INTSUM #47                       | s-m-f      |
| UXUU    | <b>11:00</b> |                      |           | 3d Tank Bn IntSum #47                 | 9-11-7     |
| 1700    | 1400         | 131                  |           | lat MarDiv COC reports that a VC sapp |            |
| TIM     |              | 131                  | TOTOGE    | team has completed their training at  |            |
| )       |              |                      |           | Long and have moved to Hoa Cuong Haml |            |
|         |              |                      |           | to begin training for a mission of wh |            |
| 1       |              |                      | 1         | the target is the Danang Airfield.    | intsum #47 |
| 1700    |              | 132                  | 1708000   | lst Marines (REIN) INTSUM #244        | S-m-f      |
| 1700    |              | 1756                 | 1100001   | 180001H to 182400H                    | Sellet     |
| 2000    | Î            | 7 66                 | 142 723 7 |                                       | ;<br>7     |
| 0900    |              | 133                  |           | (LATE ENTRY) let MerDiv Sup INTSUM #4 |            |
| 0900    |              | 134                  |           | let MarDiv INTSUM #48                 | S-M-I      |
| 0900    |              | 135                  |           | lst MarDiv Sup INTSUM #48             | 8-m-1      |
| 0900    |              | 136                  |           | 9th Marines INTSUM #48                | 8-m-£      |
| 0900    | 31.00        | 137                  |           | 1/26 INTSUM #48                       | 8-m-1      |
| 2040    | J/100        | 138                  |           | 3d Tank Bn INTSUM #18                 |            |
| 1700    | İ            | 139                  | 122215H   | the 3d ATBn perimeter at (AT 988712)  | 1          |
|         | 1            |                      |           | received one rd S/A fire from (AT     | 1.         |
|         | ,            |                      |           | 986709). The mussle flash was observ  | De         |
|         | i            |                      | ·         | and five rds S/A fire was returned    | 1          |
|         | i            |                      |           | by the perimeter defense, the enemy   |            |
|         | 1            |                      |           | broke contact.                        |            |
|         | . [          |                      |           | At 172230H, the 3d ATBn perimeter re  |            |
|         | ļ            |                      |           | ceived one incoming granade on their  | i          |
|         | ļ            | i                    |           | protectivewire. Five rds S/A fire     |            |
|         | 1            |                      |           | was returned by the parimeter defens  |            |
|         | 1            |                      |           | 3d Tank Bn informer/agent reported th | at         |
|         | ī            |                      |           | the unit that "hit" the 3d ATBn pa-   |            |
|         | •            |                      | (<br>1    | trol at 152100H was the point element | i          |
|         | į            | i                    | ļ         | of one VC company from the Bo Ban     |            |
|         | :            | 1                    | i         | area. They came through Phu Hoa to    |            |
|         | 1            | 1                    | İ         | Yen Bac with the mission of hitting   |            |
|         |              | 1                    | ļ         | Marine patrols, setting booby traps,  |            |
|         | ļ            | 1                    | i         | and destroying tanks and antitanks.   | Intern #48 |
| 1700    | •            | 140                  | 180800E   | let Merines (RRIN) INTSUM #145        | 2-m-6      |
|         | i            |                      |           | 190001H to 192400H                    | í          |
| 000     | 1            | 11/1                 | 1805002   | 3d MarDiv INTSUM #OL                  | 8-m-I      |
| 0900    | 1            | 1)13<br>1)15<br>1)15 |           | b t MarDiv INTSUM #49                 | 3-4        |
| 0900    | 1            | 11/3                 |           | 9th Harines INTSUM #49                | s-m-1      |
| -/      | 11.00        |                      |           | 3d Tank Bn INTSUM #49                 |            |
| 1700    |              | 115                  |           | A Phong Bac Hamlet PF unit led by the |            |
| _100    |              |                      | -1-1      | Village Chief found a cave in Yen Bac | 1          |
|         | }            | Ì                    | 1         | (H). One carbine magasine and two     | !          |
|         |              |                      | 1         | bottles of salt were found in the     |            |
|         |              |                      | 1         | cave. Cave will be destroyed by ECD.  | :          |
|         | -            |                      | 1         | case, once with on cantralan on mon-  |            |
|         |              | ļ                    | i         |                                       | Į.         |
|         |              | <del></del>          |           |                                       |            |

## 3d tank battalion intalligence journal

| FERR | HADT  |
|------|-------|
| PARK | LIARI |

| 4  |       |  |  | FEERUARY   |                                  |
|--|-------|--|--|--|----------------------------------|
| !  | ime   | Serial                                 | Time   | Incidents,   | Action                           |
| <u>In</u>                                    | Out   | umber                                  | Dated  | Intsums, etc.  | ta'ten                           |
|  |       |  | 1200tl   | A Phone Bac (H) PF unit led by the He Tho Village Chief apprehended one mal VC in Yen Bac (H). The VC directed to PF unit to the location of two caves at (AT 984701). Two ChiCom grenades were found in the caves. During the search the VC attempted to escape and was killed by the PF's. The caves will be destroyed by EOD. At 181500H, 3d Tk Bn Interpreter reported that a Buddhist Monk by the name of Thich-Tri-Quang is trying to recruit farmers from the rural area around Danang to demonstrate in Danang | e                                |
|  |       |  | 1  |  |                                  |
| 0900<br>0900<br>0900<br>0900<br>0900<br>1700 | 11,00 | 147<br>148<br>149<br>150<br>151<br>152 | 1905002<br>1817312<br>160310Z<br>1903372<br>200800H<br>191300H | 200001Hete 202400H  3d MarDiv INTSUM 6047A  3d MarDiv INTSUM 6050  let MarDiv Sup INTSUM #49  (LATE ENTRY) 9th Marines INTSUM #47  9th Marines INTSUM #50  3d Tank Bn INTSUM #50  A Pheng Bac PF unit led by the floa The Hilage Chief directed a 3d ATEn patro to the location of two caves at (AT 987706). A shape-charge type mine was found in the smaller cave. The EOD team removed the mine and reported that it was of a type not yet encountered. Both caves were destroyed by EOD.                           | t<br>Intsum #50                  |
| 1700   | i     |  |  | (LATE ENTRY) lst Marines (REIN) INTSU  |                                  |
| 1700   |       | 154                                    | ZUGOUUH  | 1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #247   | 8-8:I                            |
| 0900<br>0900<br>0900<br>0900                 | 11:00 | 156<br>157<br>158                      | 191731 <b>Z</b><br>200855 <b>Z</b><br>200250 <b>Z</b>          | 210001H to 212400H  3d MarDiv INTSUM #050A  1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #50  1st MarDiv INTSUM #51  9th Marines INTSUM #51  3d Tank Bn INTSUM #51  | s-m-f<br>s-m-f<br>s-m-f<br>s-m-f |
| 1700   |       |  |  | lst Marines (RKIN) INTSUM #248   | s-n-f                            |
| 7100   |       |  | C TOOOD!   | 220001H to 222400H   | 9-U-1.                           |
| 0900<br>0900<br>0900<br>1700                 | 11,00 | 162<br>163<br>164                      | 210933 <b>Z</b><br>211731 <b>Z</b><br>2 <b>20</b> 800H         | (IATE ENTRY) 1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #51<br>1st MarDiv INTSUM #52<br>1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #52<br>3d Tank Bn INTSUM #52<br>1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #249  | . s-m-f<br>s-m-f<br>s-m-f        |
| ***************************************      |       |  |  |  | }                                |

## 3d Tank Battalton Intelligence Journal

| <b>4</b>   |   | FEBRUARY   |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| Time   | i :   | Incidents,   | Action   |
| In Out   | unber I   | ited Intsums, etc.   | ta'ken   |
| 0900<br>0900<br>1400                                 | 167 220<br>168 230  | 230001H to 232100H<br>1092 1st MarDiv INTSUM #53<br>1192 9th Marines INTSUM #53<br>100H 3d Tank Bn INTSUM #53<br>100H 1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #25  | s-m-f<br>s-m-f<br>s-m-f  |
| 0900<br>0900<br>0900<br>0900<br>0900<br>0900<br>1100 | 170 221<br>171 231<br>172 210<br>173 230<br>174 220<br>175 240<br>176 232 | 240001H to 242400H  312 (A TE ENTRY) 1st MerDiv Sup I  312 ist MerDiv Sup INTSUM #54  152 (LATE ENTRY) 9th Merines INTS  502 9th Merines (REIN) INTSUM #05  00H (LATE ENTRY) 1/25 INTSUM #52  00H 3d Tank Bn INTSEM #54  30H A 1st AmTrac Bn river patrol one possivle RPG-2 remad at ( resulting in two USMC WIA (on The patrol returned fire exp  500 rds .30 cal and 11 rounds Enemy broke contact. | NTSUM #53 s-m-f s-m-f UM #052 s-m-f 3-m-f received AT 977699) e Med-Evab ending M-79. INTSUM #54   |
| 1700<br>0900<br>0900<br>0900<br>0900<br>1400         | 178 231<br>179 230<br>180 240<br>181 240<br>182 250<br>183 250            | 250001N to 252400H 250001N to 252400H 250001N to 252400H 252 3d MarDiv INTSUM #054A 252 (LATE ENTRY) 1st MarDiv INTSU 252 1st MarRiv INTSUM #55 253 2st MarRiv INTSUM #55 264 Marines INTSUM #55 265 3d Tank Bn INTSUM #55 266 100H A 3d TkBn, 3d ATBn, and Thong 257 258 259 259 259 259 259 259 259 259 259 259  | s-m-f  s- |

### 5d Tank Battalion Intelligence Journal

| †T                        | ime   | Serial | Time      | Incirents,   | Action       |
|---------------------------|-------|--------|-----------|--|--------------|
| In                        | Out   |        | Dated     |  | ta'ren       |
| -                         |       |        |           | The state of the s | <del></del>  |
|                           |       |        |           | leader is Dang Huynh. This plateon is  | 1            |
| İ                         |       |        |           | located at Cam Ne. There are 38 VC   |              |
|                           |       | 1      |           | in the plateon and they are split into   |              |
|                           |       |        |           | kroups that operate in Yen Bac, Cam Ho   |              |
| 1700                      |       | 1.85   | arnema a  | and Cam Ne.  | INTSUM #55   |
| 1700                      |       | 102    | 250000H   | Ist Marines (REIN) INTSUM #251<br>26040HH to 262400H   | 8-m-f        |
| 0900                      |       | 186    | 61.77277  |  |              |
| 0900                      |       | 187    |           | lst MarDiv Sup INTOUM #55<br>lst MarDiv INTSUM #56-  | <b>8-m-i</b> |
| 0900                      |       | 188    |           |  | s-m-f        |
| 0900                      |       | 189    |           | 9th Marines INTSUM #56<br>1/26 INTSUM #56  | s-m-1°       |
| 0300                      | 77,00 |        |           | 3d Tank Bn INTSUM #56  | s-n:-1       |
| 1700                      | 11,00 | 191    |           | Information received from Danang Speci-  | h. T         |
| 1100                      |       | 191.   | ESZUSUR   | Sector revealed that on 230800H Feb 67   |              |
|                           |       |        |           |  |              |
|                           |       |        |           | there was one VC company with a streng of 115 men armed with one 60mm mortar,  | <b>ए</b> स   |
| ·<br>!                    |       |        | l         | one LMG, and all types of individual   |              |
|                           |       |        | <b>!</b>  |  | INTSUM #56   |
| 1700                      |       | 192    | 260800#   | lst Marines (REIN) INTSUM #253   | 7. *         |
| 1100                      |       | ±/6    | 2000001   | 270001H to 272400H   | 8-11-2       |
| 0900                      | i     | 193    | つだいつだだな   | (LATE ENTRY) 1st Marrie INTSUM #56   | s-m-f        |
| 0900                      | ,     | 194    | 2577377   | (IATE ENTRY) 1st Marchiv Sup IntSUM #56  |              |
| 0900                      |       | 195    | 2607155   | let MarDiv INTSUM #57  | 8-m-f        |
| 0900                      |       | 196    |           | 1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM \$57   | s-m-f        |
| 0900                      | 1     | 197    |           | 9th Marines INTSUM #56   | 8-m-1        |
| 0900                      | - 1   | 198    |           | 1/26 LATSUM #57  | s-m-f        |
| 0,00                      | Troo  | 199    |           | 3d Tank Bn INTSUM #57  | Dark T       |
| 1700                      | 2400  | 200    |           | OP Hawk on hill #327 observed what   |              |
| ±100                      |       | 200    | - 1032/11 | appeared to be rocket flashes from the   | )            |
|                           | 1     | ł      |           | vicinity of (AT 965698) and (AT 969698   |              |
|                           | i     | ļ      |           | At the same time they reported ordnance  |              |
|                           | i     | Ì      |           | impacting in the area of the Danang  | Ī            |
|                           | ì     |        |           |  | NTSUM #57    |
| 1700                      |       | 201    |           | lst Marines (R. IN) INTSUM #254  | s-m-f        |
|                           |       |        | _         | 28000 H to 282400H   | ar en d      |
| <b>0</b> 900              | •     | 202    | 2617312   | 1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #57  | 8-m-1        |
| 0900                      | !     | 203    |           | lst MarDiv InTSUM #58  | s-m-f        |
| 0900                      | ĺ     | 204    |           | (LATE ENTHY) 9th Marines INTSUM #57  | 8-m-f        |
| 0900                      | -     | 205    |           | 1/26 INTSUM #58  | s-m-f        |
| - <b>,</b> + <del>-</del> | 11,00 | 206    |           | 3d Tank Bn INTSUM #58  |              |
| 1700                      |       | 207    |           | 1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #255   | 8-m-1        |
| • • •                     |       |        |           |  |              |
|                           | 1     | •      |           |  | !            |
|                           |       |        | 1         |  | i            |
|                           | İ     |        | 1         |  | 1            |
|                           |       | į      |           |  | 1            |
|                           | 1     |        |           |  | 1            |
|                           |       | ·      |           |  |              |

|      | ije      |       |         | TO CONTRACTOR IN | лÜ  |
|------|----------|-------|---------|--|-----|
| 411  | UT       | للبند | DIG     | THCIDENT'S, Learneline, Uniterio, artic  | 70  |
| 1030 |          | 01    | 010900H | Fr Co MAN: The fired Hal at suspected VC positions, expending 10 90mm HE rds. Results were inconclusive.   | .s/ |
| 1035 |          | 02    | 311713H | Fr Co "C": Flame the dispatched to (YD 148604) for est 3 days of burning.  | S/  |
| 1330 | 1330     | 03    | 011330H | Fr 3dTkBn, HQ & Cmd Grp: Rep fr Hoa Tho Vill Chief recd that an WCjnOmgn Ean Truong, was carried thru Yen Bac (AT 985703) on stretcher. He was wounded in stomach & chest in 1st AmTrac Bn ambush at 30001CH. Info rated C-2 by 3dTkBn intelligence.   | S/  |
| 1400 |          | 04    | 011120H | Fr Co "B": Tk in sup of 1/26 fired 22 rds 90mm HE & 8 rds 90mm WP at suspected VC tunnel at (AT 995625). Results were negative.  | S   |
| 1955 |          | 05    | 011830H | Fr Co "B": Tk fired at VC sniper position at (AT 932523), expending 4 90mm WP rds. Results of action were 1 USMC WIA, 1 VC KIA prob.   | S   |
| 2315 |          | 06    |         | Rear area frequency being jammed, therefore alternate frequency established.   | s   |
| İ    |          |       |         |  | İ   |
| 1    | <u>:</u> |       |         |  |     |
|      |          |       |         |  |     |
|      | · .      |       |         |  |     |
|      |          |       |         |  |     |
|      |          |       |         |  | Ì   |

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam
020001HFEB67
022400HFEB67

| Ti<br>. اللف | me<br>UT | الند | DTG              | INCIDENTS, Lacoulta, Unumas, ETC.   | اند |
|--------------|----------|------|------------------|---|-----|
| 1050         |          | 01   | 01161 <i>5</i> H | Fr Co "A": Tk Status Rep  | 5/  |
| 1050         |          | 02 · | 011620H          | Fr Co MAN: Comvoy at (YD 187588) recd 1 mortar rd fr unknown location. Neg results.   | S/  |
| 1050         |          | 03   | 0209 <b>00</b> H | Fr Co MAM: The fired at suspected VC position, expending 10 90mm HE rds. Friendlies at (ID 975565); enemy at (ID 977585), (ID 979583), & (ID 982 - 581). Results were inconclusive.                                       | s/  |
| 1610         | 021610   | 04   | 021000H          | 3dTkBn pat found shirt w/ blood stains & bullet holes near site of 1st Am - Trac Bn ambush of 300010H at (AT 995715). Also found 8 rd clip of .30 cal M-1 type armo, believed to have no relation to shirts.              | S/  |
| 1135         | 021135   | 05   | 021130H          | Danang sector agent rep 1 VC plt entered Bo Ban (1) last nite armed w/ 3 MG & 2 81mm mortars. Mission to mortar Hill 34. Ong Van Truong definitely wounded in 1st AmTrac ambush of 300010H. 3dTkBn intell rates this F-3. | S,  |
| 1800         | 021800   | 06   | 021745H          | Danang sector agt rep 1 VC Bn in Hieu Duc (D) at Hoa Hung (V) (AT 940690).  An intell plt of this bn is at (AT 957686), Bo Ban (1). Bn CO is Tran- Quang-Vinh. Local adjacent units informed. Rated F-3 by 3dTkBn.        | S   |
| 2350         |          | 07   | 022315H          | Fr 1st MarDiv COC: Unevaluated source rep elements of Dien Ban, LF VC Co in vic of (BT 025605).   | S   |
|              |          |      |                  |   |     |
|              |          |      |                  |   |     |

DECLASSIFIED

distri-

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam
030001HFEB67
032400HFEB67

| -            |           |          |     | · ·             |  |     |
|--------------|-----------|----------|-----|-----------------|--|-----|
|              | Tù<br>Ll: | ue<br>UT | N.R | DTG             | INCIDENTS, Lewiser, Muers, eff.  | Tun |
| ,            | U9UL :    |          | 01  | 021830H         | Fr Co "B": Tk recd sniper fire fr (AT 931524). Tank ret w/ 2 rds 90mm HE. Results of action were 1 VC KIA confirmed.   | S/F |
|              | 1300      |          | 02  | 021645Н         | Fr Co "A": The in fire mission in support of 3/3, Co "L", expended 11 90mm HE rds. at suspected enemy OP. Results were inconclusive.   | S/F |
| DECLASSIFIED | 1300      |          | 03  | 021635H         | Fr Co *A*: The expended 45 90mm HE rds in prepatory fires for 2/3. Results were imconclusive.  | S/F |
| ISSI         | 1300      |          | Off | 021650H         | Fr Co "A": Tank Status Rep   | s/F |
| FIE          | 1300      |          | 05  | 021700H         | Fr Co "C": Tk Status Rep   | S/F |
|              | 1300      | •        | 06  | 051670н         | Fr Co "A": The expended 50 90mm HE rds in prepatory fires in support of 2/3. Results of fires were inconclusive.   | S/F |
|              | 1300      |          | 07  | <b>U3U8LIUH</b> | Fr Co "A": The in fire mission against suspected VC OP expended 12 90mm HE rds. Results of fires were inconclusive.  | S/F |
|              | 1800      |          | 08  | 031540Н         | Fr Co "B": Tks in support of 2/4, Co "H", fired at VC (AT 826537). Tks expended 50 rds .30 cal, 600 rds .50 cal, 2 rds 90mm Wr, & 3 rds 90mm HE. Results of action were 7 VC KIA conf. | S/F |
|              | 1830      |          | 09  | <b>0315</b> 45H | Fr Co "B": Sniper team at (AT 981623) spotted VC in trench at (AT 995613). Tk im support of 1/26, Co "A" fired 4 90mm HE rds. Results were 2 VC KIA conf.                              | S/F |
|              | 1900      |          | то  | 032120H         | Fr Co "B": Tks at (AT 928525) recd AWF fr (AT 931524). Tks expended 200 rds .50 cal, 650 rds .30 cal, 2 rds 9umm can. Results were inconclusive.                                       | S/F |

.

S-3 Section
3d Tank Lattalion
Vietnam
OhoooiHFEB67
Uh21400HFEB67

|              | Ti<br>11: | uae<br>UT | S.R        | DIG              | INCIDENTS, Econolisto, Orderos, alto.   | AUT |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------------|---|-----|
|              | 1530      |           | 01         | HOOTITIO         | Fr Co "B": Tks at (AT 981623) fired 1 rd 90mm HE & 1 rd 90mm Wr at VC in trench at (AT 995613). Results of fire were 2 VC kBGF conf.  | S/F |
| 7            | 1530      |           | 02         | 041320Н          | Fr Co *A*: Tks in fire mission against suspected VC OP's expended 12 rds 90mm HE, into vic (XD 977585, 979583, 982581). Results were inconclusive.  | S/F |
| DI           | 1740      | ė         | U3         | ортелон          | Fr Co "A": Neg Activity   | S/F |
| ECLAS        | 1740      |           | Off        | о <b>ц172</b> 5Н | Fr Co "B": Tk in support of 1/26 expended 5 90mm HE, 1990mm heat, & 6 90mm WF rounds in fire mission. Results of fire were inconclusive.  | S/F |
| DECLASSIFIED | 1745      | 1745      | υs         | UL173UH          | Hoa Cam R.F.T.C. rep to 3dTkBn that the VN 59th RF Bn discovered tunnels at (AT 979702), (AT 980702), (AT 982702), and a shotgum at (AT 980701) submerged in Sung Cau Do. Two tunnels destroyed, other to be des on 5FEB67. | S/F |
| : 2          | 2025      |           | υ <b>6</b> | -042025H         | Hotline to LstAmTracBm out.   | s   |
|              | 2130      |           | 07         | ∪4213∪H          | Hotline to lstAmTracBm repaired.  | s   |
| ē            | 2250      |           | υ8         | O42248H          | Fr 3dATBn: Ferimeter recd 3 rds S/A fr hut in front of perimeter. 3 VC spotted moving south. Fire ret w/ 3 grenades & 25 rds s/a. Results were inconclusive.  | S/F |
|              | 1350      |           | 09         | 031720H          | Fr Co "A": Tk Status Rep  | S/F |
|              |           |           |            |                  |   |     |
|              |           |           |            |                  |   |     |

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam
U50001HFEB67
U52400HFEB67

|              | T:            | uae<br>UT | SER                   | DTG              | INCIDENTS, Economico, Ordento, MTC.   | Toin |
|--------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------------|------------------|---|------|
|              | <b>6</b> 0920 |           | 01                    | Մեյ 750H         | Fr Co "C": Neg Activity   | S/F  |
| i            | 1735          |           | 02                    | 051700H          | Fr Co *C*: Neg Activity   | S/F  |
| <i>F</i>     | 1800          | \_\_\_\   | υ <b>3</b>            | 051800H          | Hoa Cam will fire 81mm illum at 2300 & every thereafter on coord (AT - 984714 & 993714).  | S    |
| DECLASSIFIED | 1830          |           | Oή                    | 05183 <b>u</b> H | Phone call recd fr Fwd Oper Grp: 2drlt Co *C*, OpCom to 12th Marines, to fire H&I's during Tet. Also, pit of the coming fr Okinawa to land at thu Bai & join Operation Chinook. | S    |
| SIFIED       |               |           | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | <u>.</u>         | ·   |      |
|              |               |           | -                     |                  |   |      |
|              |               |           |                       |                  |   |      |
|              |               |           |                       |                  |   |      |
|              |               |           |                       |                  |   |      |
|              |               |           |                       |                  |   |      |

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam
060001HFEB67
062h00HFEB67

|              | Tin  | ie<br>UT | S. H | UTC     | INCIDENTS, Lexisland, Onubris, ETU.   | AUT |
|--------------|--|----------|------|---------|---|-----|
|              | 1000   |          | 01   | 061000Н | Fr 3dATBn: MEDCAr Team picked up one female without ID card, turned over to POW Compound for questioning.                             | S/F |
| <i>!</i>     |  |          | U2   | 061313Н | Fr Co MAN: The fired H&I in sup of 3/3, expending 12 90mm HE rds. Results of fire were inconclusive.                                  | S/F |
| DE           | 1855   |          | 03   | 061745H | Fr Co *C*: SC2 OpCon to 12th Marines as of today.   | S/F |
| CLA          | 2210   |          | ΟŅ   | U62210H | Landline to SthEngBn, Co "A", out.  | s   |
| DECLASSIFIED | 2130   | •        | 05   | 062130H | 3dTkBn perimeter def saw 2 lites & movement in bamboo grove (AT 991702). Reaction sqd sent to investigate; results were inconclusive. | S/F |
| ď            | 07.15  | <u> </u> |      |         |   |     |
|              |  |          |      |         |   | ,   |
|              |  |          |      |         |   |     |
|              |  | :        |      |         |   |     |
|              | -  |          | Á    |         |   |     |
|              | And the second s |          |      |         |   |     |

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam
070001HFEB67
072400HFEB67

| Tìr<br>III | ae<br>CUT | Side | DIG                      | INCIDENT'S, Economics, Onumas, alli.   | Tun |
|------------|-----------|------|--------------------------|--|-----|
| 0115       |           | 01   | 070010H                  | Fr lstAmTracBn: 2 indiv observed in rice paddy at (AT 985709). Expended 100 s/a rds, VC breke centact, with inconclusive results.  | S/F |
| טענט ב     |           | 02   | 062330H<br>to<br>070100H | Fr 1stAmTracBm: Upon returning to Gr, FT ambush observed 5 VG, reed 2 s/a smiper rds, VC broke contact. Ambush ret to ambush site, observed 2 VC, expended nine s/a rds. Results of action were 1 VC KIA prob. | S/F |
| 1800       | 1630      | 03   | 071500H                  | 3dTkBn pt: found propaganda leaflet on trail (AT 995707) attached to small boat. Area searched w/ mog results.   | S/F |
| 1720       |           | Οή   | 071000H                  | Fr Ce "A": Tk conducted seep w/ elements of 2/3 at (YD 112521). Tk expended 6 90mm can rds at suspected pes at (YD 113622). Results were inconciusive.   | S/F |
| 1720       |           | υ5   | U71435H                  | Fr Ce "B": The expended 10 rds 90mm HE, 3 rds 90mm Wr in H&L fires. Results were inconclusive.   | S/F |
| 1722       |           | 06   | 071650H                  | Fr Ce "A": Neg Activity  | 2/F |
| 1805       |           | υ7   | U7173UH                  | Fr Co "B": Ref to Ullipud; change line 1 to 3 conf. This info fr 1/26.   | S/F |
| 1806       |           | 08   | 071750H                  | Fr Co "B": Tk spetted 4 VC on trail (AT 990616), fired 3 90mm HE rds. Results were 4 VC KIA conf.  | S/F |
| 2005       |           | 09   | 07163UH                  | Fr Ce *A*: Tk Status Rep   | S/F |
| 2006       |           | 10   | 071655н                  | Fr Ce "C": Tk Stat Rep   | S/I |
| 2150       |           | 11   | U72U2UH                  | 3dTkBm recd intell rep fr Mamuscript "A" that VC Ce (AT 9971) will attack  | S/F |

( P. 1

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam
U7UUU1HFEB67
U724UUHFEB67

| الله المعالم عالم |    | uae<br>U | П  | SLR | UTG              | 1MC1DEM1'S              | وتعيقاهتنيقيل           | ء وجاءة النال                          | rc.  |  |                                 | er i di santa territoria | AM. |
|-------------------|----|----------|----|-----|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|
| •                 |    |          |    |     |                  | Cau De Bri              |                         | Alse, 1                                | , no es e estas esseres e<br>S             | cated at (AT   | 956645) & (A)                   | 958652).                 | S/F |
| 22:               | 20 | 22       | 15 | 12  | ∪7212 <b>∪</b> H | Fr ASr #1:<br>15-20 rds | Bunker at<br>s/a. React | (AT 9917<br>ion force                  | 38) ebser<br>searched                      | ved movement<br>area w/ inc  | at (AT 993740<br>enclusiv resul | ts.                      | S/F |
|                   |    |          |    |     |                  |                         |                         | ************************************** |  |  |                                 |                          |     |
|                   |    |          |    |     | ,                |                         |                         |  | )<br>}                                     | A Supra  | 1                               |                          |     |
|                   |    |          |    |     |                  |                         |                         |  | 7  |  | - 1                             |                          |     |
|                   |    |          |    |     |                  |                         |                         |  |  | All and the second seco |                                 |                          |     |
|                   |    |          | -  |     |                  |                         |                         |  | ng dia dia dia dia dia dia dia dia dia dia |  | <b>.</b><br>                    |                          |     |
|                   |    |          |    |     |                  |                         |                         |  |  |  | \$<br>\$<br>\$                  |                          |     |
|                   |    |          |    |     |                  |                         |                         |  | 2<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>4                      | * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *  |                                 | ~,                       |     |
|                   |    |          |    |     |                  |                         |                         |  |  |  | ÷                               |                          |     |
|                   |    |          |    |     |                  |                         |                         |  | 2<br>2<br>2<br>8                           |  |                                 |                          |     |
|                   |    |          |    |     |                  |                         |                         | 2                                      | #<br>- C<br>                               |  |                                 |                          | İ   |

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam
080001HFEB67
082h00HFEB67

|          | T.            | uae<br>CUT | SUR | DTG                  | INCIDENTS, Essentia, Onuero, alto.   | Tun |
|----------|---------------|------------|-----|----------------------|--|-----|
|          | 1605          |            | oı  | 081310H              | R Adm Wm Mailliard (Ret), Rep-Calif; and Maj Gen H. Nickersen arrived at 3dTkBm Cr, were briefed by S-6, CAU, en civ affairs activities. | S   |
| <i>i</i> | 1610          | <u>.</u>   | 02  | 6081345H             | R Adm Mailliard & Maj Gen Nickersen departed Cr.   | s   |
| J<br>I   | 1 <b>9</b> 50 |            | 03  | 071632Н              | Fr Co "A": Tk fired H&l in sup of 3/3, expending 3 90mm HE rds with inconclusive results.  | S/F |
|          | 1 <b>9</b> 52 |            | Ott | 071633Н              | Fr Ce "A": The in sup of 3/3 fired H&I, expending 12 90mm HE rds with in-  | S/F |
| 71515D   | 1954          |            | 05  | 080800H              | Fr Co *C*: Tks fired H&I at request of 12th MarRegt, expending 77 90mm HE rds. Results were inconclusive.                                | S/F |
|          | 1956          | et gjet i  | 06  | 072205H              | Fr Ce "B": Tk rece auto weapons fire. Ret fire w/ 2500 .30 cal res with inconclusive results.  | S/F |
|          | 1958          |            | υ7  | ∪8∪ <del>9</del> 52H | Fr Ce "A": Tks fired H&I in sup of 3/3, expending 10 90mm HE rds w/ in-<br>cemelusive results.   | S/F |
|          |               |            | }   |                      |  |     |
|          |               |            |     |                      |  |     |
|          |               |            |     |                      |  |     |
|          |               |            |     |                      |  |     |
|          |               | •          |     |                      |  | •   |

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam
090001HFEB67
092400HFEB67

| Ti<br>uli | ume<br>CUT | عند -      | JATG             | INCIDENTS, Accounts, Occurs, Little   | noT |
|-----------|------------|------------|------------------|---|-----|
| 2∪3∪      | ,          | 01         | Neg DTG          | Fr Co "A": Neg Activity   | S/F |
| 2030      |            | 02-        | 090800H          | Fr 091330H to 091430H 3dTkBn Cr was visited by Maj Gen H. Nickersen, Jr. & Dr Stefan Pesseny, Dir of Heever Inst of Studies (Pale Alte, Cal) for War & Peace. | S/F |
| 2030      | \<br>      | <b>U</b> 3 | ∪ <b>91</b> 600H | Fr Ce *A*: Tk Status Rep  | S/I |
|           |            |            |                  |   |     |
|           |            | 1          |                  |   |     |
|           |            |            |                  |   |     |
|           |            |            |                  |   |     |
|           |            |            |                  |   | ŀ   |
|           |            |            |                  |   | İ   |
|           |            | f 4        |                  |   |     |
|           |            |            |                  |   |     |
|           |            |            |                  |   |     |
|           |            |            | ,                |   |     |
|           | N.         |            |                  |   |     |

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam
100001HFEB67
102400HFEB67

| Ti<br>ili          | me<br>UT | Silk | UTG               | THCIDENT'S, Encoding Onuncios Mil.  | NUT |
|--------------------|----------|------|-------------------|---|-----|
| 11 <sub>1</sub> 30 |          | 01   | 0 <b>9</b> 1.726Н | Fr Co **C*: Tk Status Rep   | S/1 |
| 1355               |          | 02   | 101322H           | 3dTkBn Cr was visited by MajGen Nickerson & party, which arrived at 1355. | s   |
| 1445               |          | U3   | 7077中2月           | Gen Nickerson and party departed.   | s   |
| 2000               | 2000     | Off  | 102000H           | Radio jamming reported to III MAF COC Watch Off.                          | S   |
|                    |          |      |                   |   |     |
|                    |          |      |                   |   |     |
| 1                  |          |      | ·                 |   |     |
|                    |          |      | i-                |   |     |
|                    |          |      |                   |   |     |
|                    |          |      |                   | ".  |     |
|                    |          |      |                   |   |     |
|                    |          |      |                   |   |     |
|                    |          |      |                   |   |     |
|                    |          |      |                   |   |     |
|                    |          |      | İ                 |   |     |

. **å**...

.

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam
110001HFEB67
112h00HFEB67

|              |               |             |       |           |   | Y          |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|-------|-----------|---|------------|
|              | T:<br>- 145   | ine<br>_UT_ | Silk. | DTG       | INCIDENT'S, Leaveling, Onders, LEC.   | NOT        |
| 1            | <b>1</b> 0940 |             | 01    | 110930H   | Fr 110855H to 110920H 3dTkBm CP was visited by Thes. H. Wright, Episcopal Bishop of N.C.; Col H.O. Prudell (USA), MACV Chaplain; Capt E.V. Lyons (USN), III MAF Chaplain; and Capt D. Casazza (USN), 1st MarDiv Chaplain. | S/T        |
| - }-         | U <b>9</b> 45 |             | 02    | 101735H   | Fr Co "C": Neg Activity   | S/T        |
| D.           | 2030          |             | 03    | 1.11.800H | Fr Co *C*: Neg Activity   | S/F        |
| ŽCL./        | 2031          |             | Off   | 111515H   | Fr FerOperGrp: Request for clearances for troops, req for COI.  | S/F        |
| SSI          | 2032          |             | 05    | 111650H   | Fr Ce "A": Tk Status Rep  | <b>S/T</b> |
| DECLASSIFIED |               |             |       |           |   |            |
|              |               |             |       |           |   |            |
|              |               |             |       |           |   |            |

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam
120001HFEB67
12240HFEB67

|              | Ti.   | iae<br>UT                             | Silk | LATC             | INCIDENTS, Landeline, Unitedo, ETC.   | TUR |
|--------------|-------|---------------------------------------|------|------------------|---|-----|
| 1            | 2010  |                                       | oı   | 11165 <b>0H</b>  | Fr Co *A*: Tk Status Rep  | S/T |
| /            | 2012  | 7.                                    | 02 1 | 120 <b>9</b> 00H | Fr Co *A*: Tk fired H&I in sup of 2/3, expending 18 90mm HE rds. Results were incenclusive. | S/F |
|              | 20114 | , <u> </u>                            | 03   | 121240H          | Fr Co *C*: Tk Status Rep  | S/T |
| DEC          | 2015  | •                                     | Off  | 121707H          | Fr Ce *C*: Neg Activity   | S/T |
| LAS          | İ     |                                       |      |                  |   |     |
| DECLASSIFIED |       |                                       |      |                  |   |     |
| D            | :     |                                       |      |                  |   |     |
| 4            |       |                                       |      | •                |   |     |
|              |       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |      |                  |   |     |
|              |       |                                       |      |                  |   |     |
|              |       | <br>-                                 |      |                  |   |     |
|              |       |                                       |      |                  |   |     |
|              |       |                                       |      |                  |   |     |
|              |       |                                       |      |                  |   |     |

s Officials

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam
130001HFEB67
132400HFEB67

| Ti<br>ili     | uie<br>UT | SicR | DTG      | INCIDENTS, Emanding, Ormers, Mil.  | TÜA |
|---------------|-----------|------|----------|--|-----|
| 0845          |           | 01,  | 121900H  | Fr Co "B": Tk fired on VC in open area (AT 982613-11-15), expended 11 90mm HR, 2 90mm WP, 1000 .50 cal, & 900 .30 cal rds. Results of action were 6 VC KIA conf. | S/1 |
| <u>1</u> 1100 | <u> </u>  | 02   | 131000H  | Fr Co *A*: Tk fired H&I in sup of 2/3 at (XD 975565), expended 19 rds 90mm HE into (XD 968568-962582-979583-982583). Results of fire were one VC KIA prob.       | s/i |
| 1600          |           | 03   | 131353H  | Fr Co "A": Re 131000H - Results, 1 VC KIA prob.  | S/: |
|               |           |      |          |  |     |
|               |           |      | <u>-</u> |  |     |
|               | ,         |      | · ·      |  |     |
| -             |           |      | . •      |  |     |
|               |           |      |          |  |     |
|               |           |      |          |  |     |
| ,             |           | - 1  |          |  |     |
|               |           |      |          |  |     |
|               |           |      |          |  |     |

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam
140001NFEB67
142400NFEB67

| ند               | Tune           | Sid | DTG     | INCIDENTS, According, Onuma, Eff.   | лÜТ          |
|------------------|----------------|-----|---------|---|--------------|
| U <del>9</del> U |                | 01  | 131400М | Fr Co "B": Tk at (AT 876574) fired at enemy beat in river at (A T 853557) on request of 2/4, Co "H". 1 90mm NE rd (RVA 20-4) fell short at (AT 865-567). There were no injuries.  | S/ <b>T</b>  |
| 094              | 15             | 02. | 131520N | Fr Co "B": Tks at (AT 926527) fired at 2 VC at (AT 926501) with inconslusive results; expended 2 90mm HE rds.   | S// <b>T</b> |
| 091              | 15             | 03  | 131900M | Fr Co "B": Tk at (AT 981623) fired at VC (AT 995616-998615), expended lip 90mm HE rds, i 90mm WP rds. Results were 5 VC KIA conf.   | S/T          |
| 0 <del>9</del> L | 15             | Off | 131945X | Fr Co WBM: Tk at (AT 927526) fired at VC in open field at (AT 926502). Tk expended 1 90mm NE rd & 3 90mm WP rds. Results of action were 8 VC KIA conf.  | S// <b>T</b> |
| 091              | <sub>+</sub> 5 | 05  | 132000M | Fr Co *B*: Tk at (AT 981623) fired at VC in open terrain at (BT 002611), expended 2 90mm WP rds. Results were inconclusive.   | S/J          |
| 153              | 30             | 06  |         | At 11:1530H LtCol Cerson was relieved by LtCol Norton in a Change of Command Ceremony for 3dTkBn. Attending were MajGen H. Nickerson, Jr, CG, 1st Mar-Div; Cel Beale, rep of CG, 3d MarDiv; & CO's of tenant units within So Sec. | Ε            |
| 160              | 00             | 07  | 131920N | Fr Co "A": Tk fired H&I in sup of 3/3, expending 9 90mm HE rds. Results of fires were inconclusive.   | S/I          |
| 160              | 03             | 08  | 131944Ж | Fr Co *C*: Tks fired M&I at req of 12th MarRegt, expended 73 90mm HE rds. Results of fires were inconclusive.   | S/I          |
| 160              | 07             | 09  | 141503H | Fr Co *B*: Tk at (AT 981623) fired at VC sniper (AT 990624), expended 2 90mm NE rds. Results of fire were one VC KIA conf.  | S/F          |

DECLASSIFIED

Life with

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam
140001#FEB67
142400#FEB67

|                |     | <del></del>      |  | <del></del> - |
|----------------|-----|------------------|--|---------------|
| Time<br>IN OUT | SER | DTG              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.  | A             |
| 1825           | 10  | 17+7200#         | Fr Co "A": Tk Status Rep   |               |
| 1915           | 11  | 141600#          | 3d ATBn: H&S reaction sqd was sent to aid PF's (AT 988709) in apprehension of possible VC at (AT 988709) in a hut. Results were 1 tunnel discovered; the following equip captured: 3 ChiCom grenades, 1 ChiCom claymere mine, 2 US M-1 carbine rifles, 1 K-Bar knife, 1 mag of carbine ammo, assorted documents; 6 VCS detained. |               |
|                |     |                  | After Marines departed, PF's set fire to hut. 2 secondary explosions were observed.  |               |
| 2000           | 12  | 12133UH          | Fr Co "A": Tk Status Rep   |               |
| 2220           | 13  | 142 <b>2</b> 20# | Fr Navrul: Observed movement of n. perimeter (AT 988724). Pul expended 1 M79 rd. Results were inconclusive.  |               |
| 2230           | 14  | 141930H          | Fr Co *C*: Tks fired H&I at req of 12th MarRegt, expended 33 90mm ME rds. Results of fires were inconclusive.  |               |
| 2235           | 15  | 141930H          | Fr Co "C": Tks in sup of 3/26 fired at VC positions, expended 132 90mm He, 58 90mm WP, 3000 .30 cal, 800 .50 cal rds. Results were 10 houses destroyed, 2 VC KIA conf, 2 VC KIA prob.  |               |
|                |     |                  |  |               |
|                |     |                  | ·  |               |
|                |     |                  |  |               |

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam
150001HFEB67
152400HFEB67

| T    | ine<br>UT | SiR | IMC              | TheCadent's, therease, one of the   | Tun         |
|------|-----------|-----|------------------|---|-------------|
| 1740 |           | 01  | 151109H          | Fr Co "B": Tk at (AT 981623) fired 5 90mm HE rds at VC in house at (AT - 985612), resulting in 6 VC KIA prob & 2 VC KIA conf.   | s/f         |
| 1741 |           | 02  | 151050H          | Fr Co "B": Tk at (AT 981623) fired at VC in trenches at (AT 994612). Tk expended 5 90mm HE & 2 90mm WP rds. Results of action were 2 VC KIA conf.   | s/f         |
| 1805 |           | 03_ | 1510 <u>55</u> H | Fr Co *B*: Tk at (AT 981623) fired 5 90mm HE rds at VC in trench at (AT 995613). Results of action were inconclusive.   | s/ <b>f</b> |
| 1805 |           | 04  | 151437Н          | Fr Co "B": Tk at (AT 981623) fired at VC in trench at (AT 995613), expended 3 90mm HE & 6 90mm WP rds. Results of action were 3 VC KIA conf.  | s/f         |
| 1840 |           | 05  | 151825H          | Fr Co "B": Tk at (AT 981623) fired at VC sniper at (AT 978603), expended 1 90mm WP rd. Results of fire were inconclusive.   | 8/ <b>1</b> |
| 2045 | 2043      | 06  | 151940H          | Fr 3dATBn: H&S Co sqd size pat observed 5 VC. VC fired approx 25 rds s/a at pat who ret fire w/ 5 M79 rds & 100 rds s/a. Enemy had auto weapon & 2 carbines. Results of action were 1 USMC WIA med-evac. (coord AT 982701)              | s/f         |
| 2325 | 2330      | 07  | 152300Н          | Fr 1stAmTracEn: Cmd bunker (AT 990714) recd possible mortar rd on top of bunker. Rd left crater 6-8 inches deep. Area searched for possible enemy infiltrator w/ neg results. Crater analysis to be req to determine direction of fire. | s/f         |
|      |           |     |                  |   |             |
|      |           |     |                  |   |             |

S-3 Section 3d Tank Battalion Vietnam 160001HFEB67 162400HFEB67

| _    |            |        |         |  |     |
|------|------------|--------|---------|--|-----|
| Ti   | iae<br>.WT | अंग्रे | DTG     | THETDEM'S, Economics, Ormans, are.   | Tin |
| 0025 |            | 01     | 15233OH | Fr ASP #1: Man spotted approx 20 meters fr perimeter (AT 993738). Recd 10 rds s/a. Post ret 15 rds s/a. Results of action were 1 USMC WIA medevac.   | s/f |
| 0145 |            | 02     | 160100H | Fr ASP #1: Recd 3 rds s/a fr (AT 994725) into perimeter at (AT 992732). Ret 15-20 rds s/a. Results of action were inconclusive.  | s/f |
| 1145 | 1020       | 03     | 160900H | Fr 3d ATBn: Pat searched area of contact at 151940H. Documents found confirmed 3 of 6 detainees turned in to III MAF PW Compound on 14FEB as VC couriers; they also contain info on strength of units in vic of Hill 34. Results of search by pat were capture of documents, 600 plasters, 22 M1 rifle rounds. | s/f |
| 1350 |            | 04     | 151830H | Fr Co *C*: Tk fired H&I by request of 12th MarRegt, expending 146 90mm HE rds. Results of fire were inconclusive.  | s/f |
| 1350 |            | 05     | 161300H | Fr Co "B": Tk at (AT 981623) fired at VC in house at (AT 989618). Tk expended 2 90mm WP rds, resulting in 4 VC KIA prob.   | s/f |
| 1500 |            | 06     | 161435H | Fr 1stMarDivCOC: Intell rep that VC sapper tm completed training at Hoa Long (BT 070689) & moved to Hoa Cuong (H) (BT 040718) to train for mission. Target to be Danang Airport. VC have indiv weapons, grenades, & large amt of TNT. Rated F-6 by DivCOC.   | s/f |
| 1810 |            | 07     | 161050H | Fr Co "B": Tk fired fr (AT 981623) at VC in house at (AT 987613), expending 6 90mm WP rds w/ inconclusive results.   | s/f |
| 1815 | -          | 08     |         | 1stTkBn to send pat to check on 4 VCS detained by PF's.  | 5   |
|      |            |        | ,       |  |     |

DECLASSIFIED

.

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam
160001HFEB67

|     | Tir.  | ie<br>UT                              | المنط | LATG    | INCIDENTS, Levidelier, Anthony, ATC.  | Tin. |
|-----|-------|---------------------------------------|-------|---------|---|------|
|     | 1955  | :                                     | 09    | ·       | 1st TkBn pat ret & rep that VCS detained by PF's revealed a cave at (AT - 983703), which contained 1 carbine mag w/ 13 rds & 2 frag grenades. | 3    |
|     | 2110  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 10    | 161540н | Fr Co MAMP Tk fired H&I in sup of M 3/3, expending 69 90mm HE rds, 1 90mm HEAT rd. Results of action were incondlusive.                       | 5/   |
| 6.7 | 2115  | No.                                   | 11    | 161545H | Fr Co "A": Tk Status Rep  | 3/   |
|     | 2145  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 12    | 162000H | CAC-33 near 7thEngEn, Co "A", recd incoming mortars fr approx (AT 9267). counter-mortar attack called in by parent unit.                      | s    |
|     | 23.15 |                                       | 13    |         | 3dTkBn submitted movement rep to AIG60 by msg (see S&C for rep)   | s    |
|     |       |                                       |       |         |   |      |
|     |       |                                       |       |         |   |      |
|     | 4     | e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e |       |         |   |      |
|     |       |                                       |       |         |   |      |
|     |       |                                       |       |         |   |      |
|     |       |                                       |       |         |   |      |
|     |       |                                       |       |         |   |      |

S-3 Section 3d Tank Battalion Vietnam 170001HFEB67 172400HFEB67

| Ti<br>ik            | uae<br>UUT                               | Si K | DTG     | INCIDENT'S, Europeine, Orderts, alli.   | Tür |
|---------------------|--|------|---------|---|-----|
| 0115                | 0115                                     | 01   | 170025H | Fr 3dATBn: Pat heard movement to flanks & observed one VC moving in brush. Pat fired 10-15 rds s/a w/ inconclusive results. Enemy & USMC at (AT 981715) | s/f |
| 2215                | \$4.\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\ | 02   | 172215H | Fr 3dATEn: Perimeter at (AT 988712) recd 1 rd s/a fr (AT 986709). Bunker ret 5 rds s/a; enemy broke contact. Results of action were inconclusive.       | s/f |
| 2230                | ed v                                     | 03   | 172230Н | Fr 3dATBn: One grenade recd on protective wire (AT 988708). Ret 5 rds s/a. Results of action were inconclusive.   | s/f |
|                     |  |      |         |   |     |
|                     |  |      |         |   |     |
| 4<br>4<br>8<br>7 22 |  |      |         |   |     |
|                     |  |      |         |   |     |
|                     |  |      |         |   |     |
|                     |  |      | ·       |   |     |
|                     |  |      |         |   |     |
|                     |  |      |         |   | 1   |

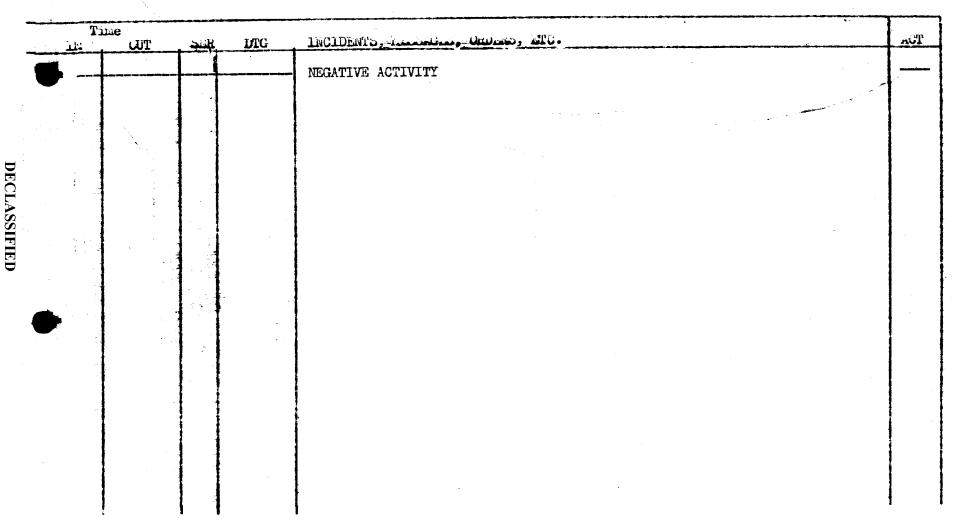
S-3 Section 3d Tank Battalion Vietnam 180001HFEB67 182400HFEB67

| ينا  | Time<br>UT | SiR | UTG     | INCIDENTS, Presidente, Unumbe, MTU.  | AUT. |
|------|------------|-----|---------|--|------|
| 1730 |            | 01  | 161730H | FR Co "C": Neg Activity  | S/F  |
| 101  |            | 02  | 171015H | FR Co "A": Tk fired H&I in sup of 3/3 M, expending 7 HEAT & 1 90mm HE rd.  | s/F  |
| 154  |            | 03  | 171545H | FR Co "A": Tk Status Rep   | S/F  |
| 1050 |            | 04  | 181050H | FR Co "B": Tk in sup of 1/26 "A" located at (AT 981623), fired At VC troops at (AT 994615). Tk expended 9 90mm HE, 9 90mm WP, & 200 .50 cal rds. Results of action were 7 VC KIA conf. | S/F  |
|      |            |     |         |  |      |
|      |            |     |         |  |      |
| •    |            |     | ·       |  |      |
|      |            |     |         |  |      |
|      |            |     |         |  |      |
|      |            |     |         |  |      |
|      |            |     |         |  |      |

S-3 Section 3d Tank Battalion Vietnam 190001HFEB67 192400HFEB67

| -      | Ti    | iae<br>WT | SER | DTG     | INCIDENTS, According, Okuluso, ETC.   | ACT         |
|--------|-------|-----------|-----|---------|---|-------------|
|        | 0940  |           | 01  | 18154OH | Fr Co "B": Tk in sup of 1/26 (AT 965706) fired at enemy troops (AT 978602). Tk expended 1 90mm HE rd & 1 90mm WP rd. Results of action were 1 VC KIA conf.                          | S/F         |
| !      | 0945  | N.        | 02  | 181900H | Fr Co "B": Tk in sup of "G" 2/5 (AT 925527) fired at 2 VC (AT 925507), expending 1 rd 90mm HE. Results of action were inconclusive.   | <b>3/</b> F |
| !<br>! | 0947  |           | 03  | 181530Н | Fr Co "B": Tk in sup of 1/26 (AT 963609) fired at enemy troops (AT 975604). Tk expended 3 rds 90mm HE. Results of fires were inconclusive.  | s/F         |
|        | 1300  | 1355      | 04  | 191300Н | 3d ATBn: Phong Bac (AT 997708) PF unit led 3dATBn pat & EOD tm to 2 caves (AT 987706). One cave contained shape charge which was removed by EOD tm. Both caves destroyed by EOD tm. | S/F         |
|        | 1730  |           | 05  | 191330н | Fr ForOperGrp: Nomination for Embark School   | s/F         |
| 1      | 1 900 |           | 06  | 191840н | Fr Co "B": Tk in sup of "G" 2/5 at (AT 926535) recd sniper rds fr (AT - 921528). Tk ret fire w/ 15 rds 90mm HEAT w/ results of 1 VC KIA prob.                                       | S/F         |
|        |       |           |     |         |   |             |

S-3 Section 3d Tank Battalion Vietnam 200001HFEB67 202400HFEB67



S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam
210001HFEB67
212400HFEB67

|              | Ti   | Me<br>UT | Sink | LTG              | INCIDENTS, LEOSAGA, OHUERS, ATC.   | Tun          |
|--------------|------|----------|------|------------------|--|--------------|
| /            | 0800 |          | 01=  | <b>2</b> 02000H  | Fr Co "B": A 2/5 ontos at (AT 910481) recd sniper fire fr (AT 915486). The came to aid, expending 4 90mm HE & 12 90mm Canister, and 325 .50 cal rds. Results of action were 1 ChiCom auto rifle, 1 med pack, & 1 ID card captured; and 1 VC KIA conf.  | s/f          |
| DECLASSIFIED | 0950 |          | 02   |                  | 3dTkBn was visited by Mr Darold W Silkwood, systems analyst, Office of Asst Sect of Def; & MajGen H Nickerson, Jr, CG 1st MarDiv; Col Thomas L Randall, USMC (OASD); LtCol Hugh S Aitken, USMC Plans Sect; Maj E A Berry, Project Off, 1st MarDiv. The party was briefed by Lt W F Lochridge, C A Off, on ThirdTkBn Civic Action programs. | S/           |
| SIFII        | 1020 |          | 03   | . ii             | MajGen H. Nickerson, Jr & party departed CP.   | <b>S</b> , _ |
| Œ            | 1800 |          | 04   |                  | Land line to 1st MarDiv COC in.  | 8            |
|              | 1925 |          | 05   | 1814 <b>2</b> 0H | Fr Co "A": Tk fired H&I, expending 7 90mm HEAT, 1 90mm HE. Results of fire were inconclusive.  | s/f          |
|              | 1925 |          | 06   | 181600Н          | Fr Co MAN: Co A units provided escort for CG, 3d MarDiv fr Camp JJ Carroll to D-5 (XD 095515).   | s/f          |
|              | 1926 |          | 07   | 190900н          | Fr Co MAM: Tk fired H&I in sup of M 3/3, expending 8 90mm HE rds. Results of fire were inconclusive.   | s/f          |
|              | 1927 |          | 08   | 191927н          | Fr Co "A": Tk Status Rep   | s/f          |
|              | 1928 |          | 09   | 19192 <b>8</b> H | Fr Co "C": Tk Status Rep   | s/f          |
|              | 1950 |          | 10   | 191950Н          | <b>pr</b> Co "C": Tk Status Rep  | s/f          |

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam
210001HFEB67
212400HFEB67

| Ti<br>.ii | uae<br>CUT | S ₽ | LITG    | INCIDENT'S, Economica, Menterio, Milio   | Tun |
|-----------|------------|-----|---------|--|-----|
| 1955      |            | 11  |         | Land line to 1st TkBn out.   | s   |
| 2005      |            | 12  |         | Loop line (gun) out.   | 8   |
| 2010      |            | 13  | 210940н | Fr Co "A": Tk in sup of 3/3 fired H&I, expending 1 90mm HE & 8 90mm HEAT rds. Results of fire were inconclusive. | s/f |
| 2011      |            | 14  | 201745Н | Fr Co "A": Tk Status Rep   | s/f |
| 2011      | 1 F        | 15  | 201822Н | Fr Co "C": Tk Status Rep   | s/f |
| 2200      |            | 16  |         | Loop line (gun) in.  | 5   |
| 2210      | ů.         | 17  |         | Land line to Hoa Cam R.F.T.C. out.   | 8   |
| ·         | -          |     |         |  |     |
|           |            |     |         |  |     |
|           |            |     |         |  |     |
|           | ÷          |     |         |  |     |
|           |            | }   |         | 2  | 1   |

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam
220001 HFEB67
222400 HFEB67

| • | T:   | uae<br>CUT   | عنظ | DTG     | THCIDENT'S, Leader of Universe of City  | Tun |
|---|------|--|-----|---------|---|-----|
| • | 0900 |  | 01  | 211350H | Fr Co "C": Tk fired H&I at req of 12th MarRegt, expending 27 90mm HE rds w/inconclusive results.  | s/f |
|   | 0901 |  | 02  | 211015Н | Fr Co "C": Tk fired H&I at req of 12th MarRegt, expending 10 90mm HE rds w/inconclusive results.  | s/f |
|   | 1715 | Agricological Control of the Control | 03  | 211350н | So Sector Prov Plt deployed as LZ security for visit of CG III MAF to 2d Bn 51st ARVN Regt training exercise, discovered 2 camouflaged bear traps rigged as booby traps at (AT 954714). The traps were taken as captured equipment. | s/f |
|   | 1720 |  | 04  | 221505Н | Fr Co "B": Tk at (AT 981623) fired 1 rd 90mm WP at VC sniper at (AT - 994615). Results of fire were inconclusive.   | s/f |
|   |      |  |     |         |   |     |
|   |      |  |     |         |   |     |
|   | ,    |  |     |         |   |     |
|   |      |  |     |         |   |     |

S-3 Section 3d Tank Battalion Vietnam 230001HFEB67 232400HFEB67

| •   | Tài<br>Lla | me<br>Cut                             | بإنند | DTG                      | INCIDENTS, Econodius, Okuluss, allis  | Tim        |
|-----|------------|---------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------|---|------------|
| •   | 2110       |                                       | 01    |                          | Fr Co "C": Tk fired H&I in sup of 12th MarRegt, expending 24 90mm HE rds. Results of fires were inconclusive.   | s/f        |
| 1   | 2115       |                                       | 02    | 220600Н                  | Fr Co "A": Tk fired H&I in sup of 3/3, expending 9 90mm HE rds. Results of fire were inconclusive.  | s/f        |
| ·   | 2120       |                                       | 03    | 22084OH                  | Fr Co "A": Tk fired H&I in sup of 3/3, expending 16 90mm HE rds. Results of fire s were inconclusive.   | s/f        |
|     | 2125       |                                       | 04    | 231200H<br>to<br>231500H | 3dTkBn Patrol moved to blocking position in vic of Hill 47 while PF swept Cam Hoa.  | <b>S</b> , |
|     | 2130       |                                       | 05    | 231 <b>7</b> 55H         | 3dTkBn recd req fr Hoa Vang to establish blocking pos N. of Cam Hoa fr SE Outpost to (AT 983706). Captured VC will lead PF to estimated 22 VC in caves (AT 978703).                 | s          |
|     | 2400       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | :06   | 232230Н                  | 1stAmTracBn: 2 LVT's on river pat recd 1 rd of possible RPG fr unk no. of VC. Ret fire w/ 500 rds .30 cal & 11 rds M-79. Results of action were 2 USMC WIA (1 med-evac by vehicle). | s/f        |
|     |            |                                       |       |                          |   |            |
| e e |            |                                       |       |                          |   |            |
|     |            | ·                                     | 1     |                          |   |            |
|     |            |                                       |       |                          |   |            |

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam
240001HFEB67
242400HFEB67

| Tir  |      | Silk | DTG              | 1NCTDENTS, Exercises, Unusers, allie  | ni.  |
|------|------|------|------------------|---|------|
| 1750 | UIT  | 01   | 241400H          | Fr Co "B": Tk at (AT 928527) fired at approx 6 VC on trail at (AT 974501), expending 1 90mm WP & 9 90mm HE rds. Results were 1 VC KIA Conf & 3 VC WIA conf. | , s/ |
| 1750 |      | 02   | 200915H          | Fr Co "A": Tks fired H&I in sup of 3/3, expending 10 90mm HE rds w/ in-<br>conclusive results.  | 5/   |
| 1750 |      | 03   | 222050Н          | Fr Co "A": Tk hit mine (prob AT) w/ partial detonation. No damage resulted  | . s, |
| 1750 | ts . | 04   | 230800Н          | Fr Co "A": Tk in sup of 3/3 at (YD 014456) expended 4 90mm HE rds at enemy in vic of (YD 015447). Results were inconclusive.                                | 3,   |
| 1755 |      | 05   | 230855Н          | Fr Co "C": Tk fired H&I in sup of 12th MarRegt, expending 24 90mm HE rds w/inconclusive results.  | S    |
| 1755 |      | 06   | 231500H          | Fr Co "A": Tk Status Rep  | 5    |
| 1755 |      | 07   | 222220Н          | Fr Co "C": Tk at (YD 148604) recd 10-12 rds saf by snipers. No casualties were incurred.  | S    |
| 1800 |      | 08   | 24 <b>1</b> 800H | Fr Co "C": Neg Activity   | s    |
| 1800 |      | 09   | 241800Н          | Fr Co "C": Neg Activity   |      |
| 1800 |      | 10   | 241800H          | Fr Co "A": This reconned Route 558 (YD 0951) to (YD 1246) w/ elements of 2/3 in preparation for sweep. No enemy activity encountered.                       | 5    |
| 2250 |      | 11   | 242120н          | Fr Co "B": This recd 10 rds SAF fr (AT 925525) & ret 100 .30 cal & 2 90mm HL rds fr (AT 932629). Results were 1 USMC WIA med-evac & 2 VC KIA conf.          | s    |

S-3 Section 3d Tank Battalion Vietnam 240001 HFEB67 242400N FEB67

|         | uae       |         |                                       |   | 7    |
|---------|-----------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|------|
| المنتسل | <u>ut</u> | NIE NIE | UTC                                   | INCIDENTS, According, Orders, Mic.  | 1 Ai |
| 2250    |           | 12      | 242105H                               | Fr Co "B": 4 tks provided sec for 1/26 at (AT 938580) for med-evac & transported 20 VCS to 1/26 CP.   | 3/   |
| 2250=   |           | 13      | 242103н                               | Fr Co "B": Tks conducted escort for 7 6x6 trucks on rd (AT 968606) to (AT 925531).  | 8/   |
| 2300    |           | 14      | 241630Н                               | Prov plt dep 0510 (2 sqds fr 3dTkBn, 1 sqd fr 3dATBn, & tk) to block area fr (AT 981702) to (AT 981706), (At 981706) to (AT 974705), & (AT 974705) to (AT 974703). PF found & destroyed 2 tunnels (AT 981702), Marines found & destroyed 2 tunnels at (AT 979702), & 2 tunnels found & destroyed at                             | 8/   |
|         |           |         |                                       | (AT 978698). PF attempted to find & make contact w/ VC in Cam Ne (5) which is rep to be VC Dist HQ. PF apprehended VC, 15 yrs old, who led 22 VC into Yen Bac on nite of 23FEB. VC are rep to have 8 sub-machine gund, M-79, possible heavy MG, AKA, & assorted indiv weapons. 1 VC & 2 VCS are in custody of Phong Bac PF plt. |      |
|         |           |         | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | (AT 9/8698). PF attempted to find & make contact w/ VC in Cam Ne (5) which is rep to be VC Dist HQ. PF apprehended VC, 15 yrs old, who led 22 VC into Yen Bac on nite of 23FEB. VC are rep to have 8 sub-machine gund, M-79, possible heavy MG, AKA, & assorted indiv weapons. 1 VC & 2 VCS are in                              |      |
|         |           |         | -                                     | (AT 9/8698). PF attempted to find & make contact w/ VC in Cam Ne (5) which is rep to be VC Dist HQ. PF apprehended VC, 15 yrs old, who led 22 VC into Yen Bac on nite of 23FEB. VC are rep to have 8 sub-machine gund, M-79, possible heavy MG, AKA, & assorted indiv weapons. 1 VC & 2 VCS are in                              |      |
|         |           |         | -<br>-<br>-                           | (AT 9/8698). PF attempted to find & make contact w/ VC in Cam Ne (5) which is rep to be VC Dist HQ. PF apprehended VC, 15 yrs old, who led 22 VC into Yen Bac on nite of 23FEB. VC are rep to have 8 sub-machine gund, M-79, possible heavy MG, AKA, & assorted indiv weapons. 1 VC & 2 VCS are in                              |      |
|         |           |         |                                       | (AT 9/8698). PF attempted to find & make contact w/ VC in Cam Ne (5) which is rep to be VC Dist HQ. PF apprehended VC, 15 yrs old, who led 22 VC into Yen Bac on nite of 23FEB. VC are rep to have 8 sub-machine gund, M-79, possible heavy MG, AKA, & assorted indiv weapons. 1 VC & 2 VCS are in                              |      |
|         |           | 4       |                                       | (AT 9/8698). PF attempted to find & make contact w/ VC in Cam Ne (5) which is rep to be VC Dist HQ. PF apprehended VC, 15 yrs old, who led 22 VC into Yen Bac on nite of 23FEB. VC are rep to have 8 sub-machine gund, M-79, possible heavy MG, AKA, & assorted indiv weapons. 1 VC & 2 VCS are in                              |      |
|         |           |         |                                       | (AT 9/8698). PF attempted to find & make contact w/ VC in Cam Ne (5) which is rep to be VC Dist HQ. PF apprehended VC, 15 yrs old, who led 22 VC into Yen Bac on nite of 23FEB. VC are rep to have 8 sub-machine gund, M-79, possible heavy MG, AKA, & assorted indiv weapons. 1 VC & 2 VCS are in                              |      |
|         |           |         |                                       | (AT 9/8698). PF attempted to find & make contact w/ VC in Cam Ne (5) which is rep to be VC Dist HQ. PF apprehended VC, 15 yrs old, who led 22 VC into Yen Bac on nite of 23FEB. VC are rep to have 8 sub-machine gund, M-79, possible heavy MG, AKA, & assorted indiv weapons. 1 VC & 2 VCS are in                              |      |

S-3 Section 3d Tank Battalion Vietnam 250001HFEB67 252400HFEB67

| Ti.  | me<br>UT                              | SigR | DTG              | INCIDENT'S, Energy diens, Oriumas, affin  | Tur |
|------|---------------------------------------|------|------------------|---|-----|
| 1830 |                                       | 01   | 25133ОН          | Fr Co "B": Tks aided 1/26 "A" pat secure LZ for helo med-evac at (AT 950-606). Med-evac unit was receiving fire fr (AT 947603). Tks fired 2 90mm WP at suspected VC positions; sniper fire ceased. Results were negative. | s/: |
| 1830 |                                       | 02   | <b>25160</b> 0H  | Fr Co "E": Tk at (AT 981623) fired at VC sniper at (AT 996619), expending 5 90mm WP rds. Results of fire were 1 VC KIA conf.  | s/  |
| 1830 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 03   | 25 <b>17</b> 10Н | Fr Co "B": Tks at (AT 925527) fired at VC on trail at (AT 977505), expending 17 90mm WP and 1 90mm HE rd. Results of fire were 1 VC KIA conf.   | 5/  |
| 1830 |                                       | 04   | 251800Н          | Fr Co "B": Tk at (AT 925527) fired at VC in open area at (AT 977505), expending 10 rds 90mm WP. Results of fire were 1 VC KIA conf & 2 VC KIA prob.   | s/  |
| 1910 |                                       | 05   |                  | 3dTkBn post 5 heard digging 150m in front of wire. Noise was also heard by rest of perimeter posts. Noise lasted 15-20 min. Pat diverted to check area of noise.  | 5/  |
|      |                                       |      |                  |   |     |
| 1    |                                       |      |                  |   |     |
| 1    |                                       |      |                  |   |     |
| 1    |                                       |      | i                |   |     |
|      |                                       |      | -                |   |     |
|      |                                       |      | -                |   |     |
|      |                                       |      |                  |   |     |
| ļ    |                                       | 1    |                  |   |     |

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam
260001HFEB67
262400HFEB67

| Time<br>iii . UT | المنح | LTG              | INCIDENTS, Lacrondina, Onumbs, eff.  |   |
|------------------|-------|------------------|--|---|
| 0950             | 01    | 25 <b>2335</b> Н | Fr Co "B": Tk in sup of 2/5 recd mortar fire at (AT 869473) fr vic of (AT 867463). Tk ret fire w/ 6 rds 90mm HE w/ inconclusive results.   | s |
| 1410             | 02    | <b>2411</b> 15H  | Fr Co "A": Tk at (xd 975565) fired H&I in sup of 3/3, expending T2 rds 90mm HE w/ inconclusive results.  |   |
| 1410             | 03    | 241600н          | Fr Co "C": Tk Status Rep   | , |
| 1410             | 04    | 24 <b>1</b> 500H | Fr Co "A": Tk Status Rep   |   |
| 1410             | 05    | 25 <b>1</b> 025H | Fr Co "A": Tk in sup of 3/3 fired H&I, expending 8 rds 90mm HE w/ inconclusive results.  | 1 |
| 2100             | 06    | 261955н          | Fr 1stTkBn: Bunker at (AT 998723) observed 3 persons pulling cart on road toward rdblk pos at same coord. Persons fled when flare was fired. Rdblk fired 20 rds S/A with negative results. | 1 |
|                  |       |                  |  |   |
|                  |       |                  |  |   |
|                  |       |                  |  |   |
|                  |       |                  |  |   |
|                  |       | -                |  |   |
| 1                |       |                  |  |   |

S-3 Section 3d Tank Battalion Vietnam 270001HFEB67 272400HFEB67

|            | Ti.  | ee<br>UUT    | عليات | DTG              | INCIDENTS, Landeline, Universe, all.   | TUR |
|------------|------|--------------|-------|------------------|--|-----|
| 1          | 0855 |              | 01    | 270 <b>31</b> 8H | 3dTkBn notified 1st MarDiv COC of muzzle flashes observed by OF HAWK at (AT 965698) & (AT 969698).   | S   |
| <i>l</i> . | 0855 |              | 02    | 270320н          | 3dTkBn notified 1st MarRegt of same info.  | 8   |
|            | 0855 |              | 03    | 270348H          | The So Sector was put on 100% alert.   | s   |
|            | 0855 | ٠            | 04    | 270348н          | Vic of (AT 969698) cleared for H&I fire.   | S   |
|            | 0855 | ž,           | 05    | 270350н          | 3dTkBn notified 1st MarDiv COC that Hoa Cam R.F.T.C. observed muzzle flashes at (AT 963693).   | S   |
| -          | 0923 |              | Q6    | 261200н          | Fr Co "A": Tk fired H&I in sup of 3/3, expending 8 rds 90mm HE w/ inconclusive results.  | s/f |
|            | 0923 |              | 07    | 251540H          | Fr Co "A": Tk Status Rep   | s/f |
| U          | 0923 |              | 08    | 251915H          | Fr Co "C": Tk Status Rep   | s/f |
| -          | 0923 |              | 09    | 25 <b>2</b> 045H | Fr Co "C": Tk at (YD 3765) acted as block for M 3/3 in search & clear op.  | s/f |
|            | 1820 | <del>-</del> | 10    | 271730Н          | Fr Co "C": SitRep = Sit remains same.  | s/f |
|            | 1830 |              | 11    | 271010Н          | Fr Co "A": Neg rep on Lessons Learned for Feb.   | s/f |
|            | 1830 |              | 12    | 271730Н          | Fr Co "A": Tks in sup of L 3/4 at (YD 1064-1164-1165-1265-0963-1063) made sweep, destroyed one VC hut, conducted recon by fire expending 3 90mm HE, 200 .50 cal & 3800 .30 cal rds. Enemy casualties inconclusive. | s/f |

S-3 Section 3d Tank Battalion Vietnam 270001HFEB67 272400HFEB67

| *******     | Ti<br>Li: | uae<br>UT      | بإنند | DTG                       | INCIDENTS, Energation, United Styles   | AUT |
|-------------|-----------|----------------|-------|---------------------------|--|-----|
|             | 1845      |                | 13    | 2 <b>7</b> 095 <b>7</b> H | Recd Flash Secret Msg.   | s   |
| / · · · · · | 1850      |                | 14    | 271015Н                   | Recd Flash Conf Msg.   | s   |
| (           | 0030      | 28FEB          | 15"   | 261640Н                   | Fr Co "B": Tk at (AT 981623) recd fire fr snipers (6-8 rds S/A). Ret fire into (AT 982613), expending 2 rds 90mm WP w/ inconclusive results. | s/f |
|             | 0800-     | 28FEB          | - 16  | 271600н                   | Fr Co "A": Tk fired H&I, expending 8 90mm HE rds w/inconclusive results.   | s/f |
|             |           | . <del>.</del> |       |                           |  |     |
|             |           |                |       |                           |  |     |
|             | .5        |                |       |                           |  |     |
|             | -         |                |       | -                         |  |     |
|             |           |                |       |                           |  |     |
|             |           |                |       |                           |  |     |
|             |           |                |       |                           |  | İ   |
|             |           |                |       |                           |  |     |
|             |           |                |       |                           |  |     |
|             |           |                |       |                           |  | Į.  |
|             |           |                |       |                           |  |     |
|             |           |                |       |                           |  |     |

S-3 Section
3d Tank Lattalion
Vietnam
280001HFEB67
282400HFEB67

| āh       | Tuae<br> | Sult | UTG     | INCIDENTS, Lecondon, United, ETC.  | N. |
|----------|----------|------|---------|--|----|
| 1230     | )        | 01   | 281140H | Fr Co *B*: Tk recd incoming mortar fire at (AT 903516) fr unknown enemy pos. Tk ret fire w/ 1 90mm canister rd. Results of fire were inconclusive.             | 3  |
| 123      |          | 02   | 28114OH | Pr Co *B*: Tks in sup of 2/5 H, at (AT 903515) directed fire on suspected VC cave near trench at (AT 906514), expending 3 rds 90mm HE w/ inconclusive results. | 9  |
| 134      |          | 03   | 281315H | Fr Co "B": Tks went on tk pat between (AT 958610) & (AT 917548).   | 8  |
| 162      | 5.       | 04   | 281610н | Fr Co mBm: Tk at (AT 981623) fired on VC w/ weapons at (AT 978615), expending 1 rd 90mm WP & 2 rds 90mm HE. Results of action were 2 VC KIA prob.              |    |
| 165      | 5        | 05   | 281615H | Fr Co "B": Tk at (981623) fired at VC w/ weapons at (AT 978615), expending 2 rds 90mm HE. Results of action were 2 VC KIA prob.                                | :  |
| 183<br>7 | )<br>    | 06   | 281825H | Fr Co "B": Tk at (AT 925528) fired on VC moving in open field at (AT 945-523), expending 13 90mm WP rds. Results were 5 VC KIA conf.                           |    |
| 195      | 0        | 07   | 281915H | Fr Co MCM: Neg Activity  | •  |
| 195      | 1        | 08   | 281915H | Fr Co "C": Tk participated in blocking pos & sweep w/ 3/3 M & ARVN forces. Block located at (YD 362615), sweep at (YD 362615) to (YD 424560). Neg results.     | ;  |
| 195      | 0        | 09   | 271550Н | Fr Co "A": Tk Status Rep   |    |
| 195      |          | 10   | 271600H | Fr Co MAM: Ref 271000H = Ch line "D" to read, H&I in support of 3/3.   |    |

. .

S-3 Section 3d Tank Battalion Vietnam 280001HFEB67 282400HFEB67

| -            | T:   | uie<br>UT | Si R       | MG      | THOTDENTS, Education, Onumber, william  | TUR |
|--------------|------|-----------|------------|---------|---|-----|
|              | 1955 | -         | : 112<br>: | 281000H | Fr Co "A": Tk recd recoil rifle, mortar, grenade, & s/a fire at (YD 102-618). Fired counter mortor, etc. Rep to follow. Results of action were 2 USMC KIA & 4 USMC WIA. | s/f |
|              | 1955 |           | 12         | 281015H | Pr Co "A": (See 281000H) Recd RPG on tk, RPG & mortar. 3 2's coax out. further assessment to follow.  | s/f |
| DECLA        | 2045 | ·<br>·    | 13         | 282015H | Fr Co "B": Tk at (AT 925527) fired at VC sqd at req of infantry. Expended 10 rds 90mm WP into (AT 938535), resulting in 5 VC KIA conf.                                  | s/f |
| DECLASSIFIED | :    |           |            |         |   |     |
|              |      |           |            |         |   |     |
|              |      |           |            |         |   |     |
|              |      |           |            |         |   |     |
|              |      |           |            |         |   |     |
|              |      |           |            |         |   |     |

## STAFF JOURNAL

-(Classification)-

S-4 Section 3d Tank Battalion

# JOURNAL

| TI                | ME                 |  | ACTION<br>TAKEN  |
|-------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| IN                | OUT                | incidents, messages, orders, etc.  | M-MAP<br>S-STAFF<br>T-TRIPS<br>F-FILE  |
| , 14420701f333444 | 440-29-4-11-21-6-6 | 1 Feb 1967   |  |
| 0800              |                    | Msg authorizing special allowance for refrigerator 8 Cu.Ft. for one per Bn. Aid Station. Ref: CG, 3d MarDiv msg 300127Z Jan67.   |  |
|                   | 0930               | Report submitted on generator requirements to CG, 3d MarDiv. Ref: 3d Tank Bn. msg 310837Z Jan67.   |  |
| r                 | 1600               | Deadline combat essential equipment report submitted to 3d Mar<br>Div sup0 for forwarding to SCI-4 via Div Courier.  |  |
|                   | 1600               | S-4 Journal submitted to S-3.  | Total designation of the second secon |
|                   |                    | 2 Feb 1967   |  |
| 0800              |                    | Readdressal by CG, 3d MarDiv of CG 3d MAF msg 300736Z Jan67 on body armor upper torso. 3d Tank Bn. allocated 75 sets on Doc# 11047.  Ref: CG, III MAF msg 300736Z Jan67. |  |
|                   | 17100              | Msg to samey FwD requesting recap of R&E FY67 transactions. Ref: 3d Tank Bn. msg O21405H Feb67.  |  |
| ,                 | 1600               | Motor Transport deadline report submitted to lst MarDiv MTO.   |  |
|                   | 1600               | Log Sum report delivered to 3d MarDiv sup0 for forwarding SCI-4 via Div Courier.   |  |
|                   |                    | 3 Neb 1967   |  |
| 0930              |                    | Msg from Sassy (FvD) notification that turret transfer is completed of tigers C21 and A33. Ref: 031530H Feb67.   | A C DECEMBER OF THE PERSON OF  |
|                   |                    | 4 Feb 1967   | -  |
| 0810              |                    | Msg from Sassy (FWD) requesting protective glass cover w/cass for xenon light. Will send forward via cowrier.  |  |

Tab F

## STAFF JOURNAL

-(Classification)-

S-4 Section 3d Tank Battalion

## JOURNAL

| IN OUT INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, CRDERS, ETC.    Feb 1967   | TI   | ME   |   | ACTION<br>TAKEN  |
|--|------|------|---|--|
| Report submitted to CG, 3d MarDiv (SCI-35) on receipt of decontaminating appratus M8A2.  Ref: 3d Tank Bp. msg ChOkh5Z Jan67.  6 Feb 1967  1010 Msg to Sassy (FWD) to keep this office informed on status of installation of tank cupola mod kits.  Ref: 3d Tank Bn. msg O61045H Feb67.  1200 Msg from Sassy (FWD) that one 6x6 returning on Army ICU-22. ETA at DaNang O800 7Feb67.  7 Feb 1967  1500 Msg received from CG, 1st MarDiv. Subj: Prohibition against intentional destruction of and distribution instructions for medical stores and material.  Ref: COMUSMACV msg O50540Z Feb67  Msg received from CG, 3d MarDiv. Subj: Clothing requirements and storage procedures for personnel assigned to WEST PAC.  Ref: Admino FMFPac msg O20215Z Feb67  9 Feb 1967  1600 Negative report sent to CG, 3d MarDiv on search for M14 rifle Serf 84919. | IN   | OUT  | incidents, messages, orders, etc.   | M-MAP<br>S-STAFF<br>T-TRIPS<br>F-FILE  |
| taminating appratus M8A2. Ref: 3d Tank Bm. msg OhOhh5Z Jan67.  6 Feb 1967  1010 Msg to Sassy (FWD) to keep this office informed on status of installation of tank cupola mod kits. Ref: 3d Tank Bn. msg O610h5H Feb67.  1200 Msg from Sassy (FWD) that one 6x6 returning on Army LCU-22. ETA at DaNang 0800 7Feb67.  7 Feb 1967  1500 Meccived 1 M67A2 tank on RAE FY67.  8 Feb 1967  0800 Msg received from CG, 1st MarDiv. Subj: Prohibition against intentional destruction of and distribution instructions for medical stores and material. Ref: COMUSMACV msg 0505h0Z Feb67  Msg received from CG, 3d MarDiv. Subj: Clothing requirements and storage procedures for personnel assigned to WEST PAC. Ref: Admino FMFPac msg 020215Z Feb67  9 Feb 1967  1600 Negative report sent to CG, 3d MarDiv on search for M1h rifle Ser# 84919.              |      | •    | ц Feb 1967  |  |
| 1010 Msg to Sassy (FWD) to keep this office informed on status of installation of tank cupola mod kits.  Ref: 3d Tank Bn. msg 061045H Feb67.  1200 Msg from Sassy (FWD) that one 6x6 returning on Army ICU-22. ETA at DaNang 0800 7Feb67.  7 Feb 1967  1500 Received 1 M67A2 tank on RAE FY67.  8 Feb 1967  0800 Msg received from CG, 1st MarDiv. Subj: Prohibition against intentional destruction of and distribution instructions for medical stores and material.  Ref: COMUSMACV msg 050540Z Feb67  Msg received from CG, 3d MarDiv. Subj: Clothing requirements and storage procedures for personnel assigned to WEST PAC.  Ref: Admin0 FMFPac msg 020215Z Feb67  9 Feb 1967  1600 Negative report sent to CG, 3d MarDiv on search for Mill rifle Ser# 84919.   |      | 1000 | taminating appratus M8A2.   |  |
| installation of tank cupola mod kits. Ref: 3d Tank Bn. msg 061045H Feb67.  1200  Msg from Sassy (FWD) that one 6x6 returning on Army ICU-22. ETA at DaNang 0800 7Feb67.  7 Feb 1967  1500  Received 1 M67A2 tank on R&E FY67.  8 Feb 1967  0800  Msg received from CG, 1st MarDiv. Subj: Prohibition against intentional destruction of and distribution instructions for medical stores and material. Ref: COMUSMACV msg 050540Z Feb67  Msg received from CG, 3d MarDiv. Subj: Clothing requirements and storage procedures for personnel assigned to WEST PAC. Ref: Admin0 FMFPac msg 020215Z Feb67  9 Feb 1967  1600  Negative report sent to CG, 3d MarDiv on search for M14 rifle Ser# 84919.   |      |      | 6 Feb 1967  |  |
| at DaNang 0800 7Feb67.  7 Feb 1967  Received 1 M67A2 tank on RLE FY67.  8 Feb 1967  0800 Msg received from CC, 1st MarDiv. Subj: Prohibition against intentional destruction of and distribution instructions for medical stores and material.  Ref: COMUSMACV msg 050540Z Feb67  Msg received from CG, 3d MarDiv. Subj: Clothing requirements and storage procedures for personnel assigned to WEST PAC.  Ref: Admino FMFPac msg 020215Z Feb67  9 Feb 1967  Negative report sent to CG, 3d MarDiv on search for Mll rifle Ser# 84919.   |      | 1010 | installation of tank cupola mod kits.   |  |
| 8 Feb 1967  0800 Msg received from CG, 1st MarDiv. Subj: Prohibition against intentional destruction of and distribution instructions for medical stores and material.  Ref: COMUSMACV msg 050540Z Feb67  Msg received from CG, 3d MarDiv. Subj: Clothing requirements and storage procedures for personnel assigned to WEST PAC.  Ref: Admin0 FMFPac msg 020215Z Feb67  9 Feb 1967  1600 Negative report sent to CG, 3d MarDiv on search for Mill rifls Ser# 84919.   | 1200 | •    |   |  |
| Msg received from CG, 1st MarDiv. Subj: Prohibition against intentional destruction of and distribution instructions for medical stores and material.  Ref: COMUSMACV msg O50540Z Feb67  Msg received from CG, 3d MarDiv. Subj: Clothing requirements and storage procedures for personnel assigned to WEST PAC.  Ref: AdminO FMFPac msg O20215Z Feb67  9 Feb 1967  Negative report sent to CG, 3d MarDiv on search for Ml4 rifle Ser# 84919.  |      |      | 7 Feb 1967  |  |
| Msg received from CG, 1st MarDiv. Subj: Prohibition against intentional destruction of and distribution instructions for medical stores and material.  Ref: COMUSMACV msg O50540Z Feb67  Msg received from CG, 3d MarDiv. Subj: Clothing requirements and storage procedures for personnel assigned to WEST PAC.  Ref: AdminO FMFPac msg 020215Z Feb67  9 Feb 1967  Negative report sent to CG, 3d MarDiv on search for Mll rifle Ser# 84919.  | 1500 |      | Received 1 M67A2 tank on R&E FY67.  |  |
| intentional destruction of and distribution instructions for medical stores and material.  Ref: COMUSMACV msg 050540Z Feb67  Msg received from CG, 3d MarDiv. Subj: Clothing requirements and storage procedures for personnel assigned to WEST PAC.  Ref: Admin0 FMFPac msg 020215Z Feb67  9 Feb 1967  1600 Negative report sent to CG, 3d MarDiv on search for Ml4 rifle Ser# 84919.   |      |      | 8 Feb 1967  |  |
| and storage procedures for personnel assigned to WEST PAC.  Ref: AdminO FMFPac msg 020215Z Feb67  9 Feb 1967  1600 Negative report sent to CG, 3d MarDiv on search for Mll rifle Ser# 84919.   | 0800 |      | intentional destruction of and distribution instructions for medical stores and material. |  |
| 1600 Negative report sent to CG, 3d MarDiv on search for Mll4 rifle Ser# 84919.  |      |      | and storage procedures for personnel assigned to WEST PAC.                                | ACCOUNT OF THE PROPERTY OF THE |
| Ser# 84919.  |      |      | 9 Feb 1967  |  |
|  |      | 1600 | Ser# 84919.   |  |
|  |      |      |   |  |

## STAFF JOURNAL

-(Classification)-

S-4 Section 3d Tank Battalion

## JOURNAL

| TI            | ME  |  | action<br>Taken                       |
|---------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| IN            | OUT                                       | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.  | M-MAP<br>S-STAFF<br>T-TRIPS<br>FAFTIE |
| ************* | *<br>************************************ | 10 Feb 1967  | unnerskied (de deskrieder             |
| 0800          |   | Msg received from CG, 3d MarDiv requesting report on trailer tank, water, 400Gal, M107. Ref: CG 3d MarDiv msg 081259Z Feb67.   |                                       |
|               |   | 11 Feb 1967  |                                       |
| 0930          |   | Msg from CG, 1st MarDiv requesting search for truck, util, M38Al USMC# 311821. Negative report submitted. Ref: FLSG-A msg 090310Z Feb67.                                   |                                       |
|               | 1500                                      | Msg report submitted to CG, 3d MarDiv on water trailers M107. Ref: 3d Tank Bn. msg 110927Z Feh67.  |                                       |
|               | 1000                                      | Msg report submitted to 3d MarDiv Ord on mod Mlh rifles with request to retain 28 of them in the Battalion. Ref: 3d Tank Bn. msg 150055Z Feb67.                            |                                       |
|               | 1300                                      | Preliminary Ammo Malfunction report 1-67 submitted on "A" Co. to Div. Ref: 3d Tank Bn. msg 150502Z Feb67.  |                                       |
|               |   | 16 Feb 1967  |                                       |
| 0 <b>830</b>  |   | Facility inventory was conducted by personnel from Pepe, Evans, and Robins International LTD. Ref: CG, 1st MarDiv msg 071105Z Feb67  |                                       |
|               |   | 17 Feb 1967  |                                       |
|               | 0730                                      | Two persons from Bn. attended generator operations and maint-<br>enance instructions course conducted by contact team from FLSG-<br>Ref: CG, 1st MarDiv msg 110011Z Feb67. | <b>.</b>                              |
| 08 <b>10</b>  |   | Msg from CG, 3d MarDiv requesting inventory of body armor lower torso. Rpt submitted, non on hand.   |                                       |
|               |   |  |                                       |

#### STAFF JOURNAL

-(Classification)-

S-4 Section 3d Tank Battalion

## JOURNAL

| TI  | ME                                      | 4  | ACTION<br>TAKEN                       |
|-----|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| ĪN  | OUT                                     | incidents, messages, orders, etc.  | M-MAP<br>S-STAFF<br>T-TRIPS<br>F-FILE |
|     | *************************************** | 18 Feb 1967  | •                                     |
|     | 0900                                    | Transmission for "A" Co. tank shipped by air to DongHa.  |                                       |
| 008 |   | Msg from CG, 3d MarDiv on malaria control and prevention.<br>Ref: CG, 3d MarDiv msg 190745Z Fab67.   |                                       |
|     |   | 24 Feb 1967  |                                       |
|     | 1030                                    | Detailed ammo malfunction report forwarded to DivOrd on "A" Co.  |                                       |
|     |   | 25 Feb 1967  |                                       |
| 800 |   | Msg from CG, 3d MarDiv on issue of one pair of boot tropical to each individual.   |                                       |
|     |   | Msg from CG, 3d MarDiv on requisitioning of liner, poncho, camauflague. To SupO for action. Ref: CG, 3d MarDiv msg 230325Z Feb67.                  |                                       |
|     |   | Msg from CG, 3d MarDiv on quota for turning in body armor on REHAB program. Bn. quota 5. To SupO for action. Ref: CG, 3d MarDiv msg 230621Z Feb67. |                                       |
|     |   | 2 <b>7</b> Feb 1967  |                                       |
| 008 |   | Msg from CG, 3d MarDiv on GP tents medium. Report required by 6Mar67. To SupO for action. Ref: CG, 3d MarDiv msg 250305Z Feb67.                    |                                       |
|     |   | 28 Feb 1967  |                                       |
|     |   | Msg rpt to CG, 1st MarDiv on read pacification report. Ref: 3d Tank Bn. msg 280055Z Feb67.   |                                       |
|     | 1600                                    | Bn. Motor Transport milage for the month was 30,737 miles.   | •                                     |
|     |   | There were seven medevacs during the month of Feb.   |                                       |
|     |   |  |                                       |

COMM SECTION

S-3 Section 3d Tank Battalion Vietnam

04 FEB 67

|             |       |     |         |                                   | OH PED O7   |     |
|-------------|-------|-----|---------|-----------------------------------|---|-----|
| Time<br>N ( | OUT   | SER | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. |   | ACT |
| 10          |       |     | -       |                                   | Annual designs and the second |     |
|             | 1600H |     | 04FEB67 | TRANSFERRED(4) four 2841's TO FLC |   |     |
|             |       |     |         |                                   |   |     |
|             |       |     |         |                                   |   |     |
|             |       |     |         |                                   |   |     |
|             |       |     |         |                                   |   |     |
|             |       |     |         |                                   | :   |     |
| ;           |       |     |         |                                   |   |     |
|             |       |     |         |                                   |   |     |
|             |       |     |         |                                   |   |     |
|             |       |     |         |                                   |   |     |
|             |       | 1   |         |                                   |   |     |
|             |       | 1   |         |                                   |   | İ   |
|             | İ     |     |         |                                   |   |     |
| :           |       |     |         |                                   |   |     |
|             | Ì     |     |         |                                   |   |     |
| ÷           |       |     |         |                                   |   |     |
|             |       |     |         |                                   |   |     |
|             |       | l   |         |                                   |   |     |
|             |       |     |         |                                   |   |     |

COMM SECTION S-3 Section 3d Tank Battalion Vietnam

07 FEB 67

| Time<br>IN C | TU    | SER | DTG              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.              | ACT |
|--------------|-------|-----|------------------|--|-----|
|              | 0900Н |     | 0 <b>7F</b> EB67 | TRANSFERRED 1 (one) 2543 to 1ST BN 9TH MARINES |     |
|              |       |     |                  |  |     |
|              |       |     |                  |  |     |
|              |       |     |                  |  |     |
|              |       |     |                  |  |     |
|              |       |     |                  |  |     |
|              |       |     |                  |  |     |
|              |       |     |                  |  |     |
|              |       |     |                  |  |     |
|              |       |     |                  |  |     |

COMM SECTION S-3 Section 3d Tank Battalion Vietnam 16 FEB 67

| Time<br>IN ( | UT    | SER | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACT |
|--------------|-------|-----|---------|-----------------------------------|-----|
|              | 1400H |     | 16FEB67 | COMMUNICATIONS CHIEF REPORTED IN  |     |
|              |       |     |         |                                   |     |
|              |       |     |         |                                   |     |
|              |       |     |         |                                   |     |
|              |       |     |         |                                   |     |
|              |       |     |         |                                   |     |
|              |       |     |         |                                   |     |
|              |       |     |         |                                   |     |
|              |       |     |         |                                   |     |

66MM SECTION S-3 Section 3d Tank Battalion Vietnam 17 FEB 67

| Time<br>IN | OUT    | SER | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERG, ETC.                 | ACT |
|------------|--------|-----|---------|---|-----|
|            | 1 600H |     | 17FEB67 | AN/MRC-83 AT FOG WAS DEADLINED DUE TO TRANSMITTER |     |
|            |        |     |         |   |     |
|            |        |     |         |   |     |
|            |        |     |         |   |     |
|            |        |     |         |   |     |
|            |        |     |         |   |     |
|            |        |     |         |   |     |
|            |        |     |         |   |     |

SCOMM SECTION
S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam
25 FEB 67

| Time<br>IN | OUT   | SER | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.  | ACT |
|------------|-------|-----|---------|--|-----|
| 1000H      | 1300H |     | 25FEB67 | COMMUNICATIONS OFFICER VISITED CEO'S OFFICE TO PLAN FOR CONTEMPLATED MOVES.  |     |
|            | 1800H |     | 25FEB67 | 3d ANTI-TANK BATTALION GENERATOR WHICH HAD BEEN SUPPLYING POWER FOR THE COMMUNICATIONS CENTER AT NIGHT WENT ON DEADLINE. |     |
|            |       |     |         |  |     |
|            |       |     |         |  |     |
|            |       |     |         |  |     |
|            |       |     |         |  |     |
|            |       |     |         |  |     |

COMM SECTION
S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam
27 FEB 67

| T             | ine   |       | ¥       |  | nuT:  |
|---------------|-------|-------|---------|--|-------|
| 114           | UIT   | عنيلا | DIG     | INCIDENTS, Exercises, Onlines, arc.  | Nist: |
|               |       | 1 1   |         |  |       |
|               |       |       |         |  | •     |
| <b>0900</b> H | 1500H |       | 27FEB67 | AN/MRC-110 ON HILL 327 RETRANSMITTED FROM H & S TO FOG   |       |
| + 1           |       | 1     |         |  | •     |
|               |       |       | ·       |  |       |
| •             |       |       | 1       |  |       |
|               | 1     |       |         |  |       |
|               |       | 1     |         |  |       |
|               |       | 1     | Ì       |  |       |
|               |       |       | Ì       |  |       |
|               | •     | 1     | Ì       |  |       |
|               |       |       |         |  |       |
|               |       |       | 1       |  |       |
| Δ.            |       |       | 1       |  |       |
|               |       | . }   |         | P. Committee of the com |       |
|               |       |       |         |  |       |
|               | l     |       |         |  |       |
|               |       | ł     |         | <u> </u>   |       |
|               |       | ł     |         |  |       |
|               | 1     |       | 1       |  |       |
|               |       |       |         |  |       |
|               |       |       |         |  |       |
| •             |       |       |         |  |       |
|               | 1     |       |         |  |       |

COMM SECTION S-3 Section 3d Tank Battalion Vietnam-28 FEB 67

| T:       | uie<br>UT | Si K | DTC     | INCIDENTS, Lacrodino, Oronass, Eff.                    | Tün |
|----------|-----------|------|---------|--|-----|
|          | 1600H     |      | 28FEB67 | FOG BORROWED A AN/MRC-83 FOR COMMUNICATIONS WITH H & S | ,*  |
| ;        | N. A.     |      |         |  |     |
|          |           |      |         |  |     |
| !        |           |      |         |  |     |
| . 73     |           |      |         |  |     |
| <b>*</b> | 2         |      |         |  |     |
|          |           |      |         |  |     |
|          |           |      |         |  |     |
|          |           |      |         |  |     |
|          |           |      |         |  |     |

| BAS<br>3d | 5<br>Tank     | Bati | alio |
|-----------|---------------|------|------|
| Vie       | tnam<br>ebrus |      |      |
|           |               | -    |      |
|           |               |      | ACT  |

| Ti | me  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |     |                                   | 1 February | 1967 |
|----|-----|---------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------|------------|------|
| IN | OUT | SER                                   | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | W-W-W      | A(   |
|    |     |                                       |     | NEGATIVE REPORT                   |            |      |
|    |     |                                       |     |                                   |            |      |
|    |     |                                       |     |                                   |            |      |
|    |     |                                       |     |                                   |            |      |
|    |     |                                       |     |                                   |            |      |
|    |     |                                       |     |                                   | -          |      |
|    |     |                                       |     |                                   |            |      |
|    |     |                                       |     |                                   |            |      |
|    | ,   |                                       |     |                                   |            |      |
|    |     |                                       |     |                                   |            |      |
|    |     |                                       |     |                                   |            |      |
|    |     |                                       |     |                                   |            | B    |

BAS 3d Tank Battalion Vietnam 2 February 1967

| T     | me   |  |     | 2 repruary   | 1                     |
|-------|------|--|-----|--|-----------------------|
| IN    | OUT  | SER  | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.  | AC                    |
|       | 0915 | Transfer and the state of the s |     | Preventive Medicine Unit Team commenced spraying Phong Bac to eliminate Plague threat. |                       |
| 1600  |      |  |     | Team completed spraying operations.  | er gives i gegli gir. |
|       |      |  |     |  |                       |
|       |      |  |     |  |                       |
|       |      |  |     |  |                       |
|       |      |  |     |  |                       |
|       |      |  |     |  |                       |
|       |      |  |     |  |                       |
| 1,748 |      | ***  |     |  | -                     |
|       |      |  |     |  |                       |

BAS
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam
3 thru 28 FEB 1967

| T  | ime  | <del>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </del> |              |                                   | ru 28 FEB 1967 |
|----|--|---|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| IN | OUT  | SER   | DTG          | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACT            |
|    |  |   |              | Negative repert.                  |                |
|    |  |   |              |                                   |                |
|    |  |   |              |                                   |                |
|    |  |   |              |                                   |                |
|    | The state of the s |   | telescond of |                                   |                |
|    |  |   |              |                                   |                |
|    |  |   |              |                                   |                |
|    |  |   |              |                                   |                |
|    |  |   | 200          |                                   |                |
|    |  |   |              |                                   |                |
|    |  |   |              |                                   |                |
|    |  |   |              |                                   |                |
|    |  |   |              |                                   |                |
|    |  |   |              |                                   |                |
|    |  | 1   |              |                                   | ¥ .            |
|    |  |   |              |                                   |                |

DECLASSIFIED

100

| eporting Pe                  |                        |                       |            |               | to            | 0600_ |                      |          |  |                      |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------|---------------|-------|----------------------|----------|--|----------------------|
| MEDICAL/                     |                        |                       | Œ          |               |               |       | A 0177               | 7 73335X | I m mo   | That                 |
| Location                     | (11)                   |                       | $c_{i}$    | OEEN<br>Deng  |               |       | MED MED              |          | g. TO  | DENT                 |
| Location                     | 0. (٧)                 | 989716                | ۵          | 0             | 0             | 9     | -34                  | <u> </u> | 26   | -0                   |
| house lines                  |                        | 10.74                 | 15         | 0             | 7             | -0    | - 40                 | -0-      | 43   |                      |
| in rice                      |                        | 450703                |            |               | *             |       |                      |          | <b>-</b>   |                      |
|                              |                        |                       | ļ —        |               |               |       |                      |          | <del>                                     </del> |                      |
| 4                            |                        |                       |            |               |               |       |                      |          |  |                      |
|                              |                        |                       |            |               |               |       |                      |          | 1  |                      |
| PERSONAL                     | . ASSIST               | amese und             | ler t      |               | FOOD          | # 1   | e. CLOTI             | HING     | TOTAL  | g. MISC              |
| PERSONAL Location            | . ASSIST               | ANCE                  | oord       | d.            |               | rs.   | e. CLOTI<br>lbs. Per | ING      | f. SOAP  | g. MISC              |
| PERSONAL Location            | ASSIST<br>(H)<br>b. (V | ANCE                  | oord       | d.            | FOOD          | rs.   | lbs. Per             | ING      | f. SOAP<br>bars Pe                               | g. MISC              |
| PERSONAL Location            | ASSIST<br>H. b. (V     | o. C. Sella           | oord<br>IS | d.<br>1'<br>Q | FOOD, bs. Per | rs.   | lbs. Per             | EING R   | f. SOAP<br>bars Pe                               | g. MISC              |
| Location  Location  Miscella | b. (V)                 | ANCE  c. C.  yelly  h | oord<br>ID | d.<br>1'<br>Q | FOOD, bs. Per | rs.   | lbs. Per             | HING     | f. SOAP  | g. MISC              |
| PERSONAL Location            | b. (V)                 | ANCE  c. C.  yelly  h | oord<br>ID | d.<br>1'<br>Q | FOOD, bs. Per | rs.   | lbs. Per             | EING R   | f. SOAP  | g. MISC<br>Oty. Pers |

| 4. PUBLIC IMPAK | (H)   |                               | d. Type Construction                 | Completed/  |
|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1. Location     | b.(V) | c. Coord.<br>997711<br>002720 | in tehnology<br>Armony in Kartet Vi. | in prospess |
|                 |       |                               |                                      |             |
|                 |       |                               |                                      |             |

| . Location | b. (Y) | c. Coord  | d. Adults | e. Children | f. Dur |
|------------|--------|---|-----------|-------------|--------|
|            |        |   |           |             |        |
|            |        | rapendentian interes e antapena, e persona esta de maioria.                                   |           |             |        |
|            |        | ik oraşı mağırındığı reğinerin mender <u>i ilk</u> kenggengi mer <del>ki bili bili bili</del> |           |             |        |
|            |        |   |           |             |        |

- 6. Gotal no. Persons assisted 🞾
- 7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING
- 8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS
- 9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS TWO
- 10. SELF-HELP FIG. CHICKER, AND CAMP PROMPTED AND COMMENTY FIRE FURD
- 11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT
- 12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE NO CHARGE
- 13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED)
- 14. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED)

Signature L.L. TWEST By direction

### MANATUR HERIET

1 February 1967

At 0900, the second Phong See Hamlet Farmers' Heeting began. Approximately 72 farmers were present. In addition, to Phong See people, representatives of Yes See, Can See, and Sigh Thai Hamlets were present. The program started off with a brief introduction and then was turned over to Mr. A. Hogan, who is concurred with Farmers' Associations and Cooperatives.

Hazi on the schedule was the mention of several projects presently underway in the haulet, such as individual pig farms and a contralised pig farm. The overall effect of the meeting was significant. Also attending were representatives of the 29th Civil Affeire Company.

in regard to the killing of Mgo Phm by the 1st Astron Sattalion it was learned through Mos Yang District sutherstice that this was was the Vist Cong District Chief of Hos Veng District. Furthermore, recent information indicates that the Frong Bos Hamlet Vist Cong plateon leader, Cong Van Truong, was critically wounded in the cheet and stomach during the same incident. One Van Truong is the individual who claimed to have wounded one of 3d Tank Battalian's Civic Action non erveral weeks ago.

Another listrance, a male, was evacuated to the Dameng hospital. It is emprected that he had plague. Action is being taken to investigate this matter. Hopefully, the people who have been evacuated the last week do not have the illness.

Plane for an extensive pig breeding fame were displayed to the 6-5, Colonel Moore. It is anticipated that 30 pigs will start the project operating within one mouth. Material for the actual construction has been procured. Next of the building supplies case via the Mavy who was about to dispard it.

| AILY CIVIC ACT<br>I MAF 5081 | ION ACT  | IVITY RE    | PORT PART             | II                   |             |                 |                   | D              | ATE & Personary 170      |
|------------------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| rom: CG, III<br>lia:         | MAF (A)  | TN: G-5     | )                     |                      |             |                 |                   |                |                          |
| deporting Perio              | d        |             | To                    | 600-                 |             |                 |                   | -              |                          |
| MEDICAL/DEN                  | (H)      | d           | WOMEN TO THE PROPERTY |                      | MEN<br>DENT |                 | HILDREN<br>DENT   |                | OTAL<br>DENT             |
| CP                           | 7        |             | 00 00                 | 00                   | -00         | 34              | -00               | 34             |                          |
|                              |          |             |                       | +-                   |             | -               |                   |                |                          |
|                              |          |             |                       |                      |             |                 |                   |                |                          |
| . No. Vietnam                | nese und | er train:   | ing                   |                      | i. TO       | TAL_            | <b>3</b>          |                |                          |
| PERSONAL AS                  |          | E           | 3 730                 | <b>207</b> <i>il</i> |             | LOBUT           | M 6               | colp           | WTCO                     |
| Location 1                   | (H)      | . Coord.    | d. F(                 | •••                  |             | LOTHII<br>Pers. |                   | SOAP<br>s Pers | g. MISC.<br>Quant. Pers  |
| Phone Res                    | #        | -20710      | -                     | -                    |             | -               | -                 |                | - 19(1) #1) page 185     |
|                              |          |             |                       |                      |             |                 |                   |                |                          |
|                              |          |             |                       |                      |             |                 |                   |                |                          |
|                              |          | h           | TOTAL                 |                      |             |                 |                   |                |                          |
| . Miscellaneo                | us: 2    | DOF OF AS   |                       | r Mr                 | es to ek    | food            | <b>to \$</b> 0 pa | ) P # 4864     |                          |
| . Money Donat                | ed To:_  | News        |                       |                      | So          | urce_           |                   |                |                          |
| • EVACUATION                 | ass ista | NCE MON     | •                     |                      |             |                 |                   |                |                          |
| . Adult                      |          | <del></del> | Child                 |                      |             | с.              | From              |                | D. To (Include<br>Coord) |
|                              |          |             |                       |                      |             | <b>=</b>        |                   |                |                          |
|                              |          |             |                       |                      | ·           |                 |                   |                |                          |
| . Reason:                    |          |             |                       |                      |             |                 |                   |                |                          |

| 4. PUBLIC IMPROV | EMENTS |           | A                       |             |
|------------------|--------|-----------|-------------------------|-------------|
|                  | (H)    |           |                         | Completed/  |
| a. Location b.   |        | c. Coord. | d. Type Construction e. |             |
| Phone Even       | *      | 999711    | New Subsections         |             |
| Phone Das        | n      | 002720    | Applear in Earliet Pla  | In progress |
| Phone Mee        | il     | 993715    | Pig Sties               | La programa |
|                  |        |           |                         |             |
|                  |        |           |                         |             |
|                  |        |           |                         |             |
|                  |        |           |                         |             |

| THE TITIEST IN | THOUNGE  | 1 CTHOUSE | The second second |        |            |        |          |          |        |
|----------------|----------|-----------|-------------------|--------|------------|--------|----------|----------|--------|
| Location       |          |           | Ç,                | Coord. | <u>d</u> , | Adults | ٠,       | Children | f. Dur |
|                |          |           |                   |        |            |        |          |          |        |
|                |          |           |                   |        |            |        |          |          |        |
|                |          |           |                   |        | ·          |        |          |          |        |
|                |          |           |                   |        |            |        | $\dashv$ |          |        |
|                |          |           |                   |        |            |        |          |          |        |
|                |          |           |                   |        |            |        |          |          |        |
|                | Location | ( J       | (H)               | (H)    | (H)        | (H)    | (H)      | (H)      |        |

- 6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 114
- 7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4
- 8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS Kene
- 9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 1
- 10. SELF-HELP its, chicken, and drop programs; and Community Fish Fund
- 11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: More
- 12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE to Charge
- 13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED)
- 4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) Home

| Sig | nature    |  |
|-----|-----------|--|
|     | THE M     |  |
| ay. | direction |  |

## Latuativa in un

A businessments mosting was conducted in Phong Sas Hamlet today.

Approximately 25 shopkespers and local business representatives attended. The primary subject of discussion was the possibility of forming a Phong imp Merchants association. The Third Tank Sattalian Civil Affairs Team proposed the idea to the association. Noting an enthusiastic response, the discussion continued with a question and assuer period. A second meeting is scheduled after Tet. The people were encouraged to discuss the idea among themselves and to some propaged with details and facts to the second meeting.

In the meantime, the arch over the entreppe to the market place will be erected tosorrow, 3 february. On a February, there is a tentatively placed tape-outting currency. The Smalet Chief, Aguyen Duong, the was also present at the meeting, is compiling a list of names and proposed business' for the Phone and December Place.

A group of doctors from preventive medicine section were in Phong Dastonay. They were spraying the houses for floor. Approximately one-half of races, Das was approved with the remaining half to be sprayed temorrow, 3 February.

The Third Tank Mattalian Civil Affaire Team visited Major Beng, CO of Mos Cam Training Center. The reason of the visit was to obtain reason-ance on the closing of the two trash dumps in Phong Bac. Major Bong responded by delegating an ARVH Lieutement and a detail of men to go into those and explain the reasons for closing the dumps.

in view of the necessity of closing the damps, the Third Tank Sattalian Civil Affairs Officer is attempting to locate a buildoors to plow under the trash. In regards to the buildoors, a priority rating was received from the Division Surgeon's Office.

The Third Tank Sattalian Civil Affairs Team, 5-3, and 5-4 visited the site of the proposed pig breeding farm. A likely farmer was chosen as one possible participant; a second will be chosen shortly. Furthermore, a tentative errangement has been made with the landsquar in regard to using his land for the project. Preliminary surveying and layout of the site was started.

| DAILY CIVIC ACT<br>I MAF 5081                         | ION AC  | rivity Ri | PORT        | PART          | <u>II</u>    |             |                |                 | DA             | TE 3    | 196      |
|---|---------|-----------|-------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------|----------|
| From: Gu, 36 T<br>To: CG, III<br>Via:                 |         |           |             |               | tas          |             |                |                 |                |         |          |
| Reporting Perio                                       | d       | 0600      | T           | 'o <b>O</b>   | 100          |             |                |                 | -              |         |          |
| 1. MEDICAL/DEN  |         |           |             |               |              |             |                |                 |                |         |          |
| Tarakian 1  | (H)     | Coomi     |             | OMEN          | e. I         | MEN<br>DENT |                | HILDREN<br>DENT | g. TO          |         |          |
| a. Location t   | O (V) O | 75771C    | <u> </u>    | DEWIL         | C C          | DEMI        | 17             |                 |                |         |          |
| rheng lies  | Ħ       | COSTAC    | Å           | Ø             | 3            | V           | 70             | 0               | - 0            | •       |          |
|   | 1       |           |             |               |              |             |                |                 |                |         |          |
|   |         |           |             |               |              |             |                |                 |                |         |          |
|   | 1       |           |             |               |              |             |                |                 |                |         |          |
|   | <u></u> |           |             | <u> </u>      | <del> </del> |             |                | 42              |                |         |          |
| PERSONAL AS   | (H)     | c. Coord  | . 1         | i. Fo         | OD#          |             | LOTHIN<br>Pers |                 | SOAP<br>S Pers | g. MISO |          |
|   | 1       |           |             |               |              |             |                |                 |                |         |          |
| <u> </u>  | +       |           |             |               |              |             |                |                 |                |         |          |
|   |         |           |             |               |              |             |                |                 |                |         |          |
|   |         |           | h. 2        | MTAL_         |              | <u></u>     |                |                 |                |         |          |
| <ul><li>i. Miscellane</li><li>j. Money Dona</li></ul> |         | 250r of   |             | ings f        | er li        |             |                |                 |                |         |          |
| 3. EVACUATION   |         |           | Home        | •             |              |             |                |                 |                |         |          |
| A. Adult  |         | В.        | Chi:        | ld            | -            |             | C.             | From            |                | D. To   | (Include |
|   |         |           |             |               |              |             |                |                 |                |         |          |
|   |         |           |             |               |              |             |                |                 |                |         |          |
|   |         |           | <del></del> | · <del></del> | <del></del>  |             |                |                 |                |         |          |
| E. Reason:  |         |           |             |               |              |             |                |                 |                |         |          |

| 4. PUBLIC IMPROV | EMENTS |           |                         |              |
|------------------|--------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------|
|                  | (H)    |           |                         | Completed/   |
| a. Location b.   |        | c. Coord. | d. Type Construction e. | In Progress  |
| Phone has        | H      | 979711    | New Holos Lease         | In progress  |
| Phone Inc        | II.    | 002730    | Archest In Nortest Pl.  | in progress  |
| Them. Dan        | ä      | 993719    | Ple sties               | in structure |
|                  |        |           |                         |              |
|                  |        |           |                         |              |
|                  |        |           |                         |              |
|                  |        |           |                         |              |
|                  |        |           |                         |              |

| ٠,٠      | ENGLISH LA |    | H)<br>F CITY22N2 |    |         |          |        |    |          |             |
|----------|------------|----|------------------|----|---------|----------|--------|----|----------|-------------|
| a.       | Location   | ъ. | Ž                | ď. | "Coord. | <u>d</u> | Adults | ٠, | Children | f. Dur      |
|          |            |    |                  |    |         |          |        | }  |          |             |
| -        |            |    | <del></del>      |    |         |          |        |    |          | <del></del> |
| +        |            |    |                  |    |         |          |        |    |          |             |
|          |            |    |                  |    |         |          |        |    |          |             |
|          |            |    |                  |    |         |          |        |    |          |             |
| _        |            |    |                  |    |         |          |        |    |          |             |
| <u> </u> |            |    |                  |    |         |          |        |    |          |             |

- 6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 142
- 7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING .
- 8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS
- 9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS
- 10. SELF-HELP Fig. chicken, and drop programs; and Community fish fund
- 11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: Mone
- 12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE
- 13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED)
- 4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED)

| Sig | nati | ire    | <del></del> | <br> |  |
|-----|------|--------|-------------|------|--|
|     | de   | ootdoo |             |      |  |

| _                 | LY CIVIC ACT<br>MAF 5081 | ION ACT  | IVITY R          | EPOR!  | r Part        | <u>II</u>                                     |                                       |               |              |          | 1            | DATE          | Managarith Managarith |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--|------------------|--------|---------------|---|---------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| Fro<br>To:<br>Via | CG, III                  | <b>ank iet</b><br>Maf (at                        | talion<br>TN: G- | 5)     |               |   |                                       |               |              |          |              |               |                       |
| Rep               | orting Perio             | d  | 0600             | 7      | 0_14          | 00  |                                       |               |              |          |              |               |                       |
| 1.                | MEDICAL/DEN              | TAL ASS  | ISTANCE          | , ,    | 101em         | Ţ   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 1             | a mar        |          | <b>,</b>     | TOMAY         | <del> </del>          |
| 2.                | Location b               | (H)  |                  |        | VOMEN<br>DENT |   | MEN<br>DENT                           |               | DENT         |          | g.<br>MED    | TOTAL<br>DENT |                       |
| (F                |                          |  | 909710           |        |               | Ü   | Ů                                     | 90            | 0            |          | 20           | O             |                       |
|                   | <u> </u>                 | <del>                                     </del> |                  |        | <u> </u>      |   |                                       | <del> </del>  | <del> </del> |          | -            |               | · ·                   |
|                   |                          |  |                  |        |               |   |                                       |               |              |          |              | الاستال       |                       |
|                   |                          |  |                  |        |               |   | .,                                    | <del> </del>  | }            |          | <del> </del> |               |                       |
|                   |                          |  |                  |        |               | <u>†                                     </u> |                                       |               |              |          |              |               |                       |
|                   |                          |  |                  |        | <u> </u>      |   |                                       | <u> </u>      | <u></u>      |          | <u> </u>     |               |                       |
|                   | PERSONAL AS              | (H)  | Goord            |        | bs. P         | OD#<br>ers                                    | e. C<br>Lbs.                          |               |              | Bars     | SOAP<br>Pers |               | MISC.<br>nt. Pers     |
|                   |                          | ļ  |                  |        |               |   |                                       |               |              |          |              |               |                       |
|                   |                          |  |                  | 士      |               |   |                                       |               |              |          |              |               |                       |
|                   |                          |  | ŀ                | h. 7   | TOTAL         |   | <u> </u>                              |               |              |          |              |               |                       |
| i.<br>j.          | Miscellaneo Money Donat  |  | D# of ga         | aring. | e for         |   |                                       |               |              |          |              |               |                       |
| 3.                | EVACUATION               | ASS ISTA   | NCE              | 10     |               |   |                                       |               |              |          |              |               |                       |
| A.                | Adult                    |  | В.               | Chi:   | ld            |   |                                       | c.            | From         | <b>1</b> |              | D.            | To (Include<br>Coord) |
|                   |                          |  |                  |        |               |   |                                       |               |              |          |              |               |                       |
| <u> </u>          |                          |  |                  |        |               |   |                                       | $-\mathbf{I}$ |              |          |              |               |                       |
| ' -               |                          | <del></del>                                      |                  |        |               |   |                                       |               |              |          |              |               |                       |
| E.                | Reason:                  |  |                  |        |               |   |                                       |               |              |          |              |               |                       |

| 4. PUBLIC IMPROVE | MENTS |          | and the second s |             |
|-------------------|-------|----------|--|-------------|
|                   | (H)   |          |  | Completed/  |
| a Location b.     |       | . Coord. | d. Type Construction e.  | In Progress |
| Phone Bag         | 1     | 979711   | Ser Schoolross   | In progress |
| Phone Buo         | Đ.    | 002720   | Arches in Market Il.   | in progress |
| Done Les          | ii.   | 993715   | Pie sties  | in progress |
|                   |       |          |  |             |
|                   |       |          |  |             |
|                   |       |          |  |             |
|                   |       |          |  |             |
|                   |       |          |  |             |

| _• د | ENGLISH LANG | ONGE CHANSES |    |        |          |              |    |             | <del></del>  |
|------|--------------|--------------|----|--------|----------|--------------|----|-------------|--------------|
| 8.   | Location     | (H)          | C. | Coord. | <u>à</u> | Adults       | 04 | Children    | f. Dur       |
| -    |              |              |    |        |          |              |    |             |              |
| -    |              |              |    |        |          |              |    |             | <del></del>  |
| +    |              |              |    |        |          |              |    | * ***       |              |
|      |              |              |    |        |          |              |    |             |              |
|      |              |              |    |        |          |              |    |             |              |
| -    |              |              |    |        |          | <del> </del> |    | <del></del> | <del> </del> |
| Ь    |              |              |    |        |          |              |    |             |              |

- 6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 100
- 7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4
- 8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS
- 9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS HOME
- 10. SELF-HELP Fig. chicken, and crop programs; and Community Fish Fund
- 11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: Name
- 12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Change
- 13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED)
- 4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) Mone

4 Pebruary 1967

#### KARATIVA EXPORT

The Third Tank Bettalion Givil Affairs Team drove to Hol An to deliver a requisition for fish note to the Province Fisheries Chief. The requisition has been signed by five fishermen; Lieutenant Colonel W.R. Coreen, GO of Third Tank Bettalion; Hguyen Dus Thu, Hos The Village Chief; and Hajor Hau, Hos Vang District Chief. The note are to be picked up in Hol An on 18 February 1967.

Lieutenants Korhfage and Decker of the 29th Givil Affairs Company visited the Civil Affairs Office of the Third Tank Battalion. Theydelivered 3,000 flower seed packets to be used in conjunction with the proposed bee project.

The two Lieutenants also accompanied the Givil Affairs Team on the finhing project. They observed all facets of the scheme, from use of demolitions to sales at the Phong Bas Market Place.

while in Hod An, the Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Officer, Lieutemant in F. Lochridge, was afforded an opportunity to brief an assembly of Civil Affairs, Revolutionary Development, and USAID representatives on the Third Tank Battalion's Civil Affairs program.

| DAILY CIVIC A                      | CTION ACT                               | IVITY REPO | ORT PART | II     |       |                 |          | I              | ATE 6 | FKBRUARY                               | 1961        |
|------------------------------------|---|------------|----------|--------|-------|-----------------|----------|----------------|-------|--|-------------|
| From: CO, 30<br>To: CG, II<br>Via: | i Temk Sm<br>I MAF (AT                  | TN: G-5)   |          |        |       |                 |          |                |       |  |             |
| Reporting Per                      | iod                                     | 0600       | _To0     | 600    |       |                 |          | -              |       |  |             |
| 1. MEDICAL/D                       | (H)                                     | d.         | WOMEN    | e. 1   | 1en   |                 | HILDREN  | g. T           | OTAL  |  |             |
| a. Location                        | b <sub>e</sub> (V) c <sub>e</sub>       | Coord MEI  |          | MED    | DENT  | MED             | DENT     | MED            | DENT  |  |             |
| Phong Bas                          |   | 002790     |          | 1      | 0     | 21              |          | 133            | 0     |  |             |
|                                    |   |            |          |        |       |                 |          | ļ              |       |  |             |
|                                    |   |            |          | #=     |       |                 |          | #              |       |  |             |
|                                    |   |            |          |        |       |                 |          |                |       |  |             |
| a. Location                        | b. (Y) c                                | Coord.     |          |        | Lbs.  | LOTHIN<br>Pers. |          | SOAP<br>s Pers | Qua   | MISC.<br>at. Pers                      |             |
|                                    | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | h.         | TOTAL    |        |       |                 |          |                |       |  |             |
| i. Miscellan                       | eous: 2                                 | 50# of get | rbage fo | r live | stock | food            | to 80 pe | eteone         |       |  |             |
| j. Money Don                       | ated To:_                               | lione      |          |        | So    | urce_           |          | -              |       | -                                      | <del></del> |
| 3. EVACUATIO                       | n <b>ass</b> ista                       | NCE Hom    | •        |        |       |                 |          |                |       |  |             |
|                                    |   |            | hild     |        |       | c.              | From     |                | D.    | To (Inc.<br>Coord)                     | lude        |
| ·                                  |   |            |          |        |       |                 |          |                |       | ······································ |             |
| E. Reason:                         |   |            |          |        |       |                 |          |                | L     |  |             |

| 4. PUBLIC IMPRO | (H)    | <b>A</b> . 1                            | 3 Maria Constitution of                                      | Completed/                            |
|-----------------|--------|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| rhong Pac       | H<br>H | c. Coord.<br>999711<br>008780<br>993715 | d. Type Construction e.  New Schoolson  Arches in Hartet 12. | In Progress  La progress  La progress |
|                 |        |   |  |                                       |

| a. Location | b (V) | c. Coord. | d. Adults | e. Children f. Dur |
|-------------|-------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|
|             |       |           |           |                    |
|             |       |           |           |                    |
|             |       |           |           |                    |

- 6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 129
- 7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING L
- 8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS Name
- 9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 1
- 10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, crop programs; and Community Fish Fund
- 11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: Mone
- 12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Change
- 13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) None
- 4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) Mone

Signature E.L. TUMBT By direction DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II

| Ţ                 | MAF 5081                      |  |             |                |              |  |   |   |   |               | D            | ATE         | Friend   | <del>y 196</del> |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--------------|--|---|---|---|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------|------------------|
| Fro<br>To:<br>Via | <sup>m:</sup> Cc, <b>1</b> 11 | MAJE (                                 | ATTN: G-    | 5)             |              |  |   |   |   |               |              |             |          |                  |
| Rep               | orting Peri                   | od                                     |             |                | To0          | ico  | · • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |   | 4 day (1 to 1 day 1 day 1 day 1 day 1 day 1 day 1 day 1 day 1 day 1 day 1 day 1 day 1 day 1 day 1 day 1 day 1 |               |              |             |          |                  |
| 1.                | MEDICAL/DE                    | NTAL AS                                | SSISTANCE   | C              |              |  |   |   |   |               |              |             |          |                  |
|                   |                               | (H)                                    |             | d. 1           | WOMEN        |  | MEN                                     |   | HILD  | REN           |              | OTAL        |          |                  |
| a.                | Location                      | b (V)                                  | Coord       |                | DENT         | MEI  | DENT                                    | MED   | DENT  |               | MED          | DENT        |          | <del></del>      |
| _CP               |                               |  | 707/14      |                |              |  | ¥                                       | 1.3   |   |               |              | 41          |          |                  |
|                   |                               |  |             |                |              | ļ  |   |   |   |               |              |             |          |                  |
|                   |                               | <del></del>                            |             | <del> </del> - | <del> </del> | <del>                                     </del> | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   | <del> </del>                                  |   |               | <del> </del> |             |          |                  |
|                   |                               |  |             |                |              |  |   |   |   |               |              |             |          |                  |
|                   |                               |  |             |                |              | <del> </del>                                     |   | <del> </del>                                  |   |               |              |             |          | <del></del>      |
|                   |                               |  |             |                | <del></del>  |  |   | <del></del>                                   | <del></del>   |               |              | <del></del> |          | ······           |
| <u>a</u>          | PERSONAL A                    | (H)                                    | C Coord     | ì.             | d. FO        |  | e. C<br>Lbs.                            | LOTHII<br>Pers.                               |   | -             | SOAP<br>Pers | g.<br>Qua   | at. Pers |                  |
| 7 10              | 4400                          | ***                                    | 74714       | *              | _ Y          |  | -                                       | <u> </u>                                      |   |               | <u> </u>     |             | 6.0      | i 👣 🖟 King       |
|                   |                               |  |             |                |              |  |   |   |   |               |              |             |          |                  |
|                   |                               |  |             |                |              |  |   |   |   |               |              |             |          |                  |
|                   |                               |  |             |                |              |  |   |   |   |               |              |             |          |                  |
|                   | ····                          |  |             |                |              |  |   |   | }   |               |              |             |          |                  |
| <u> </u>          |                               |  | <del></del> | h.             | TOTAL        |  |   |   |   |               |              |             |          |                  |
| i.                | Miscellane                    | 2                                      | SOE of 1    | i wani         | Look B       |  | a #0 w                                  |   |   |               |              |             |          |                  |
|                   |                               |  |             |                |              |  |   |   |   |               |              |             |          |                  |
| j.                | Money Dona                    | ted To                                 | , Notes     |                |              |  | So                                      | urce_   |   |               |              |             |          |                  |
| 3.                | EVACUATION                    | ASSIS                                  | TANCE ***   | •              |              |  |   |   |   |               |              |             |          |                  |
|                   |                               |  |             |                |              |  |   |   |   |               |              |             |          |                  |
| A.                | Adult                         |  | В.          | Chi            | ld .         |  |   | c.  | From  | · <del></del> |              | D.          | To (Inc  | lude             |
| _                 |                               |  |             | <del></del>    | <u> </u>     |  |   | -+-   |   |               |              |             |          |                  |
|                   |                               |  |             |                |              |  |   |   |   |               |              |             |          |                  |
| ' -               |                               |  |             |                |              |  |   |   |   |               | <del></del>  |             |          | <del></del>      |
| E.                | Reason                        | ************************************** |             |                |              |  |   | en neder sich son den selfen selfen selfen se |   |               |              |             |          |                  |

| 4. PUBLIC IMPROV | ements |         |                      |                |
|------------------|--------|---------|----------------------|----------------|
|                  | (H)    |         |                      | Completed/     |
| a. Location b.   |        | Coord.  | d. Type Construction | e. In Progress |
| Phone Bas        | M      | 999711  | Test Polyno Little   | In works       |
| Phone See        | #      | GCR7780 | Archest La Mariet P  |                |
| Phone Bee        | N N    | 997715  | Fig Man              | In progress    |
|                  |        |         |                      |                |
|                  |        |         |                      |                |
|                  |        |         |                      |                |
|                  |        |         |                      |                |
|                  |        |         |                      |                |

| 5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLAS (H) a. Location b.(V) | c Coord | d. Adults | e. Children f. Dur |
|--|---------|-----------|--------------------|
|  |         |           |                    |
|  |         |           |                    |
|  |         |           |                    |

- 6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED
- 7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING
- 8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS
- 9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS
- SELF-HELP "IE, chicken, crop programs, and Community Figh Point
- OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: 11.
- No Change 12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE
- 13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED)
- 4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED)

#### NARRATIVE REPORT

The NCOLC of 3d Tank Rathalian's Civie Action Team accompanied Lieutenants John Korfhage and Vam Decker, who are from the 29th Civil Affairs Company, to inquire about the prices of Torkshire/Berkshire pigs in the De Nang area. They visited one pig farm meer the De Nang Air Facility. The farmer had ten pigs, small 2D poundars, for sale at 3,000 piasters. After speaking to the farmer about the Phong Rao Hamlet project, he lowered his price to 2,500 piasters, a price which Lieutenant Korfhage falt was acceptable. The young pigs will be bought ment week and delivered to the farmers in Phong Bac.

Lieutenant Colonel Kame and Captain Riddle from the Quang Kam Province Advisors' Headquarters were aboard 3d Tank Battalian today. They were interested in the civil affairs projects in Phong Bas Hamlet. The OLC of 3d Tank Battalian's Civis Action Team briefed them for over an hour and a half on the Battalian's work, Topics severed everything from a pig breeding program to experting tregical fish. In conjunction with the projects mentioned discussions were hald on the "Capitalistic" ideology presently employed in the Hamlet.

|  |  | IVITY REI     |                   | <del></del>       |                 |                  |   | DATE TO        | breaty I    |
|--|--|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|---|----------------|-------------|
| om:<br>: <b>Ch<sub>j</sub> ju</b> 1          | und fur  | rn: G-5)      | )                 |                   |                 |                  |   |                |             |
| porting Period                               | d  | (665)         | To                | <i>\$</i> \$      |                 |                  |   |                |             |
| MEDICAL/DEN                                  |  | STANCE        |                   |                   |                 |                  | <del>,                                     </del> |                |             |
| Location b                                   | (H)<br>•(V) c•0                                  | d.<br>Coord M | WOMEN<br>ED. DENT | e. MEN<br>MED DEN |                 | CHILDREN<br>DENT | g.<br>MED   | TOTAL<br>DENT  |             |
| gla .  |  |               | 0 0               | 0 0               | 6               | 5                | 8   | Ø.             |             |
| <u>,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,</u> | <del>                                     </del> |               |                   |                   |                 |                  |   |                | <del></del> |
|  |  |               |                   |                   |                 |                  |   |                |             |
|  |  |               |                   |                   |                 |                  |   |                |             |
| PERSONAL ASS                                 | (H)  | Coord.        | d. FO             |                   | CLOTHI<br>Pers. | -                | SOAP<br>Pers                                      | g. Mi<br>Quant | SC.<br>Pers |
| iost yes                                     | 1  | 989713        | 8                 | 5 5               | 6               | 3                | ð   | 8,907          | 80          |
|  |  |               |                   |                   |                 |                  |   |                |             |
|  |  | <del> </del>  |                   |                   |                 |                  |   |                |             |
|  |  | ,             |                   |                   |                 |                  |   |                |             |
|  |  | h.            | TOTAL_            |                   |                 |                  |   |                |             |
| Miscellaneon                                 | us:  |               | _                 | livente           | ik food         | \$0.30 mg        |   |                |             |
|  | ***  | of at ge      | rbage for         |                   |                 |                  |   |                |             |
| Miscellaneon Money Donate                    | ed To:   | of ge         | rbage for         |                   |                 |                  |   |                |             |
| Money Donate                                 | ed To:   | of se         | rbage for         |                   | Source_         |                  |   | D. To          | ) (Includ   |
| EVACUATION A                                 | ed To:   | WCE B. C      | rbage for         |                   | Source_         |                  |   | D. To          | ) (Includ   |
| Money Donate EVACUATION A Adult              | ed To:   | WCE B. C      | rbage for         |                   | Source_         |                  |   | D. To          | ) (Includ   |

| 4. PUBLIC IMPROV | PEMENTS |           |                         | Completed/   |
|------------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------|
| a. Location b.   | (H)     | c. Coord. | d. Type Construction e. |              |
| Thoug #44        | 35      | 999723    | Arriver in Arrivet Fl.  |              |
| PRINCE FOR       | H       | CO2/80    | Arrest In Barbon, Pl.   | A PROCESSION |
| Lauri nite       | H       | 773735    | Pla Sties               | Le progress  |
|                  |         |           |                         |              |
|                  |         |           |                         | 7            |
|                  |         |           |                         |              |
|                  |         |           |                         |              |
|                  |         |           |                         |              |

| <u>5•</u>    | ENGLISH L |      |          | S = |        |           |        |    |          |        |
|--------------|-----------|------|----------|-----|--------|-----------|--------|----|----------|--------|
| a.           | Location  | b. ( | H)<br>V) | C.  | Coord. | <u>đ.</u> | Adults | ٠, | Children | f. Dur |
|              |           |      |          |     |        |           |        |    |          |        |
|              |           |      |          |     |        |           |        |    |          |        |
| ┼            |           |      |          |     |        |           |        |    |          |        |
| <del> </del> |           |      |          |     |        |           |        |    |          |        |
|              |           |      |          |     |        |           |        |    |          |        |
|              |           |      |          |     |        |           |        |    |          |        |
| <u> </u>     |           |      |          |     |        |           |        |    |          |        |

- 6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED
- TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING
- CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS
- SELF-HELP Fig. chicken, even programs, and Community Fish Fund 10.
- OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: 11.
- ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE 12.
- 13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED)
- 4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED)

## MARKATIVE REPORT

On 1 Pebruary 1967 the Third Tank Sattalion Givil Affairs Team assisted a Phong Dac family in evacuation a sick man to the USCH hospital in Denang. Today the family of the man contacted this office through the Manlet Chief, Sguyen Duong. We were informed that the man had died. The family requested our assistance in returning the body to their home.

Aside from the cost, 2000 plactors, there were no commercial means of transportation evailable on this day, the day before Tet. The Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Team and the dispensary ambulance cooperated in assisting the family.

when it was learned that the coffin alone cost 3000 plasters and in consideration of the family's grief at this particular time of the year, Tet, a personal donation of 1000 plasters was made to the family on behalf of the Civil Affairs Team.

The five pig sties for the individual pig project are approximately 75 per cent complete. The remaining test is to lay concrete slabs at each location. It is anticipated that by the lith of February all five stics will be ready for use. This coincides with the tentative arrangement with the hog breeder to purchase the pigs from him.

Representative William 8. Mailiairi, Representative from California, accompanied by First Ferice Division Commanding General, General 8. Mickerson, visited the Third Tank Rattalion today. The Third Tank Rattalion Civil Affairs Officer, First Lieutement W.F. Lechridge IV, briefed the dignituries on our civil affairs program.

It is anticipated by this office that there will be a merked decrease in civil affairs activity during the celebration of Tet. However a mumber of invitations to partice in the local festivities have been received by the Third Tank Bettalion Givil Affairs Team. Hopefully, the civil affairs personnel will respond to the honers.

In keeping with the Tet calebration, the Third Tank Battalien has planned a "Big Brother" party for the 12th of February. At 1200 trucks will pick up 125 Phong Bac bays, between the ages of 13 and 16, at the hamlet schoolhouse.

The party is designed to familiaries the local release the desired rapport with the desired rapport with the Nature leaders of Phong Res Hamlet and local Marine units.

|   | -            | MAF (AT  | TN: G  | <b>-</b> 5) | . M. M. |          |      | •               |         |              |       |             |
|---|--------------|--|--------|-------------|---------|----------|------|-----------------|---------|--------------|-------|-------------|
|   | •            | d  | - 060  | ,           | To      | ico      |      |                 |         | -            |       |             |
| MEDIC                                     | AL/DEN       | TAL ASS  | ISTANC | e<br>d. V   | WOMEN   | 0.       | MEN  | f. C            | HILDREN | B. 3         | POTAL |             |
| Locat                                     | ion b        | (V) c  | Coord  |             | DENT    |          | DENT |                 | DENT    | MED          |       |             |
|   |              |  |        | 0           | •       | •        | -0-  | Ü               | 0       | 0            | -0-   |             |
|   |              |  |        |             |         |          |      |                 |         |              |       | <del></del> |
|   |              |  |        |             |         |          |      |                 |         |              |       |             |
|   |              |  |        |             |         | +        |      |                 |         | -            |       |             |
|   |              |  |        |             |         |          |      |                 |         |              |       |             |
| PERSO                                     | NAL AS       | SISTANO<br>(H)   | E Coor | d.          |         | OOD#     |      | LOTHII<br>Pers. | _       | SOAP<br>Pers | Quar  | MISC.       |
| PERSO                                     | NAL AS       | SSISTANO (H) (V)   | E      | d.          | d. FO   |          |      |                 | _       |              |       | at. Pers    |
| PERSO                                     | NAL AS       | SSISTANO (H) (V)   | E Coor | d.          | d. FO   |          |      |                 | _       |              | Quar  | at. Pers    |
| PERSO                                     | NAL AS       | SSISTANO (H) (V)   | E Coor | d.          | d. FO   |          |      |                 | _       |              | Quar  | at. Pers    |
| PERSO<br>Local<br>Misce<br>Money          | llaneo       | SISTANO (H) (H) (Y) (H) (H) (H) (H) (H) (H) (H) (H) (H) (H                 | Coor   | d.          | d. FO   | ers<br>• | Lbs. | Pers.           | Barro o | Pers         | Quay  | at. Pers    |
| PERSO<br>Locat<br>Misce<br>Money<br>EVACU | llaneo Donat | SISTANO (H) (Y) (H) (Y) (Y) (H) (Y) (H) (H) (H) (H) (H) (H) (H) (H) (H) (H | Coor   | h.          | d. FO   | ers<br>• | Lbs. | feed tource_    | Barro G | Pers         | Qua)  | at. Pers    |
| PERSO<br>Locat                            | llaneo Donat | SISTANO (H) (H) (Y) (H) (H) (H) (H) (H) (H) (H) (H) (H) (H                 | Coor   | d.          | d. FO   | ers<br>• | Lbs. | feed tource_    | Barro o | Pers         | Qua)  | at. Pers    |
| PERSO<br>Locat<br>Misce<br>Money<br>EVACU | llaneo Donat | SISTANO (H) (H) (Y) (H) (H) (H) (H) (H) (H) (H) (H) (H) (H                 | Coor   | h.          | d. FO   | ers<br>• | Lbs. | feed tource_    | Barro G | Pers         | Qua)  | To (Inc.    |

| PUBLIC IMPROVE | (H) | c. Coord. | d. Type Construction                    | Completed/ In Progress |
|----------------|-----|-----------|---|------------------------|
| Phone See      | #   | 999711    | New School room Avalracy in Mericol 13. | a progress             |
| Phone Par      |     | 993725    | Lis ories                               | a backtees             |
|                |     |           |   |                        |
|                |     |           |   |                        |

| 5. | ENGLISH 1 | ANGUA | GE CL | ISSES |        |          |        |              |        |
|----|-----------|-------|-------|-------|--------|----------|--------|--------------|--------|
|    | Location  |       | (A)   |       | Coord. | <u>d</u> | Adults | <br>Children | f. Dur |
| +  |           |       |       |       |        |          |        |              |        |
|    |           |       |       |       |        |          |        |              | ·      |
|    |           |       |       |       |        |          |        | <br>         |        |
| T  |           |       |       |       |        |          |        | <br>         |        |
|    | _         |       |       |       |        |          |        |              |        |
|    |           |       |       |       |        |          |        |              |        |
|    |           |       |       |       |        |          |        | <br>         |        |

- 6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED
- 7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING
- 8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS
- 9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS
- 10. SELF-HELP Pis, chicken, crop programs, and Community Fish Fund
- 11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT:
- 12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Change
- 13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED)
- 4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED)

| Signatu | re |
|---------|----|
|         |    |

E.L. TURGET By direction

9 Yearnery 1967

# MARKATITY BUFORT

Third Tank Battalion hosted several visitors today. They were Major General H. Mickerson, Jr., Commanding General, First Maries Division; Dr. Stefan Possny, Mesover Institute; Mesover: Lanchaster and McKee, Pace Magazine. As the visits were intended to gain information on Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs setivities, First Lieutenant Lochridge, Civil Affairs Officer, delivered a brising on the Third Tank Battalian Civil Affairs approach and projects.

The Third Tank Bettalion Civil Affairs Team received numerous invitations to visit the villagers homes during "Tet". Officially we visited the Phong Bac Hamlet Chief, Eguyen Dueng and his family. Unofficially, we visited several families and friends in Phong Bac Hamlet.

| MAF 5081                                 |                |   |  |              |              |      |             |                |        | _            |             |             |
|--|----------------|---|--|--------------|--------------|------|-------------|----------------|--------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
|  |                |   |  |              |              |      |             |                |        |              | Ţ           | in terrupy  |
| m: CO, 34<br>CG, III<br>: CA, let        |                | TN: G-  | -5)  |              |              |      |             |                |        |              |             |             |
| orting Perio                             | .a             | BALF.   | and I  | ro           | <b>A</b>     |      |             |                |        |              |             |             |
|  |                |   |  |              | -            |      |             |                |        |              |             |             |
| MEDICAL/DEN                              | TAL ASS:       | ISTANCE   | d. V   | MOMON        | 1.           | MEN  | f. C        | HILD           | DEUR 1 |              | TOTAL       |             |
| Location b                               | , ,            |   |  | DENT         |              | DENT |             | DENT           |        |              | DENT        | <del></del> |
| 200201021                                |                |   | a  |              | 1            | Ď    |             | 6              |        |              |             |             |
|  |                |   | <u> </u>   |              |              |      |             |                |        | 1,7          | -           |             |
|  | <del> </del>   |   | <del> </del>                                     | <del> </del> | <del> </del> |      |             | <del> </del> - |        | <del></del>  | <del></del> | <u></u>     |
|  | 1 +            |   |  |              | <u> </u>     |      |             |                |        |              |             |             |
|  |                |   |  |              |              |      |             |                |        |              |             |             |
|  | 44             |   | <del>                                     </del> |              | ļ            |      | <b></b>     |                |        | <del></del>  |             |             |
|  | 44             |   | <u></u>  | <del></del>  | <del> </del> |      | -           | <u> </u>       |        |              |             |             |
| PERSONAL AS                              | (H)            |   |  | -            | OD#          | -    | LOTHI       |                | f. S   |              |             | MISC.       |
| Location b                               | (H)            | Coor  | i  | Lbs. P       |              | -    | LOTHII      |                | _      | SOAP<br>Pers | Que         | ant. Pers   |
| Location b                               | (H)<br>(Η)     |   | i  | Lbs. P       | ers          | -    |             |                | _      |              | Que         |             |
| Location b                               | (H)<br>(Η)     | Coor  | i  | Lbs. P       | ers          | -    |             |                | _      |              | Que         | ant. Pers   |
| Location b                               | (H)<br>(Η)     | Coor  | i  | Lbs. P       | ers          | -    |             |                | _      |              | Que         | ant. Pers   |
| Location b                               | (H)<br>(Η)     | Coor  | i  | Lbs. P       | ers          | -    |             |                | _      |              | Que         | ant. Pers   |
| Location b                               | (H)<br>(Η)     | Coor  | i  | Lbs. P       | ers          | -    |             |                | _      |              | Que         | ant. Pers   |
| Location b                               | (H)<br>(Η)     | Coor  | 10   | Lbs. P       | ers          | -    |             |                | _      |              | Que         | ant. Pers   |
| Location b                               | (H)<br>(V) o   | Coord   | h. (   | Lbs. P       | ers          | Lbs  | Pers.       |                | Bars   | Pers         | Que         | ant. Pers   |
| Location b                               | (H)<br>(V) o   | Coord   | h. (   | Lbs. P       | ers          | Lbs  | Pers.       |                | Bars   | Pers         | Que         | ant. Pers   |
| Location b                               | (H) (V) c      | Goord Season Control of the Control | h. S   | TOTAL        | live         | Lbs  | Pers.       | to 80          | Bars   | Pers         | Que         | ant. Pers   |
| Miscellaneo                              | (H) ο (Ψ) ο ki | Goord State of a  | h.   | TOTAL        | live         | Lbs  | Pers.       | to 80          | Bars   | Pers         | Que         | ant. Pers   |
| Location b                               | (H) ο (Ψ) ο ki | Goord State of a  | h.   | TOTAL        | live         | Lbs  | Pers.       | to 80          | Bars   | Pers         | Que         | ant. Pers   |
| Miscellaneo                              | (H) ο (Ψ) ο ki | Goord State of a  | h.   | TOTAL        | live         | Lbs  | Pers.       | to 80          | Bars   | Pers         | Que         | ant. Pers   |
| Miscellaneo Money Donat EVACUATION Adult | ed To:_        | Coom  | h.   | TOTAL        | live         | Lbs  | Pers.       | to 50          | Bars   | Pers         | Que         | ant. Pers   |
| Miscellaneo Money Donat EVACUATION Adult | ed To:_        | Coom  See 1   | h. Serbes  | TOTAL        | live         | Lbs  | feed turce_ | ts 30          | Bars   | Pers         | Que         | To (Include |
| Miscellaneo Money Donat EVACUATION Adult | us: \$5        | Coom  See   | h. Chi   | TOTAL 1d     | live         | Lbs  | feed turce_ | ts 30          | Bars   | Pers         | Que         | To (Include |

| PUBLIC IMPROV | (H)  | - Coord | l. Type Construction e. | Completed/<br>In Progress |
|---------------|------|---------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| Location b    | 12   |         |                         | -8                        |
| Hong See      | in i | 999722  | New Selections          |                           |
|               |      | 993725  | Pig Sties               | in program                |
|               |      |         |                         |                           |
|               |      |         |                         |                           |
|               |      |         |                         |                           |
|               |      |         |                         |                           |

| ENGLISH LA | <br>(H)<br>(Y) | ** | d | Adults |   | Children | f. Dur |
|------------|----------------|----|---|--------|---|----------|--------|
|            |                |    |   |        | 7 |          |        |
|            |                |    | _ |        | 7 |          |        |
|            |                |    |   |        |   |          |        |
|            |                |    |   |        |   |          |        |

- 6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED
- 7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING
- 8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS
- 9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS
- 10. SELF-HELP Fig. chicken, crop programs, and Community Fish Fund
- 11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT:
- 12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE
- 13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED)
- 4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED)

| Signa | ture   |
|-------|--------|
|       | TURGET |

REFRO let MAR DIV

# MARKATIVE REPORT

Third Tank Battalian was visited today by Major General B. Mickerson, Jr., Companding General, First Marine Division; and Senator John G. Tower, Rep. - Texas. The Civil Affairs Officer, First Lieutement Lochridge, briefed the visitors on the Third Tank Sattalian Civil Affairs program.

The Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Team delivered essent to the five individual pig sty sites. It is anticipated that the essent will be poured and hardened by 16 February.

As the Civil Affairs Team visited the locations, the families indicated that they honor their homes for "Tet" by inviting the Murines into them.

It was learned today that there was probable VC activity in thong has ficulet on the night of 9 February. A Phong Bee resident reported that at approximately 2330 four men ease to his house and stelle the Victnamese Flag he had displayed. This morning he discovered bectmarks around his house. Another Victnamese men came up to him and said that he saw Marines steel the flag.

The man who reported the incident was suspicious of this "news" as the Third Tack Battalion Civil Affairs Office had given him the flag at the Elders' Pestival. Also the boot prints were definitely not U.S.-type soles.

It is interesting to note the affects of Civic Action in this incident. They are: the man's resistance to propaganda, his willingness to report the episode, and his awareness that the VC were taking advantage of "their truce".

| II MAF 5081             | TON ACT      | IVITI RE       | SPORT P | ART II      |              |             | er de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de | D    | ATE 11 February 1        |
|-------------------------|--------------|----------------|---------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--|------|--------------------------|
| rom: CG; III            |              | TN: G-5        | 5)      |             |              |             |  |      |                          |
| eporting Perio          | d            |                | To_     | <b>6600</b> | <del> </del> | <del></del> |  |      |                          |
| MEDICAL/DEN             | TAL ASS      | ISTANCE        | i. WOM  | EN e.       | MEN          | f. 0        | HILDREN  | g. T | OTAL                     |
| Location b              | (V) c.       | Coord          | ŒD. DE  |             | DENT         | MED         | DENT   | MED  | DENT                     |
|                         |              |                |         |             |              |             |  |      |                          |
|                         |              |                |         |             |              |             |  |      |                          |
|                         |              |                |         |             |              |             |  |      |                          |
|                         |              |                |         |             |              |             |  |      |                          |
| Location 1              | (H)<br>(V) c | Coord<br>93973 |         | FOOD#       | Lbs.         | Pers.       | Bars   | Pers | g. MISC.<br>Quant. Pers  |
|                         | 1            | <u> </u>       | 1       |             | -            |             |  |      |                          |
|                         | +            |                |         |             |              |             |  |      |                          |
|                         | ļ            | <u> </u>       | h. TOT  | IAT         | 1            |             |  |      |                          |
| . Miscellaneo           |              |                | -       |             |              |             |  |      | ·                        |
| _                       |              |                | TLAST.  | EGA TYA     |              | urce_       | to 80 pa   |      |                          |
| Money Donat  EVACUATION |              |                |         |             | ·            |             |  |      |                          |
|                         |              |                |         |             |              |             |  |      |                          |
| Adult                   |              | В.             | Child   |             |              | С.          | From   |      | D. To (Include<br>Coord) |
|                         |              |                |         |             |              |             |  |      |                          |
|                         |              |                |         |             |              |             |  |      |                          |
| Reason:                 |              |                |         | -           |              |             |  |      |                          |

| 4. PUBLIC IMPROV | EMENTS   |           | to the great            |                           |
|------------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| a. Location b.   | (H)      | c. Coord. | d. Type Construction e. | Completed/<br>In Progress |
| Phone Bes        | <u> </u> | 999713    | How Schoolsoon          | In progress               |
| Phong Bos        | 1        | 99373.5   | No Ottos                | in progress               |
|                  |          |           |                         |                           |
|                  |          |           |                         |                           |
|                  |          |           |                         |                           |

| a. Location | b (Y) | c_ | Coord. | <u>d,</u> | Adults |   | Children | f. Dur |
|-------------|-------|----|--------|-----------|--------|---|----------|--------|
|             |       |    |        |           |        | + |          |        |
|             |       |    |        |           |        |   |          |        |
|             |       |    |        |           |        | # |          |        |

- 6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED
- 7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING
- 8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS
- 9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 1
- 10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, crop programs, and Community Fish Fand
- 11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: Mone
- 12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE .
- 13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) Continued house visits for Tet colebration
- 4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED)

| Signature    |  |
|--------------|--|
| E.L. TUMOST  |  |
| by direction |  |

| I MAF 5081                                 |                       |  |       |       | J. T.          |       | r            | Salar Salar                             | gare<br>1975   | DATE 18 Verriary 1 |
|--|-----------------------|--|-------|-------|----------------|-------|--------------|---|----------------|--------------------|
|  | insk (in<br>A Marida  |  | •     |       |                |       |              |   |                |                    |
| porting Peri                               |                       | SECTION AND  |       | roe   | <del>600</del> |       |              |   | -              |                    |
| MEDICAL/DE                                 | MTAL ASS<br>(H)       | ISTANCE  | i v   | VOMEN | e. 1           | MEN   | f. C         | HILDREN                                 | 8.             | TOTAL              |
| Location                                   | 3 7                   |  |       | DENT  |                | DENT  |              | DENT                                    |                | DENT               |
|  |                       |  | •     | •     | •              |       | •            | •                                       | •              |                    |
|  |                       | <del> </del>   |       |       |                |       |              |   |                |                    |
|  |                       |  |       |       |                |       |              |   |                |                    |
|  |                       |  |       |       | 1              |       |              |   |                |                    |
| No. Vietna                                 | umese und             | er trai  | ining | -     | :              | 1. TO | TAL          | <del></del>                             |                |                    |
| No. Vietna PERSONAL                        | ASSISTANC<br>(H)      |  |       | d. FO | OD#            | e. C  | TAL          |   | SOAP<br>s Pers |                    |
| PERSONAL A                                 | ASSISTANC<br>(H)      | <u>E</u>   | i.    | d. FO | OD#            | e. C  | lothii       |   |                |                    |
| PERSONAL A                                 | ASSISTANC<br>(H)      | E Coord  | i.    | d. FO | OD#            | e. C  | lothii       |   |                | Quant. Pers        |
| PERSONAL A                                 | ASSISTANC<br>(H)      | E Coord  | 710   | d. FO | OD#            | e. C  | lothii       |   |                | Quant. Pers        |
| PERSONAL A                                 | ASSISTANC (H) b (V) c | E Coord  | h.    | d. FO | OD#            | e. C  | LOTHII Pers. | Ber                                     | s Pers         | Quant. Pers        |
| PERSONAL A                                 | ASSISTANC (H) b (V) o | Coord  | h.    | d. FO | OD#<br>ers     | e. C  | LOTHII Pers. | Ber<br>d                                | e Pers         | Quant. Pers        |
| PERSONAL A                                 | ASSISTANC (H) b (V) c | Coord  | h.    | d. FO | OD#<br>ers     | e. C  | LOTHII Pers. | Ber<br>d                                | e Pers         | Quant. Pers        |
| PERSONAL A Location  Miscellane Money Done | ASSISTANC (H) b (V) c | Coord  | h.    | d. FO | OD#<br>ers     | e. C  | LOTHII Pers. | Ber<br>de<br>de<br>de<br>de<br>de<br>de | e Pers         | Quant. Pers        |
| Miscelland Money Done EVACUATION Adult     | ASSISTANC (H) b (V) c | Coord  Co | h.    | d. FO | OD#<br>ers     | e. C  | feed to      | Ber<br>de<br>de<br>to 80 pe             | e Pers         | D. To (Include     |

| PUBLIC IMPROV | (H) | c. Coord. | d. Type Construction  | Completed/ In Progress |
|---------------|-----|-----------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Location b    |     | 777722    | New School Course     | in progress            |
| DANG FAC      | И   | - 008780  | Arehony in Market "1. | IN progress            |
| and sale      |     | 773/25    | 7.46 00.00            |                        |
|               |     |           |                       |                        |
|               |     |           |                       | <del></del>            |

| 5• | ENGLISH L | A NG UA | GE CLASS | IS N | <u> </u> |          |           |    |          |        |
|----|-----------|---------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----------|----|----------|--------|
| 8. | Location  | b.      | (A)      | C.   | Coord.   | <u>d</u> | Adults    | 0, | Children | f. Dur |
|    |           |         |          |      |          |          | , <u></u> | -  |          |        |
|    |           |         |          |      |          |          |           |    |          |        |
| -  |           |         |          |      |          |          |           |    |          |        |
| 二  |           |         |          |      |          |          |           |    |          |        |
| +  |           |         |          |      |          |          |           | 士  |          |        |

- 6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 30
- 7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING
- 8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS
- 9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 1
- 10. SELF-HELP Fig, chicken, crop programs; Community Fish Fund
- 11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT:
- 12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE
- 13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED)
- 4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED)

| Signa | ture      | _ |
|-------|-----------|---|
| E, in | TUNOST    |   |
| Dr 4  | l poetino |   |

## LARRATIVE REPORT

As part of the centiming people to people program, the Third Tank Battalion hosted a "Big Brother" party at the C.F. 162 boys, of Phong Health, between the ages of 10 through 16 attended. Tracks picked the boys up at the school and masket place and transported than to the C.F.

From the time of their arrival (1230), to their departure (1630), the boys were "adepted" by individual Marines. Various events were held in which both Marines and Victoresse boys could mutually participate, e.g.: tug of war, softball. Bexing events were held and several boys volunteered to try it; they were sounded medals for their efforts.

During the day, show consisting of hot dags, saled, port's beans, and refreshments was served. The party was a catagorical success; as expressed by the Phong See Hamlet Chief, Mguyen Duong, also in attendance, he said: ... "Those boys were told by V.C. that Marines are 'terrible' people, they learn now that you are 'terribly good' people."

| DAILY CIVIC ACT                             | PION ACT        | IVITY R          | EPOR  | T PART        |                |             |       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |      | DATE 13 Febru          | ry 190 |
|---|-----------------|------------------|-------|---------------|----------------|-------------|-------|---------------------------------------|------|------------------------|--------|
| From: 60, 34 °<br>To: CG, III<br>Via:       | MAF (AT         | TN: G-           | -5)   |               |                |             |       |                                       |      |                        |        |
| Reporting Perio                             |                 |                  |       | Toe           | <del>600</del> |             |       |                                       | _    |                        |        |
| 1. MEDICAL/DER                              | (H)             |                  | d.    | WOMEN<br>DENT |                | MEN<br>DENT |       | HILDREI<br>DENT                       | N g. | TOTAL<br>DENT          |        |
| Phone New BAR                               |                 | 000780<br>989730 | 22    | ů             | •              | •           | **    | :                                     | 60   |                        |        |
|   |                 |                  |       |               |                |             |       |                                       |      |                        |        |
| h. No. Vietnam  2. PERSONAL AS  a. Location | SSISTANC<br>(H) |                  |       |               | OD#            |             | LOTHI |                                       | SOAP | g. MISC.<br>Quant. Per |        |
|   |                 |                  |       |               |                |             |       |                                       |      |                        |        |
| i. Miscellaned                              |                 | D#oofg           | arba  |               |                |             |       | <b>ве 80</b> ре                       |      |                        |        |
|   | ASSISTA         | NCE 1            | ( 800 | nerret        | iive)          |             |       |                                       |      |                        |        |
| 3. EVACUATION                               |                 |                  |       |               |                |             |       |                                       |      |                        |        |
| 3. EVACUATION A. Adult                      |                 |                  | Chi   | 1 <b>d</b>    |                |             | c.    | From                                  |      | D. To (In Coord)       |        |

| 4. PUBLIC IMPR | OVEMENTS |           |                        |               |
|----------------|----------|-----------|------------------------|---------------|
|                | (H)      |           |                        | Completed/    |
| a. Location    |          | c. Coord. | d. Type Construction e | In Progress   |
|                | 11       | 000711    | Hor School room        | In wenders    |
| Phone Bos      | 1        | 802720    | Archeny in Nortest Pl. |               |
| Phong Pac      | R        | 993715    | Pig Sties              | In management |
|                |          |           |                        |               |
|                |          |           |                        |               |
|                |          |           |                        |               |
|                |          |           |                        |               |
|                |          |           |                        | <u> </u>      |

| ENGLISH LA | (H) | c,      | Coord. | đ | Adults | e | Children | f. Dur |
|------------|-----|---------|--------|---|--------|---|----------|--------|
|            |     | 1       |        |   |        |   |          |        |
|            |     | $\perp$ |        |   |        |   |          |        |
|            |     | 4       |        |   |        |   |          |        |
|            |     | 7       |        |   |        |   |          |        |

- 6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 149
- 7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING L
- 8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS Home
- 9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 1
- 10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, and crop programs; and Community Fig. Fund
- 11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: Mane
- 12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Champe
- 13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED)
- 4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED)

| S  | ign | ture_  |    | <br> |  |
|----|-----|--------|----|------|--|
| ĸ, | L.  | TUNGET |    |      |  |
| D, | di  | rectio | n. |      |  |

13 February 196?

# MARKATIVE REPORT

The Third Tank Sattalian Civil Affairs Team and corponen cooperated today in evacuating a Vietnamere man, Mguyen My, from Phong Sec Rambet to the USOM hospital, Danage. The man's wife contacted the Civil Affairs Team and informed them that her husband was stricken with a disease and was lying in bed, dying.

A provisional diagnosis of gengrone, by Third Tank Battelian corponen, was corroborated by USON dectors. The doctors also stated that it would be necessary to amputate both of the mam's legs. The Civil Affairs Team will assist the family as meeded.

Mr. 1. Redferm, Copley Nows Service, accompanied the Third Tenk Bettalion Civil Affairs Team on a tour of surrent projects in Phong Bac Hamlet. Mr. Redferm was also briefed on the approach and program of the Third Tenk Bettalion Civil Affairs Office.

A meeting was held at Third Tank Bettalien Civil Affairs Office with Mr. Pat Irish, USAID representative, Dannags and First Identement Decker, 29th Civil Affairs Company, in attendance.

The discussion was primarily intended to plan a farmers' meeting in Thong Ras on 20 February at 0700. Mr. Irish will arrange for Mr. Thu, the spokesman for Farmers Geoperatives, Noi An, to be present at the meeting. Mr. Phu is to outline the cooperatives and their potential. Mr. Irish will also procure fertilizer to be seld at the meeting.

in addition to the farmers' meeting, tentative plans for a businessmen's meeting during the week of 19 to 25 February were made. This meeting will be the second one of its kind held in Facon Dae Mamlet. Its purpose is to attempt an establishment of a merchants' association.

Other subjects discussed at today's meeting were: bees, tropical fish, hybrid eera, geate, pigs, and health problems posed by the growing trash dumps in the rural communities.

| From: CC, 11 MAF (ATTN: G-5)  Io: CG, let Markay (Seta), FMF  Reporting Period OMGE To OMGE  1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE  (H) d. WOMEN e. MEN f. CHILDREN g. TOTAL  1. Location b. (V) c. Coord MED. DENT MED DENT MED DENT MED DENT  1. No. Vietnamese under training 1. TOTAL  2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE  (H) d. FOOD# e. CLOTHING f. SOAP g. MISC.  3. Location b. (V) c. Coord. Lbs. Fers. Lbs. Fers. Guant. Fers. Phoms for Med. 1 food food for Med. 2 food for Med. 2 food food food food food food food fo   | PAILY CIVIC AC | TION AC       | TIVITY 1      | REPORT PART   | ' 11        |              |              |              | ,           | <b>™</b> • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
|--|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--|
| From: CG, 111 MAF (ATTN: G-5)  Fig. CG, 111 MAF (ATTN: G-5)  Fig. CG, 111 MAF (ATTN: G-5)  Fig. CG, 111 MAF (ATTN: G-5)  Fig. CG, 111 MAF (ATTN: G-5)  Fig. CG, 111 MAF (ATTN: G-5)  Fig. CG, 111 MAF (ATTN: G-5)  Fig. CG, 111 MAF (ATTN: G-5)  Fig. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE  (H)   | II MAF 5081    |               |               | f.            |             |              |              | int.         |             | LA Pobracy 19                                  |
| Reporting Period   |                |               |               |               |             |              |              |              |             |  |
| Reporting Period   | From: CO. 34   | Tank Im       | <b>1</b>      |               |             |              |              |              |             |  |
| Reporting Period   | To: CG, III    | MAF (A        | ATTN: G       | -5)           |             |              |              |              |             |  |
| MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE  (H) G, WOMEN e, MEN f, CHILDREN g, TOTAL  Location b, (V) c, Goord MED. DENT MED DENT MED DENT MED DENT  No. Vietnamese under training i. TOTAL  PERSONAL ASSISTANCE  (H) d, FOOD# e, CLOTHING f, SCAP g, MISC.  Location b, (V) c, Goord, Lbs. Fers Lbs. Fers. Bars Fers Quant. Fers  Those inc. N 383710 G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G  | via: 66, let   | Marida        | (Roin),       | PAP           |             |              |              |              |             |  |
| MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE  (H) G, WOMEN e, MEN f, CHILDREN g, TOTAL  Location b, (V) c, Goord MED. DENT MED DENT MED DENT MED DENT  No. Vietnamese under training i. TOTAL  PERSONAL ASSISTANCE  (H) d, FOOD# e, CLOTHING f, SCAP g, MISC.  Location b, (V) c, Goord, Lbs. Fers Lbs. Fers. Bars Fers Quant. Fers  Those inc. N 383710 G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G  | Reporting Peri | od            | end.e         | ma To au      | an.         |              |              |              |             |  |
| d. Women e. Men f. GHILDREN g. TOTAL  DENT MED DENT MED DENT MED DENT  DENT MED DENT MED DENT MED DENT  DENT MED DENT MED DENT  M. No. Vietnamese under training  1. TOTAL  PERSONAL ASSISTANCE  (H)  1. Location b. (Y) c. Coord.  Lbs. Fers Lbs. Fers.  Bars Fers Quant. Fers  Phong for N 99910  1. TOTAL  h. TOTAL  h. TOTAL  Location b. (Y) c. Coord.  Lbs. Fers Lbs. Fers.  Bars Fers Quant. Fers  G. O. 2500  D. O. 2500  D. O. 2500  D. To (Includ Coord)  A. Adult  B. Child  C. From  D. To (Includ Coord)  | -              |               |               |               |             |              |              |              | -           |  |
| A. Adult  DENT MED DENT MED DENT MED DENT MED DENT MED DENT  MED DENT MED DENT MED DENT MED DENT MED DENT  MED DENT MED DENT MED DENT MED DENT MED DENT  MED DENT MED DENT MED DENT MED DENT MED DENT  MED DENT MED DENT MED DENT MED DENT MED DENT  MED DENT MED DENT MED DENT MED DENT MED DENT  MED DENT MED DENT MED DENT MED DENT MED DENT  MED DENT MED DENT MED DENT MED DENT MED DENT MED DENT  MED DENT MED DEN | 1. MEDICAL/DE  |               | SISTANC       |               | <del></del> |              | 1-           |              | <del></del> | TO MATE  |
| A. Adult  Description  1. Total  1. Total  1. Total  1. Total  2. Personal assistance  (H)  3. Location b. (V) c. Coord. Libe, Fers Liba, Pers. Bars Pers. Quant. Pers.  4. Adult  B. Child  C. From  D. To (Include Coord)  | Tanakian       |               |               |               |             |              |              |              |             |  |
| No. Vietnamese under training 1. TOTAL  2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE (H) d. FOOD# s. CLOTHING f. SOAP g. MISC.  3. Location b. (V) c. Coord. Lbs. Pers. Lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Pers.  1. TOTAL  1. Miscellaneous: 250# of garbage for livestesk feed to 30 persons  3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE Name  A. Adult B. Child C. From D. To (Include Coord)  |                | BOLV)         |               | <del></del>   | First       | DENT         | MED          | DENT         | FIED        | DENT   |
| h. No. Vietnamese under training 1. TOTAL  2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE  (H) d. FOOD# e. CLOTHING f. SOAP g. MISC.  3. Location b. (V) c. Coord. Lbs. Fers. Lbs. Fers. Bars Fers Quant. Fers.  1. TOTAL  h. TOTAL  i. Miscellaneous: 250% of garbage for livesteck feed to 30 persons  j. Money Donated To:  | L.F            |               | - Vey7.III    | 10 10         | - 3-        |              | -            | -            | +           |  |
| h. No. Vietnamese under training 1. TOTAL  2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE  (H) d. FOOD# e. CLOTHING f. SOAP g. MISC.  3. Location b. (V) c. Coord. Lbs. Fers. Lbs. Fers. Bars Fers Quant. Fers.  1. TOTAL  h. TOTAL  i. Miscellaneous: 250% of garbage for livesteck feed to 30 persons  j. Money Donated To:  |                |               |               |               |             |              |              |              |             |  |
| h. No. Vietnamese under training 1. TOTAL  2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE  (H) d. FOOD# e. CLOTHING f. SOAP g. MISC.  3. Location b. (V) c. Coord. Lbs. Fers. Lbs. Fers. Bars Fers Quant. Fers.  1. TOTAL  h. TOTAL  i. Miscellaneous: 250% of garbage for livesteck feed to 30 persons  j. Money Donated To:  |                |               |               |               |             |              |              | <b></b>      |             |  |
| h. No. Vietnamese under training 1. TOTAL  2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE  (H) d. FOOD# e. CLOTHING f. SOAP g. MISC.  3. Location b. (V) c. Coord. Lbs. Fers. Lbs. Fers. Bars Fers Quant. Fers.  1. TOTAL  h. TOTAL  i. Miscellaneous: 250% of garbage for livesteck feed to 30 persons  j. Money Donated To:  |                |               | <del> </del>  |               | <del></del> |              | <del> </del> | <del> </del> | <del></del> |  |
| h. No. Vietnamese under training 1. TOTAL  2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE  (H) d. FOOD# e. CLOTHING f. SOAP g. MISC.  3. Location b. (V) c. Coord. Lbs. Fers. Lbs. Fers. Bars Fers Quant. Fers.  1. TOTAL  h. TOTAL  i. Miscellaneous: 250% of garbage for livesteck feed to 30 persons  j. Money Donated To:  |                |               |               | <del> </del>  | +           |              | <del> </del> | <del> </del> | 4           |  |
| h. No. Vietnamese under training 1. TOTAL  2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE  (H) d. FOOD# e. CLOTHING f. SOAP g. MISC.  3. Location b. (V) c. Coord. Lbs. Fers. Lbs. Fers. Bars Fers Quant. Fers.  1. TOTAL  h. TOTAL  i. Miscellaneous: 250% of garbage for livesteck feed to 30 persons  j. Money Donated To:  |                | <del>- </del> | <del>- </del> | <del>  </del> | +           |              | 1            | <del> </del> | +           | <u> </u>                                       |
| PERSONAL ASSISTANCE  (H) d. FOOD# e. CLOTHING f. SCAP g. MISC.  1. Location b. (V) c. Coord. Lbs. Fers. Lbs. Fers. Bars Fers Quant. Fers  1. Location b. (V) c. Coord. Lbs. Fers. Lbs. Fers. Bars Fers Quant. Fers  1. Location b. (V) c. Coord. Lbs. Fers. Lbs. Fers. Bars Fers Quant. Fers  1. Location b. (V) c. Coord. Lbs. Fers. Lbs. Fers. Bars Fers Quant. Fers  1. Location b. (V) c. Coord. Lbs. Fers. Lbs. Fers. Bars Fers Quant. Fers  1. Location b. (V) c. Coord. Lbs. Fers. Lbs. Fers. Bars Fers Quant. Fers  1. Location b. (V) c. Coord. Lbs. Fers. Lbs. Fers. Bars Fers Quant. Fers  1. Location b. (V) c. Coord. Lbs. Fers. Lbs. Fers. Bars Fers Quant. Fers  1. Location b. (V) c. Coord. Lbs. Fers. Lbs. Fers. Bars Fers Quant. Fers  1. Location b. (V) c. Coord. Lbs. Fers. Lbs. Fers. Bars Fers Quant. Fers  1. Location b. (V) c. Coord. Lbs. Fers. Lbs. Fers. Bars Fers. Quant. Fers  2. Location b. (V) c. Coord. Lbs. Fers. Lbs. Fers. Bars Fers. Quant. Fers  3. Misc. Lbs. Fers. Bars Fers. Bars Fers. Quant. Fers. Bars Fers. Coord. Bars Fers. Bars Fers. Bars Fers. Coord. Bars Fers. Bars Fers. Bars Fers. Cuant. Fers. Bars Fers |                | L             |               | <del>*</del>  |             |              | <del></del>  |              |             |  |
| i. Miscellaneous: 250% of garbage for livestock feed to 30 persons  j. Money Donated To:   | a. Location    |               |               |               |             |              | Pers.        |              |             | Quant. Pers                                    |
| i. Miscellaneous: 250% of garbage for livestock feed to 30 persons  j. Money Donated To:   |                |               |               |               |             |              |              |              |             |  |
| i. Miscellaneous: 250% of garbage for livestock feed to 30 persons  j. Money Donated To:   |                |               |               |               |             |              |              |              |             |  |
| i. Miscellaneous: 250% of garbage for livestock feed to 30 persons  j. Money Donated To:   |                |               |               |               |             |              | ···          |              |             |  |
| i. Miscellaneous: 250% of garbage for livestock feed to 30 persons  j. Money Donated To:   |                |               |               |               |             | <del> </del> |              |              |             |  |
| i. Miscellaneous: 250% of garbage for livestock feed to 30 persons  j. Money Donated To:   |                |               |               |               |             |              |              |              |             |  |
| j. Money Donated To: tene  Source  Source  A. Adult  B. Child  C. From  D. To (Includ Coord)   |                |               |               | h. TOTAL      |             |              |              | •            |             |  |
| j. Money Donated To: tene  Source  Source  A. Adult  B. Child  C. From  D. To (Includ Coord)   | : M:           |               | andrews and   |               |             |              |              |              |             |  |
| A. Adult B. Child C. From D. To (Includ Coord)   | 1. Miscellane  | eous: 🙎       | ON OL E       | Arbete tor    | . 77.A.8    | stock 1      | reed 1       | to 80 bet    | 4654        |  |
| A. Adult B. Child C. From D. To (Includ Coord)   | j. Money Dona  | ated To       | _Eone_        |               |             | So           | urce_        |              |             |  |
| A. Adult B. Child C. From D. To (Includ Coord)   | S EVACIIATIO   | J ASSTS       | TANCE ***     |               |             |              |              |              |             |  |
| Coord)   | ). MANUALIO    | , ADD 10      | IMMOD M       |               |             |              |              |              |             |  |
| Coord)   |                |               | _             |               |             |              |              | _            |             | /-   |
|  | A. Adult       |               | в.            | Child         |             |              | C.           | From         |             | D. To (Include                                 |
| E. Reason:   | <del></del>    |               |               |               |             |              |              |              |             | 000101   |
| E. Reason:   |                |               | - 1           |               |             |              |              |              |             | 1  |
| E. Reason:   | T              |               |               |               |             |              |              |              |             |  |
| E. Reason:   |                |               |               |               |             |              |              |              |             |  |
|  |                |               |               |               |             |              |              |              |             |  |

| Location b | (H) | c. Coord. | d. Type Construction e. | In Progress |
|------------|-----|-----------|-------------------------|-------------|
| bear its   | 4   | 999733    | Myw Behookroon          | in progress |
| hous bee   | -   | 993725    | PLO DLOS                | in progress |
|            |     |           |                         |             |
|            |     |           |                         |             |

|   | ENGLISH LA Location | b.(V) | <br>Coord. | d. | Adults |   | Children | f. Dur |
|---|---------------------|-------|------------|----|--------|---|----------|--------|
|   |                     |       |            |    |        | _ |          |        |
| E |                     |       |            |    |        |   |          |        |
|   |                     |       |            |    |        |   |          |        |

- 6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED
- 7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING &
- 8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS
- 9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 1
- 10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, erep programs, and Commanity Fish Fund
- 11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: Manage
- 12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Change
- 13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED)
- 4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED)

| Sign | nature   |
|------|----------|
| S.L. | TUIGET   |
|      | Lrastion |

REFRO let MAR DIV

14 Pebruary 1967

## LANGE IN LEGISLA

USALS representatives, Mp. Milliam Gook and Mp. Pat Irish, visited 3d Tank Metualion's Civil Affaire Office. Missuesiess centered around the final steps to be taken for the establishment of the Phong Bas Hamlet Parmers' Gooperative. Geoperative personnel will be present at the next Farmers' Meeting, which will be held on 20 February 1967. In addition, comments were made about presurving fertiliner and corn for the Hamlet in the near future.

The Hos The Village Chief discovered a tunnel complex near 3d Anti-Tank Estalian's wire. The tunnel contained two U.S. cartines, three Chicom grandes, and decuments. In addition, he apprehended six VCS, and later in the day killed four VCC in Yes Bas Hamlet.

|  |                |                 | EPOR! |  |      | ·            |        |                  | :            | DATE School 1    |
|--|----------------|-----------------|-------|--|------|--------------|--------|------------------|--------------|------------------|
| From: GG, 34 To<br>Fo: GG, III :<br>Via: GG, let : | Marid v        | (nata),         | PAP   |  |      | ,            |        |                  |              |                  |
| 1. MEDICAL/DEN                                     |                | SISTANCE        | ]     |  |      |              |        |                  |              |                  |
|  | (H)            |                 |       | MOMEN  | e. 1 |              |        | CHILDREN<br>DENT | _            | TOTAL            |
| a. Location b                                      |                |                 |       | 1 .  |      | DENT         | MED    |                  | IMED.        | DENT             |
| A.P.   |                | 009710          |       | <u> </u>   | 10   | -0           | 124    | <u> </u>         | 1.3          |                  |
| Parag line   |                |                 |       |  |      |              |        |                  |              |                  |
|  | ļ              |                 |       | ļ  | ļ    |              |        |                  | <del> </del> |                  |
|  | <del> </del> - | <del></del>     |       | <del>                                     </del> | +    |              | +      |                  | <del> </del> |                  |
|  |                |                 |       |  |      |              |        |                  |              |                  |
|  |                |                 |       |  | 1    |              | 1      | <u> </u>         | 1            |                  |
| Location b   | (H)<br>(V)     | c. Coord        | 1.    |  |      | e. C<br>Lbs. | Pers.  | Barr             | SOAP<br>Pers | , <del>o</del> . |
|  |                |                 |       |  |      |              |        |                  |              |                  |
|  |                |                 |       |  |      |              |        |                  |              |                  |
|  |                |                 | he    | TOTAL  |      |              |        |                  |              |                  |
| . Miscellaneo                                      | ous: 💸         |                 |       | TOTAL_   |      |              |        |                  |              |                  |
|  |                | of ga           |       |  |      | oek f        | oed t  | a dù peri        |              |                  |
| j. Money Donat                                     | ed To:         | Wene            | Phos  |  |      | oek f        | oed t  | a dù peri        |              |                  |
| •  | ed To:         | Wene            | Phos  | for .  |      | oek f        | ced to | a dù peri        |              |                  |
| j. Money Donat                                     | ed To:         | Hone<br>ANCE No | riege | for .  |      | oek f        | ced to | a dù peri        |              | D. To (Include   |
| i. Money Donat                                     | ed To:         | Hone<br>ANCE No | riege | for .  |      | oek f        | ced to | a dù peri        |              | D. To (Include   |

| . PUBLIC IMPROVE | (H)                                    |        |                        | Completed/  |
|------------------|--|--------|------------------------|-------------|
| Location b.      | C                                      | Coord. | d. Type Construction e | In progress |
| Mong Sar         | 5                                      | 993715 | Pig Sties              | In progress |
|                  |  |        |                        |             |
|                  | ······································ |        |                        |             |

|    | ENGLISH LA |   | (H)<br>(V) | <br> |        |     |        |   | <u></u>  |        |
|----|------------|---|------------|------|--------|-----|--------|---|----------|--------|
| 80 | Location   | b | (V)        | - 09 | Coord. | a a | Adults | • | Children | f. Dur |
| -  |            |   |            |      |        |     |        | 1 |          |        |
|    |            |   |            |      |        |     |        | 7 |          |        |
| -  |            |   |            | <br> |        |     |        | ╁ |          |        |
| -  |            |   |            | <br> |        |     |        | + |          |        |
|    |            |   |            |      |        |     |        | I |          |        |
|    |            |   |            | <br> |        |     |        | 丄 |          |        |

- 6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 132
- 7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING &
- 8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS MORE
- 9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 2
- 10. SELF-HELP Mg, chicken, erop programs, and Community Fich Fund
- 11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: Make
- 12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE we change
- 13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) Yes
- 4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) None

| i   | gna | ture    | <br> | <br> | <br> |
|-----|-----|---------|------|------|------|
| l:• | L   | TUNGET  |      |      |      |
| T   | H   | rection |      |      |      |

## MARKATIVE REPORT

Forces captured a Viet Cong squad leader from Yem Bac Hamlet. Accompanied by 3d Tank Estalian's Civic Action Team and elements from 3d Anti-Tank Estalian, Thu and his men followed the insurgent to a cave. The cave, a flower box cover type, was "L" shaped, extending approximately 10 feet under a backoo grove. Employation of the underground structure proved negative findings. The prisiner was turned over to Hea Vang authorities.

| PERSONAL ASSISTANCE  (E) d. FOOD# c. CLOTHING f. SOAP g. MISC. Location b. (Y) c. Coord. Lbs. Fers. Lbs. Fers. Bars Fers Quant. Pers Phong Rea. H 989710 0 0 0 0 0 250# 80  h. TOTAL  Miscellaneous: 250# of garbage for livestock feed to 80 persons  Money Donated To: Name Source  EVACUATION ASSISTANCE Name  | I MAF 5081     | ION AC      | TIVITY I     | REPOR!         | r Part         | ш            |                         |               |      | D            | ATE 16 February 196   |
|---|----------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|---------------|------|--------------|-----------------------|
| H   | Via: CG, 1st   | MarDiv      | (Rein)       | , FMF          |                | 600          | n an i de d'aidh a' dh' | To Brake do P |      |              |                       |
| Location b. (V) c. Coord   MED. DENT   MED DENT   MED DENT  | 1. MEDICAL/DEI |             | SISTANCE     |                |                | · · · · · ·  |                         | <b></b>       |      | ·            |                       |
| Pheng Rec   | a Togation 1   | H)          | Coord        | MIED.          | DENT           | e. I         |                         |               |      |              |                       |
| Pheng Rac   H   CO2720   O   O   28   O   O   C   28   O    No. Vietnamese under training   1. TOTAL   56    PERSONAL ASSISTANCE   (H)   d. FOOD# e. CLOTHING   f. SOAP   g. MISC.    Location   b. (V)   c. Coord.   Lbs. Fers   Lbs. Fers.   Bars Fers   Quant. Fers    Phong Rac   H   989710   O   O   O   O   O   O    h. TOTAL    Miscellaneous: 250# of garbage for livestock feed to 80 persons    Money Donated To:   None   Source    EVACUATION ASSISTANCE   None    Adult   B. Child   C. From   D. To (Include |                | 3.(1) 0     | 989710       | 1              |                |              |                         |               |      |              |                       |
| PERSONAL ASSISTANCE  (H) d. FOOD# c. CLOTHING f. SOAP g. MISC. Location b. (V) c. Coord. Lbs. Pers Lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Pers Phong Rac H 989710 0 0 0 0 0 0 250# 80  h. TOTAL  Miscellaneous: 250# of garbage for livestock feed to 80 persons  Money Donated To: None Source  EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None  Adult B. Child C. From D. To (Include   | Phong Bea      | Н           | 002720       |                |                | 28           |                         |               | Y    |              |                       |
| PERSONAL ASSISTANCE  (H) d. FOOD# c. CLOTHING f. SOAP g. MISC. Location b. (V) c. Coord. Lbs. Pers Lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Pers Phong Rac H 989710 0 0 0 0 0 0 250# 80  h. TOTAL  Miscellaneous: 250# of garbage for livestock feed to 80 persons  Money Donated To: None Source  EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None  Adult B. Child C. From D. To (Include   |                | -           |              | <del> </del>   | <del> </del>   |              |                         |               |      |              |                       |
| PERSONAL ASSISTANCE  (H) d. FOOD# c. CLOTHING f. SOAP g. MISC. Location b. (V) c. Coord. Lbs. Pers Lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Pers Phong Rac H 989710 0 0 0 0 0 0 250# 80  h. TOTAL  Miscellaneous: 250# of garbage for livestock feed to 80 persons  Money Donated To: None Source  EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None  Adult B. Child C. From D. To (Include   |                |             |              |                |                |              |                         |               |      |              |                       |
| PERSONAL ASSISTANCE  (H) d. FOOD# c. CLOTHING f. SOAP g. MISC. Location b. (V) c. Coord. Lbs. Pers Lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Pers Phong Rac H 989710 0 0 0 0 0 0 250# 80  h. TOTAL  Miscellaneous: 250# of garbage for livestock feed to 80 persons  Money Donated To: None Source  EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None  Adult B. Child C. From D. To (Include   |                |             |              |                |                |              | ,                       |               |      |              |                       |
| PERSONAL ASSISTANCE  (H) d. FOOD# c. CLOTHING f. SOAP g. MISC. Location b. (V) c. Coord. Lbs. Pers Lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Pers Phong Rac H 989710 0 0 0 0 0 0 250# 80  h. TOTAL  Miscellaneous: 250# of garbage for livestock feed to 80 persons  Money Donated To: None Source  EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None  Adult B. Child C. From D. To (Include   |                | +           | <del> </del> | <del> </del> - | <del> </del> - | <del> </del> |                         | <del> </del>  |      | <del> </del> |                       |
| . Miscellaneous: 250% of garbage for livestock feed to 80 persons  . Money Donated To: None Source  . EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None  . Adult B. Child C. From D. To (Include   | Phong Bea      | (V)         |              | 1.             | Lbs. P         | ers          | Lbs.                    | Pers.         | Bere | Pers         | Quant. Pers           |
| . Miscellaneous: 250% of garbage for livestock feed to 80 persons  . Money Donated To: None Source  . EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None  . Adult B. Child C. From D. To (Include   |                |             |              |                |                |              |                         |               |      |              |                       |
| . Miscellaneous: 250% of garbage for livestock feed to 80 persons  . Money Donated To: None Source  . EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None  . Adult B. Child C. From D. To (Include   |                |             | <u> </u>     | h. I           | готац          |              | <u> </u>                |               |      |              |                       |
| EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None  B. Child C. From D. To (Include   |                |             |              | arbag          | e for          |              |                         |               |      |              |                       |
| Adult B. Child C. From D. To (Include Coord)  |                |             |              |                |                |              |                         |               |      |              |                       |
|   | A. Adult       |             | в.           | Chi:           | ld             |              |                         | c.            | From |              | D. To (Include Coord) |
|   |                |             |              |                |                |              |                         |               |      |              |                       |
|   |                | <del></del> |              |                | <del></del>    |              |                         |               |      |              |                       |
|   |                |             |              |                |                |              | <del></del>             |               |      |              |                       |

| 4. PUBLIC IMPROVE | (H)  |           |                      | Completed/     |
|-------------------|------|-----------|----------------------|----------------|
| Location be       |      | c. Coord. | d. Type Construction | e. In Progress |
| Fhone Rec         |      | 999711    | Selectors            | Ta brokens     |
| Phone line        | ji . | 993715    | Pig States           | TU Mothes      |
|                   |      |           |                      |                |
|                   |      |           |                      |                |
|                   |      |           |                      |                |

| 5.      | ENGLISH LA | NGUAGE CLAS | SSES No. |        |   |             |          |        |
|---------|------------|-------------|----------|--------|---|-------------|----------|--------|
|         | Location   | ь. (Y)      |          | Coord. | d | Adults e    | Children | f. Dur |
|         |            |             |          |        |   |             |          |        |
|         |            |             |          |        |   |             |          |        |
|         |            |             |          |        |   |             |          |        |
|         |            |             |          |        |   |             | 3        |        |
| <u></u> |            |             |          |        |   | <del></del> |          |        |

- 6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 136
- 7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING
- 8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS
- 9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 1
- 10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, ever programs, and Community Fish Fund
- 11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: Mone
- 12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Change
- 13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) Hono
- 4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED)

| rom: CO, 3d Tam o: CG, III MA ia: (XG, 1et Mai eporting Period MEDICAL/DENTA  Location b. (XG, 1et Mai eporting Period Medical/Denta  . Location b. (XG, 1et Mai eporting Period Medical/Denta  . Location b. (XG, 1et Mai eporting Period Location b. (XG, 1et Mai eporting Perio | L ASS H) V) c.                 | (Redn)                                       | d. WMED.          | WOMEN DENT O O Lbs. Po | OD#           | e. C                 | f. (MED) 28 33 TAL         | HILDRI<br>DENT<br>O | SOAP           | 0<br>0         | MISC.     |
|--|--------------------------------|--|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|
| ia: (XI, 1st Manageria)  porting Period_  MEDICAL/DENTA  ( Location b. ()  No. Vietnames  PERSONAL ASSI  | L ASS H) V) c. H STANC         | (Regin)                                      | d. WMED.          | VOMEN DENT O O Lbs. Po | OD#           | DENT<br>Q<br>G<br>TO | MED 28 33 TAL LOTHIN Pers. | DENT O O O NG f B   | SOAP           | DENT<br>O<br>O | ant. Pers |
| ia: (XI, 1st Manageria)  porting Period_  MEDICAL/DENTA  ( Location b. ()  No. Vietnames  PERSONAL ASSI  | L ASS H) V) c. H STANC         | (Regin)                                      | d. WMED.          | VOMEN DENT O O Lbs. Po | OD#           | DENT<br>Q<br>G<br>TO | MED 28 33 TAL LOTHIN Pers. | DENT O O O NG f B   | SOAP           | DENT<br>O<br>O | ant. Pers |
| porting Period_  MEDICAL/DENTA  Location b. ()  No. Vietnames  PERSONAL ASSI   | L ASS H) V) c. H STANC         | (Regin)                                      | d. WMED.          | VOMEN DENT O O Lbs. Po | OD#           | DENT<br>Q<br>G<br>TO | MED 28 33 TAL LOTHIN Pers. | DENT O O O NG f B   | SOAP           | DENT<br>O<br>O | ant. Pers |
| PERSONAL ASSISTANCE DE LOCATION D.   | L ASS H) V) c. H e und (H) (Y) | Coord<br>Coord<br>COOPTO<br>COOPTO<br>COOPTO | d. WMED.          | VOMEN DENT O O Lbs. Po | OD#           | DENT<br>Q<br>G<br>TO | MED 28 33 TAL LOTHIN Pers. | DENT O O O NG f B   | SOAP           | DENT<br>O<br>O | ant. Pers |
| MEDICAL/DENTA  Location b. (1)  No. Vietnames  PERSONAL ASSI   | L ASS H) V) c. H e und (H) (Y) | Coord<br>999710<br>002720<br>der trai        | d. WMED.          | DENT O O O Lbs. P      | OD#           | DENT<br>Q<br>G<br>TO | MED 28 33 TAL LOTHIN Pers. | DENT O O O NG f B   | SOAP           | DENT<br>O<br>O | ant. Pers |
| No. Vietnames  | H) V) c. H STANC               | der trai                                     | d. WMED.          | DENT<br>O<br>O         | MED<br>O<br>S | DENT<br>Q<br>G<br>TO | MED 28 33 TAL LOTHIN Pers. | DENT O O O NG f B   | SOAP           | DENT<br>O<br>O | ant. Pers |
| No. Vietnames  | H) V) c. H STANC               | der trai                                     | d. WMED.          | DENT<br>O<br>O         | MED<br>O<br>S | DENT<br>Q<br>G<br>TO | MED 28 33 TAL LOTHIN Pers. | DENT O O O NG f B   | SOAP           | DENT<br>O<br>O | ant. Pers |
| No. Vietnames  PERSONAL ASSI   | Y) c.                          | der trai                                     | MED. 2 12 ining   | DENT<br>O<br>O         | MED<br>O<br>S | DENT<br>Q<br>G<br>TO | MED 28 33 TAL LOTHIN Pers. | DENT O O O NG f B   | SOAP           | DENT<br>O<br>O | ant. Pers |
| No. Vietnames  PERSONAL ASSI   | e uno                          | der trai                                     | 12<br>12<br>ining | d. FO                  | OD#           | e. C                 | TAL LOTHI                  | O C E               | SOAF           | g.<br>s Que    | ant. Pers |
| No. Vietnames PERSONAL ASSI  | e uno                          | der trai                                     | ining dd. I       | d. FO                  | OD#<br>ers    | e. C                 | TAL_LOTHIN                 | NG £                | SOAF<br>FE Per | g.<br>s Que    | ant. Pers |
| No. Vietnames PERSONAL ASSI  | STANC<br>(H)<br>(V)            | CE<br>c. Coord                               | d I               | d. FO                  | OD#<br>ers    | e. C                 | LOTHII                     | NG f                | rs Per         | s Que          | ant. Pers |
| PERSONAL ASSI  | STANC<br>(H)<br>(V)            | CE<br>c. Coord                               | d I               | d. FO                  | OD#<br>ers    | e. C                 | LOTHII                     | NG f                | rs Per         | s Que          | ant. Pers |
| PERSONAL ASSI  | STANC<br>(H)<br>(V)            | CE<br>c. Coord                               | d I               | d. FO                  | OD#<br>ers    | e. C                 | LOTHII                     | NG f                | rs Per         | s Que          | ant. Pers |
| PERSONAL ASSI  | STANC<br>(H)<br>(V)            | CE<br>c. Coord                               | d I               | d. FO                  | OD#<br>ers    | e. C                 | LOTHII                     | NG f                | rs Per         | s Que          | ant. Pers |
| PERSONAL ASSI  | STANC<br>(H)<br>(V)            | CE<br>c. Coord                               | d I               | d. FO                  | OD#<br>ers    | e. C                 | LOTHII                     | NG f                | rs Per         | s Que          | ant. Pers |
| PERSONAL ASSI  | STANC<br>(H)<br>(V)            | CE<br>c. Coord                               | d I               | d. FO                  | OD#<br>ers    | e. C                 | LOTHII                     | NG f                | rs Per         | s Que          | ant. Pers |
| PERSONAL ASSI  | STANC<br>(H)<br>(V)            | CE<br>c. Coord                               | d I               | d. FO                  | OD#<br>ers    | e. C                 | LOTHII                     | NG f                | rs Per         | s Que          | ant. Pers |
|  |                                |  |                   |                        |               |                      |                            |                     |                |                |           |
| PODE NAG   |                                |  |                   | <u> </u>               | ·             | 1                    |                            |                     |                |                |           |
|  |                                |  |                   |                        |               |                      |                            |                     |                |                |           |
|  |                                |  |                   |                        |               |                      |                            |                     |                |                |           |
|  |                                |  |                   |                        |               |                      |                            |                     | <del> </del>   |                |           |
|  |                                |  |                   |                        |               | <u> </u>             |                            |                     |                | <del>}</del>   |           |
| <del></del>  |                                | <del></del>                                  |                   |                        |               | <del> </del>         | ·····                      |                     |                |                |           |
|  |                                |  |                   |                        |               |                      |                            |                     |                |                |           |
|  |                                |  | h. 1              | TOTAL                  |               |                      |                            |                     |                |                |           |
|  |                                |  |                   |                        |               |                      |                            |                     |                |                |           |
| . Miscellaneous  | 25                             | 5O# of g                                     | arbag             | ge for                 | live          | stock :              | food t                     | to 80 j             | et sans        |                |           |
| . Money Donated  | To:_                           | Mone   |                   |                        |               | So                   | urce_                      |                     |                |                |           |
|  |                                |  |                   |                        |               |                      |                            |                     |                |                |           |
| . EVACUATION AS  | SIST                           | ANCE N                                       | ione              |                        |               |                      |                            |                     |                |                |           |
|  |                                |  |                   |                        |               |                      |                            |                     |                |                |           |
| . Adult  |                                | R.   | Chi]              | 18                     |               |                      | Ċ.                         | From                |                | D.             | To (Inc.  |
| . AMULT  |                                | 2.   | V.1.1.            |                        |               |                      | •                          | * 104               |                | ٠,             | Coord)    |
|  |                                |  |                   |                        |               |                      |                            |                     |                |                |           |
|  |                                |  |                   |                        |               |                      |                            |                     |                |                |           |
| <del></del>  |                                |  |                   |                        |               |                      |                            |                     |                |                |           |
|  |                                |  |                   |                        |               |                      |                            |                     |                |                |           |

| 4. PUBLIC IMPROVED            | (H) | . Coord.                   | d. Type Construction e                              | Completed/<br>In Progress  |
|-------------------------------|-----|----------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Phong Bac Phong Bac Phong Bac |     | 999711<br>002720<br>999715 | New Schoolroom<br>trobay in Harket Pl.<br>Pig Stice | La progress<br>La progress |
|                               |     |                            |   |                            |
|                               |     |                            |   |                            |

| <u>5.</u> | ENGLISH  | LANGUA   | IGE CI | ASSES | None     |        |   |        |      |          |             |
|-----------|----------|----------|--------|-------|----------|--------|---|--------|------|----------|-------------|
| 8.        | Location | <u> </u> | (A)    |       | <u> </u> | Coord. | đ | Adults | - 04 | Children | f. Dur      |
|           |          |          |        |       |          |        |   |        |      |          | <del></del> |
| F         |          |          |        |       |          |        |   |        |      |          |             |
|           |          |          |        |       |          |        |   |        |      |          |             |
|           |          |          |        |       |          |        |   |        |      |          |             |
| <u></u>   |          |          |        |       |          |        |   |        |      |          |             |

- 6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 160
- 7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING
- 8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS None
- 9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 2
- 10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, crop programs, and Community Fish Fund
- 11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: None
- 12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Change
- 13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) No
- 4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) None

| Sign  | ature   | <br> |
|-------|---------|------|
| E.L.  | TUNGET  |      |
| By di | rection |      |

|          | LY CIVIC ACT<br>MAF 5081               | TION ACT     | IVITY R        | EPOR           | T PART          | ш                                     |             |  |              |             | DA           | TE 18 Febru             |
|----------|--|--------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| Via      | m: CO, 3d CO, III CG, 1st crting Perio | Marbiy       | (Rein),        | , PMP          |                 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |             |  |              |             |              |                         |
| 1.       | MEDICAL/DE                             | TAL ASS      | ISTANCE        |                | 161/222         | ·                                     |             | <del>1</del>                                     |              |             | ·            |                         |
|          | Location b                             | (H)          | frood          |                | WOMEN<br>Thenry |                                       | men<br>Dent |  | DENT         | REN         |              | OTAL<br>DENT            |
| C        |  |              | 969710         |                | Ω               |                                       | 0           | 18   | T            |             |              | Δ.                      |
|          |  |              |                |                |                 |                                       |             |  |              |             |              |                         |
| <u> </u> |  |              |                | <del> </del>   | <del> </del>    | <del> </del>                          |             | <b>├</b>   | <b></b> -    |             |              |                         |
|          |  | +            |                | <del> </del> - | <del> </del> -  | <del> </del>                          |             | <del> </del>                                     | <del> </del> |             | <del> </del> |                         |
|          |  |              |                |                |                 |                                       |             |  |              |             |              |                         |
|          |  | 4            |                | <u> </u>       | <b></b>         | ـــــ                                 |             | ļ  |              |             |              |                         |
| <b> </b> |  |              |                | <u> </u>       | <u> </u>        | <del> </del>                          |             | <del>                                     </del> | Ц            |             | <del></del>  |                         |
|          | PERSONAL AS<br>Location 1              | (H)          | Coord          | •              | d. FO           |                                       | -           | LOTHII<br>Pers.                                  | _            | Bers        | SOAP<br>Pers | g. MISC.<br>Quant. Pers |
|          |  |              |                |                |                 |                                       |             |  |              |             |              |                         |
| -        |  | <del> </del> | <del> </del>   |                |                 |                                       |             |  |              |             |              | <del> </del>            |
|          |  | <del> </del> | 1              |                | <del> </del>    |                                       | <u> </u>    | <del></del>                                      |              |             | <del></del>  | ÷                       |
|          |  |              |                |                |                 |                                       |             |  |              |             |              |                         |
|          |  | <b></b>      | ŀ              | بلب            | TO(0.4.7        |                                       |             |  |              |             |              |                         |
|          | W                                      |              |                | _              | TOTAL_          |                                       |             |  |              |             | <del></del>  |                         |
| 1.       | Miscellaneo                            | us: 25       | O# of #        | arta           | ge for          | live                                  | stock       | feed (   | to 80        | por         | eons.        |                         |
| j.       | Money Donat                            | ed To:_      | Home           |                |                 |                                       | So          | urce_  |              | <del></del> |              |                         |
| 3.       | EVACUATION                             | ass ista     | nce <b>N</b> o | ne             |                 |                                       |             |  |              |             |              |                         |
| A.       | Adult                                  | <del> </del> |                | Chi            |                 |                                       |             | c.   | From         |             |              | D. To (Include Coord)   |
|          |  |              |                |                |                 |                                       |             |  |              |             |              |                         |
|          |  |              |                |                |                 |                                       |             |  |              |             |              |                         |
|          | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |              |                |                |                 |                                       | <del></del> |  |              |             |              |                         |
| E.       | Reasons                                |              |                |                |                 |                                       |             |  |              |             |              |                         |

| 4. PUBLIC IMPROV | EMENTS       |           |                       | ·            |
|------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------|
|                  | (H)          |           |                       | Completed/   |
| a. Location b.   |              | c. Coord. | d. Type Construction  | In Progress  |
| Phony Bac        | Ħ            | 999711    | New Schoolroom        | In progress  |
| Phone Bac        | K            | 002720    | Archery in Merket Fl. | In progress  |
| Phone Dae        | H            | 993715    | Mg Stdes              | In progress  |
|                  |              |           |                       |              |
|                  |              |           |                       |              |
|                  | <del>,</del> |           |                       | <del>}</del> |
|                  |              |           |                       | <del> </del> |
|                  |              |           |                       | <del></del>  |

| <u>5.</u> | ENGLISH LANGU |     | lione |        |          |        |   |          | <del></del>                           |
|-----------|---------------|-----|-------|--------|----------|--------|---|----------|---------------------------------------|
| 8.        | Location b    | (H) | C.    | Coord. | <u>d</u> | Adults |   | Children | f. Dur                                |
| -         |               |     |       |        |          |        |   |          |                                       |
|           |               |     |       |        |          |        |   |          | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| -         |               |     |       |        |          |        | 二 |          |                                       |
|           |               |     |       |        |          |        |   |          |                                       |
| <u> </u>  |               |     |       |        |          |        |   |          |                                       |

- 6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 99
- 7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4
- 8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS None
- 9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS None
- 10. SELF-HELP Fig, chicken, erop programs, and Community Fish Fund
- 11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: None
- 12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Change
- 13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) No
- 4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) None

| Signa | ture    | <br> | <br> |
|-------|---------|------|------|
| E.L.  | TUKET   |      |      |
| By di | rection |      |      |

| II MAF 5081  | I'ION AC             | TIVITY           | REPORT     | r Part | 11       |          |                 |            | 1                 | DATE 20 Believery 15  |
|--|----------------------|------------------|------------|--------|----------|----------|-----------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| From: GD, 3d<br>To: CG, III<br>Via: 30, 1st<br>Reporting Perio | MAF (A               | TTN: G-          | , ra       |        | <b>0</b> |          |                 |            |                   |                       |
| 1. MEDICAL/DE  |                      |                  |            |        |          |          |                 |            |                   |                       |
|  | (H)                  |                  | d. V       |        | 0. 1     |          |                 | HILDREN    |                   | TOTAL                 |
| a. Location  | b <sub>e</sub> (V) o | Coord            | MED.       |        | MED      | DENT     | 30              | DENT       | _                 | DENT                  |
| Phone Suc  | Н                    | 989710<br>003720 | 2          | 0      |          | <u> </u> | 19              |            | 25                | 0                     |
|  |                      | <b></b>          |            |        | 4        |          |                 |            |                   |                       |
|  |                      | <del> </del>     |            |        |          |          |                 |            | <del> </del>      |                       |
|  | 1                    |                  |            |        | 1        |          |                 |            | #                 |                       |
| PERSONAL A   | (H)                  | a. Coor          | 710        | Lbs. P | OOD#     | e. C     | LOTHIN<br>Pers. | WG f. Berr | SOAP<br>Pers<br>C |                       |
| i. M <u>i</u> scellane   | ous: 2               | 50¢ of ,         |            | TOTAL_ | · live   | stock    | ford (          | to 80 per  | ******            |                       |
| j. Money Dona  | ted To:              | None             |            |        |          | So       | urce_           |            |                   |                       |
| 3. EVACUATION  | ASS IST              | ANCE ***         | <b>150</b> |        |          |          |                 |            |                   |                       |
| A. Adult   |                      | в.               | Chi:       | ld     |          |          | c.              | From       |                   | D. To (Include Coord) |
|  |                      |                  |            |        |          |          |                 |            |                   |                       |
|  |                      |                  |            |        |          |          |                 |            |                   |                       |
| E. Reason:   |                      |                  |            |        |          |          |                 |            |                   |                       |

| 4. PUBLIC IMPROV | ements<br>(h) | <b></b>                                 | d. Type Construction e | Completed/  |
|------------------|---------------|---|------------------------|-------------|
| Phone Bee        |               | c. Goord.<br>999711<br>098790<br>999715 | Archery in Market Pl.  | In pregress |
|                  |               |   |                        |             |

|   | ENGLISH LA | (H)  | Coord. | đ, | Adults | <u> </u> | Children | f. Dur |
|---|------------|------|--------|----|--------|----------|----------|--------|
|   |            |      |        |    |        |          |          |        |
| F |            | <br> |        |    |        |          |          |        |
|   |            |      |        |    |        | 1        |          |        |
|   |            |      |        |    |        |          |          |        |

- 6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 140
- 7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING &
- 8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS
- 9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 9
- 10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, crop programs, and Community Fish Fund
- 11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT:
- 12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Change
- 13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED)
- 4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED)

| Si | gnature   |  |
|----|-----------|--|
|    | gnature   |  |
|    | direction |  |

20 Pabroary 1967

## NAMES OF STREET

Commoning the day, a Fermore' Masting, the third of its type, was held in Phong Bac Humlet. Representatives from Guang New Previous were on head to prepare final action for matchinding a Parmers' Cooperative\_\_GYE affiliated\_in the humlet. Accompanying thus were numbers of the Guang New Previous USAID organization, Nr. William Cook, Nr. Archie Hagem, and Nr. Pat Irish. The assemblage of local farmers was beyond that which was anticipated; a total of over 200 people gathered at Phong Bac School to listen to the various speakers.

a most-up model of the Phong Dae Community Pig Breeding Form was displayed. Demonstrating this project via a model received a positive response from the people. Heterialistic evidence of what is being constructed and of what is to be accomplished in regard to future projects in imperative toward promoting a project. Conveyance of projects in this manner manifest discrimination over that which is in question. Proceeding on this course improves cooperation and support from the populace.

The topic of apicultural projects was emphasized again and at the end of the meeting 1600 flower cool packets were distributed. It was pointed out that flowers grown would not only serve bediesping, but would be while ited as an additional source of income by malling them in Danang City.

Representatives of NACO were present at the function. At the end of the meeting they said a number of 110 pound bags of fortilizer.

Throughout the affair members of an Independent T.V. Association from London, England, filmed and taped sertain somes of interest. Afterwards, the group accompanied 3d Tank Battalium's Givie Action Team on a finding "project" trip. Spending the entire day with the Givie Action Team, they filmed numerous activities.

Four out of the five independent pig breeding forms are 95 per cent completed; the fifth farm lasks only pouring of a commut deck. Faralleling the five decentralised forms initial work has begun on the Community Pig Breeding Form.

The new Phong See Schoolpoon should be electified as finished. However, touch up painting will be accessary in the near future. At present, local Popular Forces are using it as quarters. Until building actorials, propured through GVM channels, are obtained and the construction of a will-age/hamlet/berracks is completed, the PF unit will remain billeted in the schoolroom.

|                                 |  | <u> </u> | M OIL | PART         |  |               |              |  |      | D            | ATE 21 February                                   |
|---------------------------------|--|----------|-------|--------------|--|---------------|--------------|--|------|--------------|---|
| rom: 60, 34 To: CG, III I       | HarDiv   | (Rein)   | , FIG |              |  |               |              |  |      |              |   |
| MEDICAL/DEM                     |  |          |       | V.Mane       | <del></del>                                      |               |              |  |      |              |   |
|                                 | (H)  |          | d. W  |              |  | MEN           |              | HILDE  | REN  |              | OTAL  |
| Location b                      | T  |          |       |              | 1  | DENT          |              | DENT   |      | MED          | ~ <del>~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~</del> |
| G.P                             |  | 969710   | •     | •            |  |               | 14-          |  |      | 14           |   |
|                                 |  |          |       |              |  |               |              |  |      |              |   |
|                                 |  |          |       |              |  |               |              |  |      |              |   |
|                                 |  |          |       |              |  |               |              |  |      |              |   |
|                                 | <del>                                     </del> |          |       | <del> </del> | <del>                                     </del> |               | <del> </del> | <del>                                     </del> |      |              |   |
| Location b                      | (H)<br>(V) o                                     | Coord    |       | bs. P        | •••  | e. C.<br>Lbs. |              |  | _    | SOAP<br>Pers | g. MISC.<br>Quant. Pers                           |
|                                 |  |          |       |              |  |               |              |  |      |              |   |
|                                 |  |          |       |              |  | <del></del>   |              |  |      |              |   |
|                                 | <b></b>  |          |       |              |  | <b>-</b>      |              |  |      |              |   |
|                                 |  |          |       |              |  |               |              |  |      |              |   |
|                                 |  | ,        |       |              |  |               |              |  |      |              |   |
|                                 |  | ,        | h. T  | OTAL_        |  |               |              |  |      |              |   |
| . Miscellaneo                   | us: 250  |          |       |              | live   | toek f        | ood t        | . 80   | pere | aco a        |   |
|                                 |  | # of ga  | rbage | o for        |  |               |              |  |      |              |   |
| . Money Donate                  | ed To:_  | of go    | rbege | o for        |  |               |              |  |      |              |   |
| . Money Donate                  | ed To:_  | of go    | rbege | o for        |  |               |              |  |      |              |   |
| • Money Donate                  | ed To:_  | Mone No  | rbege | for :        |  |               | urce_        |  |      |              |   |
| . EVACUATION                    | ed To:_  | NOE No   | Chil  | for :        |  |               | c.           |  |      |              | D. To (Includ                                     |
| Money Donate EVACUATION A Adult | ed To:_  | NOE No   | Chil  | for          |  | So            | c.           |  |      |              | D. To (Includ                                     |

| (H) |          |                         | Completed/   |
|-----|----------|-------------------------|--|
| C.  | Coord. d | i. Type Construction e. | In Progress  |
| II. | 999711   | Lieu School Join        | In progress  |
| H   | 002720   | Applacey in Market Pl.  | _La progress   |
| _H  | 993715   | Pig Sties               | In progress  |
|     |          |                         |  |
|     |          |                         |  |
|     |          |                         |  |
|     |          |                         |  |
|     | H        | H 999711<br>H 002720    | H 999711 How Schoolsoom H 002720 Amelmany in Mastert Fl. |

| ENGLISH LA | P. (A) | CHROOM | Coord. | đ | Adults | • | Children | f. Dur |
|------------|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|---|----------|--------|
|            |        |        |        |   |        |   |          |        |
|            | 1      |        |        |   |        | # |          |        |
|            |        |        |        |   |        | # |          |        |
|            |        |        |        |   |        |   |          |        |

- 6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED
- 7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING A
- 8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS Mone
- 9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 1
- 10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, orep programs, and Community Fish Fund
- 11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: Mone
- 12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Change
- 13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) Yes
- 4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) None

| Sig  | nature   |   | <br> |  |
|------|----------|---|------|--|
| E,L  | . TUNCET |   |      |  |
| By . | directio | B |      |  |

## NAHRATIVE KEPCET

Third Tank Battalian was visited by Major General H. Miskerson, Jr., 1st Marine Division Commanding General; Mr. Barald W. Sillowood, systems analyst, Office of Assistant Secretary of Defense (OASD); Colonel Thomas L. Randall, USMC (QASB); Libutement Colonel Hugh S. Aithon, USMC, Plane Section; and, Major E.A. Berry, Project Officer of 1st Marine Division.

| TT WITH COOK                             |                  |               |              |        |          |      |                 |         |           |           |              |
|--|------------------|---------------|--------------|--------|----------|------|-----------------|---------|-----------|-----------|--------------|
| II MAF 5081                              |                  |               |              |        |          |      |                 |         | •         |           | 2 Fahrmary 1 |
|  |                  |               |              |        |          |      |                 | 24.     |           |           |              |
| com: 60, 3d '                            | Tank Ba          | TIN: C-       | .5)          |        |          |      |                 |         |           |           |              |
| a: 00, 1st                               | -                |               |              | •      |          |      |                 |         |           |           |              |
| -  |                  |               | -            |        |          |      |                 |         |           |           |              |
| porting Perio                            | )d               |               | 0600.        | Lo rea | <b>)</b> |      |                 |         |           |           |              |
| MEDICAL/DEN                              | TAL ASS          | ISTANCE       | <u> </u>     |        |          |      |                 |         |           |           |              |
|  | (H)              |               |              | OMEN   |          | MEN  |                 | HILDRE  |           | TOTAL     |              |
| Location b                               | o (V) c          | 989710        |              | DENT   | MED      | DENT | 27              | DENT    | MED<br>26 | DENT      |              |
| Cheng Ree                                | H                | 003720        |              | 0_     |          |      | 26              | 0       | 92        |           |              |
|  |                  |               |              |        |          |      |                 |         |           |           |              |
|  | +                |               | <del> </del> |        | +        |      | <del> </del>    | ļ       |           |           |              |
|  |                  |               |              |        | 1        |      |                 |         |           |           |              |
|  |                  |               |              |        |          |      |                 |         |           |           |              |
|  |                  |               |              |        | ļ        |      |                 |         |           |           |              |
| PERSONAL AS                              | (H)              | E Coord       |              | i. FO  |          |      | LOTHIN<br>Pers. |         | SOAP      |           | MISC.        |
| Location 1                               | (H)              |               | . 1          | Lbs. P |          |      |                 | Be      |           | Que       |              |
| Location 1                               | (H)              | Coord         | . 1          | Lbs. P | ers      | Lbs. | Pers.           | Be      | rs Pers   | Que       | nt. Pers     |
| Location 1                               | (H)              | Goord<br>9897 | 10           | Lbs. P | ers      | Lbs. | Pers.           | Be      | rs Pers   | Que       | nt. Pers     |
| Location b                               | (H)              | Goord<br>9897 | h. 7         | Lbs. P | ers<br>0 | Lbs. | Pers.           | Be      | rs Pers   | Que       | nt. Pers     |
| Location h                               | Ous: 250         | Coord<br>9897 | h. 7         | TOTAL_ | ers<br>O | Lbs. | Pers. 0         | 8e 80 p | o O O     | Qua<br>25 | nt. Pers     |
| Location here here                       | Ous: 250         | Goord<br>9897 | h. 7         | TOTAL_ | ers<br>O | Lbs. | Pers. 0         | 8e 80 p | o O O     | Qua<br>25 | nt. Pers     |
| Location here here here here here here   | Ous: 250         | Goord<br>9897 | h. 7         | TOTAL_ | ers<br>O | Lbs. | Pers. 0         | 8e 80 p | o O O     | Qua<br>25 | nt. Pers     |
| Miscellaneo Money Donat EVACUATION Adult | ous: 250 ted To: | Coord Segri   | h. 7         | TOTAL_ | ers<br>O | Lbs. | Pers. 0         | 8e 80 p | o O O     | Qua 25    | nt. Pers     |
| Miscellaneo Money Donat                  | ous: 250 ted To: | Coord Segri   | h. 7         | TOTAL_ | ers<br>O | Lbs. | Pers. 0         | e &0 p  | o O O     | Qua 25    | To (Include  |
| Miscellaneo Money Donat EVACUATION Adult | ous: 250 ted To: | Coord Sep7    | h. 7         | TOTAL_ | ers<br>O | Lbs. | Pers. 0         | e &0 p  | o O O     | Qua 25    | To (Include  |
| Miscellaneo Money Donat EVACUATION Adult | ous: 250 ted To: | Coord Sep7    | h. 7         | TOTAL_ | ers<br>O | Lbs. | Pers. 0         | e &0 p  | o O O     | Qua 25    | To (Include  |

| 4. PUBLIC IMPROV       | (H) | c. Coord. | d. Type Construction e.                |              |
|------------------------|-----|-----------|--|--------------|
| Phong Bae<br>Phong Bae |     | 909711    | New Schoolson<br>Archery in Herket Pl. | In progress- |
| Phong Rec              |     | 993715    | Pig Stice                              | In progress  |
|                        |     |           |  |              |
|                        |     |           |  |              |

| 5.        | ENGLISH 1 | LA NGUA | GE CL | ASSES | -Non |                                       | والمراجع والمستقول المستقول المستقول المستقول المستقول المستقول المستقول المستقول المستقول المستقول المستقول ا |        |    |          |        |
|-----------|-----------|---------|-------|-------|------|---------------------------------------|--|--------|----|----------|--------|
| <u>a.</u> | Location  |         | (H)   |       |      | Coord.                                | <u>d</u> ,   | Adults | e, | Children | f. Dur |
|           |           |         |       |       |      |                                       |  |        |    |          |        |
|           |           |         |       |       |      |                                       |  |        |    |          | ·      |
|           |           |         |       |       |      |                                       |  |        |    |          |        |
|           |           |         |       |       |      |                                       |  |        |    |          |        |
|           |           |         |       |       | 二    | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |  |        | 工  |          |        |

- 6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 141
- 7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING
- 8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS None
- 9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 1
- 10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, crop programs, and Community Fish Fund
- 11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: Name
- 12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Charge
- 13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) No
- 4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) None

| Sig | mature    |  |
|-----|-----------|--|
| B.L | . TUNCET  |  |
| By  | direction |  |

| Miscellaneous: 2   | ATTN: G v (Rein) 060 SSISTANC c.Coord 989710 under tra | FMF  CO T  GE  d. W  MED.  O O | Fo Of WOMEN DENT O                     | 600<br>e. M<br>MED<br>0 | EN DENT O TOT      | f. C<br>MED<br>11 | DENT O         | EN ]        | MED 11             | TOTAL DENT O                            | MISC.            | ers<br>So                            |
|--|--|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|---|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| CG, III MAF (A: CG, 1st MarDi Directing Period   | ATTN: G v (Rein) 060 SSISTANC c.Coord 989710 under tra | FMF  CO T  GE  d. W  MED.  O O | Fo Of WOMEN DENT O                     | 600<br>e. M<br>MED<br>0 | EN DENT O TOT      | f. C<br>MED<br>11 | DENT O         | EN          | Med 11             | TOTAL DENT O                            | MISC.            |                                      |
| MEDICAL/DENTAL A  (H) Location b.(V) P.  No. Vietnamese v  PERSONAL ASSISTA (H) Location b.(V) nong Bac F    | oc.Coord<br>989710                                     | GE d. W MED.                   | VOMEN DENT O                           | e M<br>MED O            | EN DENT O TOT      | f. C<br>MED<br>11 | DENT O         | EN .        | MED<br>11<br>60.P  | DENT<br>O                               | MISC.            |                                      |
| MEDICAL/DENTAL A  (H) Location b. (V) P.  No. Vietnamese v  PERSONAL ASSISTA  (H) Location b. (V) nong Bac H | ssistanc<br>c.Coord<br>989710<br>under tra             | d. WED.                        | WOMEN DENT O                           | MED O                   | EN DENT O TOT      | f. C<br>MED 111   | DENT O         | Sars        | MED<br>11<br>60.P  | DENT<br>O                               | MISC.            |                                      |
| No. Vietnamese v  PERSONAL ASSISTA  (H)  Location b. (V)  Though Bac H                                       | c.Coord<br>989710<br>under tra                         | d. WMED.                       | DENT<br>O                              | MED :                   | DENT<br>O<br>. TOT | MED 11            | DENT<br>O      | Sars        | MED<br>11<br>60.P  | DENT<br>O                               | MISC.            |                                      |
| No. Vietnamese v  PERSONAL ASSISTA  (H)  Location b. (V)   | c.Coord<br>989710<br>under tra                         | d. WMED.                       | DENT<br>O                              | MED :                   | DENT<br>O<br>. TOT | MED 11            | DENT<br>O      | Sars        | MED<br>11<br>60.P  | DENT<br>O                               | MISC.            |                                      |
| No. Vietnamese v PERSONAL ASSISTA (H. Location b. (Y. nong Bac F   | 989710<br>under tra                                    | olo                            | 4                                      | i                       | . TOT              | PAL 1             | 11             | Sars        | 11<br>GO.P<br>Pers | 0                                       | MISC.            |                                      |
| No. Vietnamese to PERSONAL ASSISTA (H. Location b. (Y. hong Bac F.   | ander tra  | aining                         | 4                                      | i                       | . TOT              | PAL_1             | 11             | ars         | GO.P<br>Pers       | E.                                      | MISC.            |                                      |
| PERSONAL ASSISTA (H) Location b. (V) nong Bac F  | LNCE   |                                | d 1800                                 | <b>∩1</b> b⊭#           | e ČI               | OTHIN             | NG f           | ars         | Pers               | 250                                     | MISC.            |                                      |
| PERSONAL ASSISTA  (H)  Location b. (V)  nong Bac F   | LNCE   |                                | d 1800                                 | <b>∩1</b> b⊭#           | e ČI               | OTHIN             | NG f           | ars         | Pers               | g • Que   250                           | MISC.            |                                      |
| PERSONAL ASSISTA  (H)  Location b. (V)  nong Bac F   | LNCE   |                                | d 1800                                 | <b>∩1</b> b⊭#           | e ČI               | OTHIN             | NG f           | ars         | Pers               | g•<br>que<br>  250                      | MISC.            |                                      |
| PERSONAL ASSISTA  (H)  Location b. (V)  nong Bac F   | LNCE   |                                | d 1800                                 | <b>∩1</b> b⊭#           | e ČI               | OTHIN             | NG f           | ars         | Pers               | 250                                     | MISC.            |                                      |
| PERSONAL ASSISTA  (H)  Location b. (V)  nong Bac F   | LNCE   |                                | d 1800                                 | <b>∩1</b> b⊭#           | e ČI               | OTHIN             | NG f           | ars         | Pers               | g•<br>Que<br>250                        | MISC.            | ers<br>80                            |
| PERSONAL ASSISTA  (H)  Location b. (V)  nong Bac F   | LNCE   |                                | d 1800                                 | <b>∩1</b> b⊭#           | e ČI               | OTHIN             | NG f           | ars         | Pers               | g•<br>Que<br>  250                      | MISC.            | ers<br>SO                            |
| PERSONAL ASSISTA  (H)  Location b. (V)  nong Bac F   | LNCE   |                                | 4 1700                                 | <b>∩1</b> b⊭#           | e ČI               | OTHIN             | NG f           | ars         | Pers               | 5 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | MISC.            | rs<br>30                             |
|  | ) c. Coor<br>I 989                                     | rd. ]                          | Lbs. Pe                                | <b>ers</b><br>0         | Lbs. I             | Pers.             | В              |             |                    | 250                                     | int. Pe          | rs                                   |
|  | 989  | 9710                           | 0 (                                    | 0                       | 0                  |                   |                |             |                    | 2)(                                     | о <del>д</del> с |                                      |
| Miscellaneousi   |  |                                |  |                         |                    |                   |                |             |                    |   |                  |                                      |
| Miscellaneous:   |  |                                |  |                         |                    |                   |                |             |                    |   |                  |                                      |
| Miscellaneous:   |  |                                |  |                         |                    |                   |                |             |                    |   |                  |                                      |
| Miscellaneousi   | i .  |                                |  |                         |                    | ·                 |                |             | -                  |   |                  | ———————————————————————————————————— |
| Miscellaneous  |  |                                |  |                         |                    |                   |                |             |                    |   |                  |                                      |
| Miscellaneous:   |  |                                |  |                         |                    |                   |                |             |                    |   |                  |                                      |
| Miscellaneous: 2   |  | h. 1                           | TOTAL                                  | 1                       | <del></del>        | <del></del>       |                | <del></del> |                    |   |                  |                                      |
| Miscellaneous: 2   |  | 114                            | ************************************** |                         | <del></del>        |                   |                |             |                    |   |                  |                                      |
|  | 250# of g  | garbage                        | e for                                  | livest                  | ock fe             | eed to            | o <b>8</b> 0 p | ersc        | ons                |   |                  |                                      |
|  |  |                                |  |                         |                    |                   |                |             |                    |   |                  |                                      |
| Money Donated To   | None_  |                                | . <u> </u>                             |                         | Sou                | urce              |                |             |                    | <del></del>                             |                  |                                      |
| EVACUATION ASSI  | STANCE S   | T on c                         |  |                         |                    |                   |                |             |                    |   |                  |                                      |
| DAMOUNTION WOOT  | CTWHOD V   | VOLLE                          |  |                         |                    |                   |                |             |                    |   |                  |                                      |
|  |  |                                |  |                         |                    |                   |                |             |                    |   |                  |                                      |
| Adult  | В.   | . Chi                          | .ld                                    |                         |                    | C.                | From           |             |                    | D.                                      | To (1            |                                      |
|  |  | ,                              |  |                         |                    | <del></del>       |                |             |                    | <del></del>                             | Coord            | ()                                   |
|  |  | <b></b>                        | <del></del>                            |                         |                    |                   |                |             |                    |   |                  |                                      |
|  |  | <del> </del>                   |  |                         |                    | i                 |                |             |                    |   |                  |                                      |
|  |  |                                |  |                         |                    |                   |                |             |                    |   |                  |                                      |
|  |  |                                |  |                         |                    |                   |                |             |                    |   |                  |                                      |

| Location  | (H) | c. Coord. | d. Type Construction e | Completed/<br>In Progress |
|-----------|-----|-----------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| Phong Bac | Н   | 999711    | New Schoolroom         | In progress               |
| Phong Bac | Н   | 002720    | Archway in Market Pl.  | In progress               |
| Phong Bac | Н   | 993715    | Pig Sties              | In progress               |
|           |     |           |                        |                           |
|           |     |           |                        |                           |
|           |     |           |                        |                           |
|           |     |           |                        |                           |

| <br>Location b | (H) | <br>Coord. | d | Adults | е, | Children | f. Dur |
|----------------|-----|------------|---|--------|----|----------|--------|
|                |     |            |   |        |    |          |        |
|                |     |            |   |        |    |          |        |
|                |     |            |   |        | +  |          |        |

- 6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 91
- 7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4
- 8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS None
- 9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 2
- 10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, crop programs, and Community Fish Fund
- 11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: None
- 12. ATTITUDES OF PROPLE No Change
- 13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) Yes
- 4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) None

| Signature    |  |
|--------------|--|
| E.L. TUNGET  |  |
| Ry direction |  |

## NARRATIVE REPORT

A businessmen's meeting was held in Phong Bac Hamlet today, the third of its kind. Approximately 25 villagers attended. The Hamlet Chief, Nguyen Duong and Staff Sergeant Biedrzycki, NCOIC, 3d Tank Battalion; were also in attendance.

The order of business was to establish a Phong Bac Merchants Association and to decide who was to obtain leases on the stalls in the market place.

A presentation of benefits and potential of membership in a merchants' association was presented by Staff Sergeant Biedrzycki. 18 people applied for membership. A fourth meeting will be held at 1330, 27 February 1967, at which time more names will be accepted. Also an election of officers will be held.

The nine stalls of the market place were divided in half and numbered. All 18 spaces were drawn for by lots. Agreements were reached regarding title, rent, and objectives of the market place. The individual shopkeepers are now in the process of establishing their businesses.

The 3d Tank Battalion Civic Action Team met with Major Barker, III MAF; and First Lieutenant Kohrfage, 29th Civil Affairs Company. The meeting was at a Danang pig breeding farm. 10 piglets were purchased, with Marine Corps funds, for 3d Tank Battalion's individual pig project.

Later, at the Phong Bac Market Place, Lieutenant Colonel Norton, Commanding Officer of 3d Tank Battalion, presented the individual pig project participants with two piglets each. The farmers will now raise the pigs under the guidance of the 3d Tank Battalion Civic Action Team as outlined in special report "pig project" dated 30 December 1966.

| DM: CO, 3d Tank En.  1   | AILY CIVIC ACT      | ION ACT           | IVITY RE           | PORT PART   | II           |           |             | DAT          | re 24 Feb 1967   |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|--|
| ### CG, 1st MarDiv (Rein), FMF  porting Period   | II MAF 5081         |                   |                    |             |              |           |             | 242          |  |
| H  | CG, III lat CG, 1st | MAF (AT<br>MarDiv | TN: G-5<br>(Rein), | FMF         | 600          |           |             |              |  |
| Location b. (Y) c. Coord   MED. DENT   M | MEDICAL/DEN         | TAL ASS           | ISTANCE            |             | 7 2000       | -12-      | A TTT TOTAL | T- mor       | DA T   |
| No. Vietnamese under training 4   1. TOTAL 51   15   | *                   | (H)               |                    |             |              |           |             |              |  |
| No. Vietnamese under training 4  | P Location b        | (1) 8.            | 989710             | 0 0         |              |           |             | 15           |  |
| No. Vietnamese under training 4 i. TOTAL 51  PERSONAL ASSISTANCE  (H) d. FOOD# c. CLOTHING f. SOLP g. MISC. Location b. (Y) c. Coord. Lbs. Pers Lbs. Pers. Bars Pers quant. Pers hong Bac H 989710 0 0 0 0 0 0 250# 80  h. TOTAL  Miscellaneous: 250# of garbage for livestock feed to 80 persons  Money Donated To: None Source  EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None  Adult B. Child C. From D. To (Inclu Coord)   |                     |                   |                    |             |              | 26        |             | 36           |  |
| PERSONAL ASSISTANCE  (H)   |                     |                   |                    |             |              |           |             |              |  |
| PERSONAL ASSISTANCE  (H)   |                     |                   |                    |             |              |           |             | <del> </del> |  |
| PERSONAL ASSISTANCE  (H)   |                     |                   |                    | <del></del> | <del> </del> |           |             | <del> </del> |  |
| PERSONAL ASSISTANCE  (H)   |                     |                   |                    | <del></del> | +            |           |             |              |  |
| PERSONAL ASSISTANCE  (H)   |                     | <del>  </del>     |                    |             |              |           |             |              | and the second s |
| Miscellaneous: 250# of garbage for livestock feed to 80 persons  Money Donated To: None Source  EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None  Adult B. Child C. From D. To (Inclu Coord)   |                     |                   |                    |             |              |           |             |              |  |
| Miscellaneous: 250# of garbage for livestock feed to 80 persons  Money Donated To: None Source  EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None  Adult B. Child C. From D. To (Inclu Coord)   |                     |                   |                    |             |              |           |             |              |  |
| Miscellaneous: 250# of garbage for livestock feed to 80 persons  Money Donated To: None Source  EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None  Adult B. Child C. From D. To (Inclu Coord)   |                     | <del> </del>      | <u></u>            | h. TOTAL    |              |           |             |              |  |
| EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None  Adult B. Child C. From D. To (Inclu Coord)   |                     |                   |                    |             |              |           |             |              |  |
| Adult B. Child C. From D. To (Inclu  | . Money Donat       | ea TO:_           | None               |             |              | "nour.ca" |             |              |  |
| Coord)   | • EVACUATION        | ASS ISTA          | ance n             | on e        |              |           |             |              |  |
| Page 2000  | . Adult             |                   | В.                 | Child       |              | c.        | From        |              | D. To (Include Coord)  |
| Page and   |                     |                   |                    |             |              |           |             |              |  |
| Pagenta  |                     |                   |                    | <del></del> |              |           |             |              |  |
| Pagana   |                     |                   |                    |             |              |           |             |              |  |
| Una mana   |                     |                   |                    |             |              |           |             |              |  |

| • •         | (H) | <b>a</b> , |                         | Completed/  |
|-------------|-----|------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| Location b. |     | c. Coord.  | d. Type Construction e. | in Progress |
| Phong Bac 1 | H   | 999711     | d. Type Construction e  | In progress |
| Phong Bac   | Н   | 002720     | Archway in Market Pl.   | In progress |
| Phong Bac   | H   | 991708     | Pig Sties               | In progress |
|             |     |            |                         |             |
|             |     |            |                         |             |
|             |     |            |                         |             |
|             |     |            |                         |             |
|             |     |            |                         |             |

| 5. | ENGLISH LANG | UAGE CLASS  | SES None  |    |           |          | <del></del> |
|----|--------------|-------------|-----------|----|-----------|----------|-------------|
| 8. | Location     | b. (v)      | c. Coord. | d. | Adults e. | Children | f. Dur      |
| -  |              |             |           |    |           |          |             |
|    |              |             |           |    |           |          |             |
| +- |              | <del></del> |           |    |           |          |             |
|    |              |             |           |    |           |          |             |
| +- |              |             |           |    |           |          |             |

- 6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 131
- 7. TOTAL NO. PARSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4
- 8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS None
- 9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 1
- 10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, crop programs, and Community Fish Fund
- 11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: None
- 12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Change
- 13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) Individual pig sties completed & operating. Five more pigs needed to fill requisition.
- 4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) None

| Signature    |  |
|--------------|--|
| E.L. TUNGET  |  |
| By direction |  |

| h. TOTAL  Miscellaneous: 250f of garbage for livertock feed to 60 persons  Money Donated To: Source  EVACUATION ASSISTANCE  Adult  B. Child  C. From  D. To (I  | ILY CIVIC ACT II MAF 5081 | ION ACT     | IVITY R | EPOR!    | r part                                | Ш            |          |             |         |          | Ι                       | ATE 1        | Pab 1961    |
|---|---------------------------|-------------|---------|----------|---------------------------------------|--------------|----------|-------------|---------|----------|-------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE  (B) d. WOMEN e. MEN f. CHILDREN R. TOTAL  Location b.(Y) c.Coord MED. DENT MED DENT MED DENT MED DENT  No. Vietnamese under training 1. TOTAL  PERSONAL ASSISTANCE  (H) d. FOOD# e. CLOTHING f. SOAP g. MISC.  Location b. (Y) c. Coord. Lbs. Fers. Lbs. Fers. Bars Fers Quant. Fers.  Niscellaneous: 250f of garbage for livestock food to 60 persons  Money Donated To:  EVACUATION ASSISTANCE  Name  Source  Location b. (C. From D. To (I  | cc, III                   | Harida      | (Rein)  | , Phil   |                                       |              |          |             |         |          |                         |              |             |
| Location b, (Y) c, Coord MED, DENT MED | porting Perio             | d           | 0       | 60_      | ro odo                                | <b></b>      |          | <del></del> |         |          |                         |              |             |
| Location b, (V) c, Coord MED, DENT MED | MEDICAL/DEN               |             |         |          | JOMEN                                 |              | MEN      | le. o       | HILDR   | EN 1     | <i>a</i> , <sup>1</sup> | POTAT.       |             |
| No. Vietnamese under training 1. TOTAL 20  PERSONAL ASSISTANCE  (H) d. FOOD# e. CLOTHING f. SOAP g. MISC. Location b. (V) c. Coord. lbs. Pers. lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal National Company of Garbage for livestock food to 50 persons  Money Donated To: Source  EVACUATION ASSISTANCE  Adult B. Child C. From D. To (I  | . Location b              |             | Coord   | حصحضما   |                                       |              |          |             |         |          |                         |              |             |
| PERSONAL ASSISTANCE  (E)  d. FOOD# e. CLOTHING f. SOAP g. MISC.  Location b. (V) c. Coord. Lbs. Pers Lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Total  Miscellaneous: 250% of garbage for livestock food to 60 personal lbs. Personal lbs. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Pers Pers Pers Pers Pers Pers Pe  |                           | -           |         | 1        | -                                     | -6-          | 0        | 19          | 0       |          | 20_                     | 0            | <del></del> |
| PERSONAL ASSISTANCE  (H) d. FOOD# e. CLOTHING f. SOAP g. MISC.  Location b. (V) c. Coord. Lbs. Pers Lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. For lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. For lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Total.  Miscellaneous: 250f of garbage for livestock feed to 60 personal lbs. Money Donated To: Source  EVACUATION ASSISTANCE Name  Adult B. Child C. From D. To (I   |                           |             |         |          |                                       |              |          |             |         |          |                         |              |             |
| PERSONAL ASSISTANCE  (E)  d. FOOD# e. CLOTHING f. SOAP g. MISC.  Location b. (V) c. Coord. Lbs. Pers Lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Total  Miscellaneous: 250% of garbage for livestock food to 60 personal lbs. Personal lbs. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Pers Pers Pers Pers Pers Pers Pe  |                           | -           |         | <u> </u> | <del> </del> -                        | <del> </del> |          | 1           |         |          |                         |              |             |
| PERSONAL ASSISTANCE  (E)  d. FOOD# e. CLOTHING f. SOAP g. MISC.  Location b. (V) c. Coord. Lbs. Pers Lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Total  Miscellaneous: 250% of garbage for livestock food to 60 personal lbs. Personal lbs. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Pers Pers Pers Pers Pers Pers Pe  |                           |             |         |          | 1                                     |              |          |             |         |          |                         |              |             |
| PERSONAL ASSISTANCE  (H) d. FOOD# e. CLOTHING f. SOAP g. MISC.  Location b. (V) c. Coord. Lbs. Pers Lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Pers. Bars Pers Quant. Personal lbs. Total  h. Total  Miscellaneous: 250 of garbage for livestock food to 60 personal lbs. Personal lbs. Source  EVACUATION ASSISTANCE  Adult B. Child C. From D. To (I   |                           | <del></del> |         |          |                                       | +            |          | -           | <b></b> |          |                         | <del> </del> |             |
| Miscellaneous: 250f of garbage for livestock feed to 60 persons  Money Donated To: Source  EVACUATION ASSISTANCE  Adult B. Child C. From D. To (I   | nong mas                  | N           |         |          | <u> </u>                              | <u> </u>     |          | 0           |         | <u>0</u> | 0                       | 2902         | <u> </u>    |
| Miscellaneous: 250f of garbage for livestock feed to 60 persons  Money Donated To: Source  EVACUATION ASSISTANCE  Adult B. Child C. From D. To (I   |                           |             |         |          |                                       |              |          |             |         |          |                         |              |             |
| Miscellaneous: 250f of garbage for livestock feed to 60 persons  Money Donated To: Source  EVACUATION ASSISTANCE  Adult B. Child C. From D. To (I   |                           |             | ŀ       | <u> </u> | TOTAL.                                |              | <u> </u> | _           |         |          | <del> </del>            |              |             |
| EVACUATION ASSISTANCE  B. Child  C. From  D. To (I  |                           |             |         |          | _                                     | Meric        |          |             |         |          |                         |              |             |
| Adult B. Child C. From D. To (I Coord   | _                         |             | ibii    | M30      | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |              |          |             |         |          |                         |              |             |
|   | Adult                     |             | В.      | Chi      | ld                                    |              |          | C.          | From    |          |                         | D. 1         | o (Incl     |
|   |                           |             |         |          |                                       |              |          |             |         |          |                         |              |             |
|   |                           |             |         |          |                                       |              |          |             |         |          |                         |              |             |
| Reasons   |                           |             |         |          |                                       |              |          |             |         |          |                         |              |             |

| 4. PUBLIC IMPROV | EMENTS |         | g the house of the second  |             |
|------------------|--------|---------|--|-------------|
|                  | (H)    |         | The second secon | Completed/  |
| a. Location b.   | C      | Coord.  | d. Type Construction   | In Progress |
|                  |        | 999711  | Mare School Proces   | in progress |
| Phone Rec        | 7      | 002720  | Applicated to the state of the   | In progress |
| Phone Sec        | H      | 991 708 | Pic Specing Fare   | in progress |
| 10               |        |         |  |             |
|                  |        |         |  |             |
|                  |        |         |  |             |
|                  |        |         |  |             |
|                  |        |         |  |             |

| <u> </u>  | ENGLISH L | ANGUA     | انتفر | وجاداتها |    |        |            |        |     |          |             |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|----------|----|--------|------------|--------|-----|----------|-------------|
| <u>a.</u> | Location  | <b>b.</b> | (H)   |          | C. | Coord. | <u>d</u> , | Adults | -04 | Children | f. Dur      |
| -         |           |           | -     |          |    |        |            |        |     |          |             |
|           |           |           |       |          |    |        |            |        |     |          |             |
| -         |           |           |       |          |    |        |            |        | 士   |          |             |
|           |           |           |       |          |    |        |            |        | -+  |          | <del></del> |
| +         |           |           |       |          |    |        |            |        |     |          |             |

- 6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED
- 7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING
- 8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS
- 9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS
- 10. SELF-HELP Fig. chicken, drop programs, and Community Fich Pand
- 11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT:
- 12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE Se Change
- 13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED)
- 4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED)

| Si | gnature   |
|----|-----------|
| H  | direction |

25 Pubruary 1967

## LARATIVE REPORT

Clearing has continued on the track dump in Phong Bas Hamlet (RT GOO-716). It is estimated that a full week will be needed to remove the accumulated refuse. The dump in Morthurn Phong Bas (RT GO1724) has been cleared. However, fill is needed to finish the reclamation of the land. A third track dump was started in Phong Bas (AT 999716). The camer of the land has been contacted and arrangements may be made to keep the land clean.

|                | LY CIVIC ACT<br>MAF 5081                 | ION ACT                   | IVITY I       | REPOR  | RT PART       | II           |                                       |  |              |      | DA           | TE 2 | 1967                  |
|----------------|--|---------------------------|---------------|--|---------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|--|--------------|------|--------------|------|-----------------------|
| To:<br>Via     | m: CO, 3d 1 CG, III CG, 1st Coting Perio | maf (at:<br><b>Maphiy</b> | (Rein)        | , PM   |               |              | 7-4-2-0                               |  |              |      |              |      |                       |
| 1.             | MEDICAL/DEN                              | TAL ASS                   | ISTANCE       | Non  | 110107        | γ.           | 1.67317                               | r <u>.                                    </u>   | AVET N       | nnw. | T            | MAY. |                       |
| а.             | Location b                               | (H)                       | broof         |  | WOMEN<br>DENT |              | MEN<br>DENT                           |  | DENT         |      |              | TAL  | ····                  |
|                | 200202011                                |                           | ,0014         |  | 3233          |              |                                       |  |              |      |              |      |                       |
|                |  |                           |               |  |               | <b></b>      |                                       | ļ  | <del> </del> |      | <del> </del> |      |                       |
|                |  | $f \longrightarrow f$     | <del></del>   | <del>                                     </del> |               | <del> </del> |                                       |  | +            |      | <b> </b>     | -    |                       |
|                |  |                           |               |  |               |              |                                       |  |              |      |              |      |                       |
|                |  |                           |               | <b> </b> -                                       | +             | <del> </del> |                                       | <del>                                     </del> | <del> </del> | -,   | }            |      |                       |
|                |  |                           |               |  |               |              |                                       |  |              |      |              |      |                       |
| Pho            | PERSONAL AS Location b                   | (H)                       | Goom<br>98971 |  | d. FO         | OD#          | e. C.<br>Lbs.                         |  |              |      | SOAP<br>Pers |      | MISC.<br>nt. Pers     |
|                |  |                           | ŀ             |  |               |              |                                       |  |              |      |              |      |                       |
| i.<br>j.<br>3. | Miscellaneo Money Donat                  | ed To:_                   | None          | h.   |               |              |                                       |  |              | -    |              |      |                       |
| A.             | Adult                                    |                           | <del></del>   | Chi  | ild           | <del> </del> |                                       | c.   | From         | 1    |              | D.   | To (Include<br>Coord) |
| _              |  |                           |               | <del></del>                                      |               |              |                                       |  |              |      |              |      |                       |
|                |  |                           |               |  |               |              | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |  |              |      |              |      |                       |
| -              |  |                           |               |  |               | ·····        |                                       |  | <del></del>  |      | <del></del>  |      |                       |
| E.             | Reason:                                  |                           |               |  |               |              |                                       |  |              |      |              |      |                       |

| 4. PUBLIC IMPROV | EMENTS (H) |           |                      | Completed/  |
|------------------|------------|-----------|----------------------|-------------|
| a Location b     | \/         | c. Coord. | d. Type Construction |             |
| Phong Bac        |            | 999711    | For School room      | In progress |
| Phong Rec        |            | 991704    | Pig Breeding Form    | In progress |
|                  |            |           |                      |             |
|                  |            |           |                      |             |
|                  |            |           |                      |             |
| L                |            |           |                      | · ·         |

| 2e_<br>8e_ | Location | (H)<br>b. (V) | Coord. | d. | Adults | 0, | Children | f. Dur |
|------------|----------|---------------|--------|----|--------|----|----------|--------|
|            |          |               |        |    |        |    |          |        |
|            |          |               | . 1    |    |        |    |          |        |
|            |          |               |        |    |        | 耳  |          |        |
|            |          |               |        |    |        |    |          |        |
|            |          |               |        |    |        |    |          |        |

- 6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED
- 7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING A
- 8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS
- 9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 1
- 10. SELF-HELP Pig, shicken, crop programs, and Community Fish Fund
- 11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: Home
- 12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Change
- 13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) Yes
- 4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) None

| Sign | ature  |
|------|--------|
| E.L. | TINCET |

E.L. TUNGET By direction

#### MARKATIVE REPORT

Three members of the Independent Television Noticet, England, visited the 3d Tank Rettalion. This visit was their second to 3d Tank Rettalion; their intent was to complete filming of the civil affairs activities.

Along with the Television representatives, Nr. Richard Willis, TV 10, Clympia, Washington, also towed the 3d Tank Bettalion area.

The construction of the Pig Breeding Perm is progresing repidly.

Today, Sunday, memorous volunteers participated in the building; memoly;
the two participant fermers, the five individual pig project fermers, five
Popular Porces, 10 Marines from MAS Company, 36 Tank Battalies, and the
civic action team.

| II MAF 5081  | CTION ACT         | IVITY R          | EPOR!        | r Part  | <u>II</u> |      |                 |              |          | D               | ATE_ | 7 800 190 |
|--|-------------------|------------------|--------------|---------|-----------|------|-----------------|--------------|----------|-----------------|------|-----------|
| rom: 00, 30<br>0: CG, III<br>ia: 00, 10<br>eporting Per: |                   | (netn),          | FRI          |         | nuit.     |      |                 |              |          |                 |      |           |
|  |                   |                  |              | 10_0    |           |      |                 |              |          |                 |      |           |
| MEDICAL/DI   | ENTAL ASS<br>(H)  | ISTANCE          | d. V         | VOMEN   | 0.        | MEN  | f. C            | HILDR        | en 1     | g. T            | OTAL |           |
| Location   | • •               |                  |              |         | _         | DENT |                 | DENT         | _        |                 | DENT |           |
|  |                   | 969710<br>008710 | <del>-</del> | 0       | *         | -    | 10              | •            |          | # <del>**</del> | •    |           |
|  |                   |                  |              |         |           |      |                 |              |          |                 |      |           |
|  |                   |                  |              |         |           |      |                 |              |          |                 |      |           |
|  |                   |                  |              |         | -         |      | <u> </u>        | <del> </del> |          |                 |      |           |
|  |                   | E                | -            |         |           |      |                 |              |          |                 |      |           |
|  | b. (У) с          | Coord            | •            | i. FO   |           | -    | LOTHII<br>Pers. |              | _        | OAP<br>Pers     |      | MISC.     |
|  | 7 7               | Coord            | •            |         |           | -    |                 |              | _        |                 | Que  | nt. Pers  |
|  | 7 7               | Coord            | •            |         |           | -    |                 |              | _        |                 | Que  | nt. Pers  |
|  | 7 7               | Coord            | •            |         |           | -    |                 |              | _        |                 | Que  | nt. Pers  |
|  | 7 7               | Coord - 90971    | lo           | Lbs. Po |           | -    |                 |              | _        |                 | Que  | nt. Pers  |
| Miscellane   | b. (V) c          | Coord            | h. 1         | TOTAL_  | ers<br>O  | Lbs  | Pers.           | to 80        | ers<br>b | Pers            | Que  | nt. Pers  |
| Miscellane Money Done                                    | eous: 2           | Coord            | h. 1         | TOTAL_  | ers<br>O  | Lbs  | Pers.           | to 80        | ers<br>b | Pers            | Que  | nt. Pers  |
| Miscelland Money Done EVACUATION                         | eous: 2           | Coord            | h. 1         | TOTAL_  | ers<br>O  | Lbs  | feed urce_      | to 80        | ers<br>b | Pers            | Que  | nt. Pers  |
| Money Done EVACUATION Adult                              | eous: 2           | Coord            | h. 7         | TOTAL_  | ers<br>O  | Lbs  | feed urce_      | to 80        | ers<br>b | Pers            | Que  | To (Inc)  |
| Miscellane Money Done EVACUATION                         | eous: 25 Rted To: | Coord            | h. 7         | TOTAL_  | ers<br>O  | Lbs  | feed urce_      | to 80        | ers<br>b | Pers            | Que  | To (Inc)  |

| 4. PUBLIC IMPRO | VEMENTS  |           |  | -           |
|-----------------|----------|-----------|--|-------------|
|                 | (H)      |           |  | Completed/  |
| a. Location b   | •        | c. Coord. | d. Type Construction e   | In Progress |
| Phone Line      | R        | 660711    | Lang State of State o | In Progress |
| Phone Fee       | ti       | 002720    | Archuse in Market 91   | In progress |
| Phone Ren       | H        | 991738    | Pla breeding Para  | In progress |
|                 |          |           |  |             |
|                 |          |           |  |             |
|                 |          |           |  |             |
|                 |          |           |  |             |
|                 | <u> </u> |           |  |             |

| <u>5.</u> | ENGLISH L | ANGUA | GE C       | LASSIS |    | <u> </u> |           |        |    |          |        |
|-----------|-----------|-------|------------|--------|----|----------|-----------|--------|----|----------|--------|
| 8.        | Location  | b.    | (H)<br>(V) |        | C. | Coord.   | <u>d,</u> | Adults | e, | Children | f. Dur |
|           |           |       |            |        |    |          |           |        |    |          |        |
| +-        |           |       |            |        |    |          |           |        |    |          |        |
|           |           |       |            |        |    |          |           |        |    |          |        |
|           |           |       |            |        |    |          |           |        |    |          |        |
| +         |           |       |            |        |    |          |           |        |    |          |        |
|           |           |       |            |        |    |          |           |        |    |          |        |

- 6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 113
- 7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING &
- 8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS Name
- 9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 1
- 10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, even programs, Community Fish Fund
- 11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: Wome
- 12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE
- 13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) Y
- 4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED)

| ìi       | gna | ture    |  |
|----------|-----|---------|--|
| <b>L</b> | Ē.  | MAGAL   |  |
| y        | qj. | rection |  |

### NARRATIVE REPORT

A cement mixer was produced from MCB #5. The machine will be used in building the foundations for the pig breeding farm.

The fourth businessmen's meeting was held, but with a poor turnout. Rumored VC activity, allegedly intending to dissuade participation in the association, was noted. Nonetheless, sight business representatives appeared and an agreement to bolster confidence in the project was reached. A new date, 1300 2 March, was set for formation of the Phong Bac Merchants' Association. At that meeting a petition to the Hoa Vang District Chief will be drawn up and an election of officers will be held.

| AILY CIVIC ACT                            | IION RO    | riviri i        | THOR.           |               |           |        |                 |                | DATE_         | 28 Feb 1967 |
|---|------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|
| rom: 40, 31°<br>o: CG, III<br>ia: 61, fat | MAF (A     | TTN: G-         | -5)             |               |           |        |                 |                |               |             |
| eporting Perio                            | odb        | <b>760</b> X    | 9               | To 06         | <u> </u>  | ·      |                 | _              |               |             |
| MEDICAL/DE                                | NTAL ASS   | SISTANCE        |                 |               | ·         |        |                 |                |               |             |
| Location 1                                | (H)        |                 |                 | VOMEN<br>DENT | MED DENT  |        | DENT.           |                | TOTAL<br>DENT |             |
| ( P                                       | -          | ABAAA           | 1               | Q             | 7 9       | 18     |                 | 77             |               |             |
|   |            |                 |                 |               |           |        |                 |                |               |             |
|   |            |                 | <del> </del>    |               |           |        |                 | <del> </del> - |               |             |
|   |            |                 |                 | ļ             |           |        |                 |                |               |             |
|   |            |                 |                 |               |           | +      |                 | +              |               |             |
| PERSONAL AS                               |            | E               | ····            | 1 EVV         | on⊬       | יו איי | VC &            | d los          |               | WTCA        |
| Location h                                | (H)        | Coord           | <u> </u>        | Foo           |           | Pera   | _ •             | SOAP<br>Per    |               | MISC.       |
|   | (H)        | Goord           | Λο <sup>1</sup> | bg. P         |           |        | _ •             |                |               |             |
| Location :                                | (H)<br>(Y) | Goord           | h. T            | OTAL          |           | Pers   | Ben             | Pen            |               |             |
| Location 1                                | (H) (Y) (  | Goord           | h. T            | OTAL          | livesteek | Pers   | Ben<br>be 50 pe | Pers           | Casa          |             |
| Miscellaneo                               | us:        | Coord<br>50# of | h. T            | POTAL         | livesteek | Pers   | Ben             | Pers           | Casa          |             |
| Miscellaneo                               | us:        | Coord<br>Soe of | h. T            | POTAL COTAL   | livesteek | Pers.  | Ben<br>be 50 pe | Pers           | Can           |             |
| Miscellaneo Money Donat EVACUATION        | us:        | Coord<br>Soe of | h. T            | POTAL COTAL   | livesteek | Pers.  | to 50 pe        | Pers           | Can           | To (Include |
| Miscellaneo Money Donat EVACUATION        | us:        | Coord<br>Soe of | h. T            | POTAL COTAL   | livesteek | Pers.  | to 50 pe        | Pers           | Can           | To (Include |

| 4. PUBLIC IMPROVE | EMENTS<br>(H) |  |                         | Completed/  |
|-------------------|---------------|--|-------------------------|-------------|
| a. Location b.    |               | Coord.   | d. Type Construction e. |             |
| Thomas Tan        | <u> </u>      | 99-711   |                         | in sregress |
| Phone line        | 11            | 602730   | Applicate to Health #2. | In white    |
| Phone Ben         |               | 991704   | - 34g Stording Form     | To progress |
|                   |               | <del>                                     </del> |                         |             |
|                   |               |  |                         |             |
|                   |               |  |                         |             |
|                   |               | <del> </del>                                     |                         |             |

| dren f. Dur |
|-------------|
|             |
|             |
|             |
|             |
|             |
|             |
|             |

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 99

PROTTER TARCHACE CLASSES MANAGE

- 7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING &
- 8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS TORS
- 9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS WORLD
- 10. SELF-HELP Fig. chicken, crop programs, and community figh fund
- 11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT:
- 12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE Co Charge
- 13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED)
- 4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED)

| S | ign | ature   |  | <br> |  |
|---|-----|---------|--|------|--|
|   | i.  | TUNGER  |  |      |  |
| b | 41  | restien |  |      |  |

## MARRATIVE REPORT

The 3d Tank Pattalion was visited by a personal advisor to the Vice President of the United States, Reverend Helellan. Father McLellan is on a fact-finding mission and primarily interested in the USAID organization. USAID representatives Mr. Pat Irish, Danang; and Mr. Wes Maddox, Saigon; accompanied Father McLellan.

The USAID representatives were anxious to have the 3d Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Team give Father McLellan a briefing on the civil affairs program and to have him visit the pig breeding farm construction site. The Civil Affairs Officer, First Lieutenant W.F. Lochridge, delivered the briefing.